

# STATE OF NEW YORK

---

S. 2009--A

A. 3009--A

## SENATE - ASSEMBLY

January 23, 2017

---

IN SENATE -- A BUDGET BILL, submitted by the Governor pursuant to article seven of the Constitution -- read twice and ordered printed, and when printed to be committed to the Committee on Finance -- committee discharged, bill amended, ordered reprinted as amended and recommitted to said committee

IN ASSEMBLY -- A BUDGET BILL, submitted by the Governor pursuant to article seven of the Constitution -- read once and referred to the Committee on Ways and Means -- committee discharged, bill amended, ordered reprinted as amended and recommitted to said committee

AN ACT to amend the alcoholic beverage control law, in relation to the creation of a special license to sell alcoholic beverages at retail for consumption off the premises (Part A); to amend the alcoholic beverage control law, in relation to alcohol in certain motion picture theatres, and providing for the expiration and repeal of such provisions upon the expiration thereof (Part B); to amend the tax law and the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to the school tax reduction credit for residents of a city with a population of one million or more; and to repeal section 54-f of the state financial law relating thereto (Part C); to amend the real property tax law, in relation to the maximum amount of tax savings allowable under the STAR program (Part D); to amend the real property tax law and the tax law, in relation to making the STAR income verification program mandatory; and repealing certain provisions of such laws relating thereto (Part E); to amend the real property tax law, in relation to authorizing partial payments of property taxes (Part F); to amend the tax law, in relation to the STAR personal income tax credit (Part G); to amend the real property tax law and the tax law, in relation to the applicability of the STAR credit to cooperative apartment corporations; and repealing certain provisions of the tax law relating thereto (Part H); to amend chapter 540 of the laws of 1992, amending the real property tax law relating to oil and gas charges, in relation to the effectiveness thereof (Part I); to amend the state finance law, in relation to the veterans' home assistance fund (Part J); to amend the economic development law and the tax law, in relation to life sciences companies (Part K); to amend the economic development law, in relation to the employee training incentive

EXPLANATION--Matter in *italics* (underscored) is new; matter in brackets [ ] is old law to be omitted.

LBD12574-05-7

program (Part L); to amend the tax law, in relation to extending the empire state film production credit and empire state film post production credit for three years (Part M); to amend the labor law and the tax law, in relation to a program to provide tax incentives for employers employing at risk youth (Part N); to amend the tax law, in relation to extending the alternative fuels and electric vehicle recharging property credit for five years (Part O); to amend the tax law, in relation to the investment tax credit (Part P); to amend the tax law, in relation to the treatment of single member limited liability companies that are disregarded entities in determining eligibility for tax credits (Part Q); to amend the tax law, in relation to extending the top personal income tax rate for three years; and to repeal subparagraph (B) of paragraph 1 of subsection (a), subparagraph (B) of paragraph 1 of subsection (b) and subparagraph (B) of paragraph 1 of subsection (c) of section 601 of the tax law, relating to the imposition of tax (Part R); to amend the tax law and the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to permanently extending the high income charitable contribution deduction limitation (Part S); to amend the tax law, in relation to increasing the child and dependent care tax credit (Part T); to amend the tax law, in relation to the financial institution data match system for state tax collection purposes (Part U); to amend the civil service law and the tax law, in relation to tax clearances for applicants for civil service employment (Part V); to amend chapter 266 of the laws of 1986, amending the civil practice law and rules and other laws relating to malpractice and professional medical conduct, in relation to apportioning premium for certain policies; to amend part J of chapter 63 of the laws of 2001 amending chapter 266 of the laws of 1986, amending the civil practice law and rules and other laws relating to malpractice and professional medical conduct, in relation to extending certain provisions concerning the hospital excess liability pool; and to amend the tax law, in relation to extending certain provisions concerning the hospital excess liability pool and requiring a tax clearance for doctors and dentists to be eligible for such excess coverage (Part W); to amend chapter 59 of the laws of 2013, amending the tax law relating to serving an income execution with respect to individual tax debtors without filing a warrant, in relation to making the provisions authorizing service of income executions on individual tax debtors without filing a warrant permanent (Part X); to amend the tax law, in relation to the taxation of S corporations; and to repeal certain provisions of such law relating thereto (Part Y); to amend the tax law, in relation to the definition of New York source income (Part Z); to close the nonresident partnership asset sale loophole (Part AA); to amend the tax law, in relation to requiring marketplace providers to collect sales tax (Part BB); to amend the tax law, in relation to closing the existing tax loopholes for transactions between related entities under article 28 and pursuant to the authority of article 29 of such law (Part CC); to amend the tax law, in relation to clarifying the imposition of sales tax on gas service or electric service of whatever nature (Part DD); to amend the tax law and the county law, in relation to the imposition of a surcharge on prepaid wireless communications service and devices (Part EE); to amend the public health law and the education law, in relation to tobacco products, herbal cigarettes, and vapor products; and to amend the tax law, in relation to imposing a tax on vapor products (Part FF); to amend the tax law in relation to the amount of untaxed cigarettes required to seize a vehicle and to



increase the penalty for the possession or sale of counterfeit tax stamps or the device necessary to manufacture such stamps (Part GG); to amend the tax law, in relation to authorizing jeopardy assessments on cigarette and tobacco product taxes assessed under article 20 thereof (Part HH); to amend the tax law, in relation to the imposition of a tax on cigars under article 20 thereof (Part II); to amend the tax law, in relation to the definition of a conveyance for real estate transfer taxes (Part JJ); to amend the tax law, in relation to the additional real estate transfer tax (Part KK); to amend the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law, in relation to modifying the funding of and improve the operation of drug testing in horse racing (Part LL); to amend the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law, the executive law, and the general municipal law, in relation to the operation of charitable gaming; to amend the social services law, in relation to penalties for unauthorized transactions relating to certain public assistance; to amend the tax law, in relation to certain income derived from the conduct of certain games of chance; and to repeal certain provisions of the executive law and the general municipal law relating thereto (Part MM); to amend the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law, in relation to allowing for the reprivatization of NYRA, and under certain circumstances racing after sunset and a reduction in winter racing days (Part NN); to amend the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law, in relation to licenses for simulcast facilities, sums relating to track simulcast, simulcast of out-of state thoroughbred races, simulcasting of races run by out-of-state harness tracks and distributions of wagers; to amend chapter 281 of the laws of 1994 amending the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law and other laws relating to simulcasting and chapter 346 of the laws of 1990 amending the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law and other laws relating to simulcasting and the imposition of certain taxes, in relation to extending certain provisions thereof; and to amend the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law, in relation to extending certain provisions thereof (Part OO); to amend the tax law, in relation to vendor fees paid to vendor tracks (Part PP); to amend the tax law, in relation to capital awards to vendor tracks (Part QQ); and to amend the state finance law, in relation to the distribution of certain gaming aid; and providing for the repeal of such provisions upon expiration thereof (Part RR)

The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

1 Section 1. This act enacts into law major components of legislation  
2 which are necessary to implement the state fiscal plan for the 2017-2018  
3 state fiscal year. Each component is wholly contained within a Part  
4 identified as Parts A through RR. The effective date for each particular  
5 provision contained within such Part is set forth in the last section of  
6 such Part. Any provision in any section contained within a Part, includ-  
7 ing the effective date of the Part, which makes a reference to a section  
8 "of this act", when used in connection with that particular component,  
9 shall be deemed to mean and refer to the corresponding section of the  
10 Part in which it is found. Section three of this act sets forth the  
11 general effective date of this act.

12

PART A



1 Section 1. The alcoholic beverage control law is amended by adding a  
2 new section 63-b to read as follows:

3 § 63-b. Special license to sell alcoholic beverages at retail for  
4 consumption off the premises. 1. Any person with a written agreement  
5 with the department of agriculture and markets to operate a "Taste NY"  
6 store may make application to the authority for a special license to  
7 sell alcoholic beverages at retail for consumption off the licensed  
8 premises subject to the provisions of such written agreement and those  
9 set forth herein. Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, no alcoholic  
10 beverage shall be sold or tastings allowed on the thruway.

11 2. An application for a license under this section shall be in such  
12 form and shall contain such information as shall be required by the  
13 authority and shall be accompanied by a check or draft in the amount  
14 required by this chapter.

15 3. Section fifty-four of this chapter shall control so far as is  
16 applicable to the procedure in connection with such application.

17 4. A license under this section shall be issued to all eligible appli-  
18 cants except for good cause shown, provided, however, that no more than  
19 ten such licenses shall be in effect at any time, and that all such  
20 licenses shall be issued in a manner consistent with federal law and  
21 regulations. Such license shall be limited to the premises subject to  
22 the written agreement with the department of agriculture and markets.

23 5. A license under this section shall not be subject to the provisions  
24 of subdivisions two, three and six of section one hundred five of this  
25 chapter.

26 6. Subject to any further restriction contained in the agreement with  
27 the department of agriculture and markets, the holder of a license  
28 issued under this section may offer samples of alcoholic beverages to  
29 customers to be consumed on the licensed premises upon the following  
30 conditions:

31 (a) no fee shall be charged for any sample;

32 (b) each sample shall be limited;

33 (i) in the case of beer, wine products and cider, to three ounces or  
34 less;

35 (ii) in the case of wine, to two ounces;

36 (iii) in the case of liquor, to one-quarter ounce;

37 (c) no sample shall be provided to a customer during the hours prohib-  
38 ited by the provisions of subdivision five of section one hundred six of  
39 this chapter; and

40 (d) no customer may be provided with more than three samples in one  
41 calendar day.

42 7. Subject to any further restriction contained in the agreement with  
43 the department of agriculture and markets, the holder of a license  
44 issued under this section shall not:

45 (a) offer any tastings of, or sell, any beer or cider except during  
46 the hours in which beer may be sold for consumption off the premises in  
47 the county in which the licensed premises is located; and

48 (b) offer any tastings of, or sell, any liquor or wine except during  
49 the hours in which liquor and wine may be sold for consumption off the  
50 premises in the county in which the licensed premises is located.

51 8. In addition to the sale of alcoholic beverages, the following items  
52 may be sold at a premises licensed under this section:

53 (a) non-alcoholic beverages for consumption off premises, including  
54 but not limited to bottled water, juice and soda beverages;

55 (b) food items grown or produced in this state not specifically  
56 prepared for immediate consumption upon the premises; and



1 (c) souvenir items, which shall include, but not be limited to  
2 artwork, crafts, clothing, agricultural products and any other articles  
3 which can be construed to propagate tourism within the state.

4 9. A license issued under this section shall be effective for three  
5 years at three times the annual fee.

6 § 2. Subdivision 3 of section 17 of the alcoholic beverage control  
7 law, as amended by section 3 of chapter 297 of the laws of 2016, is  
8 amended to read as follows:

9 3. To revoke, cancel or suspend for cause any license or permit issued  
10 under this chapter and/or to impose a civil penalty for cause against  
11 any holder of a license or permit issued pursuant to this chapter. Any  
12 civil penalty so imposed shall not exceed the sum of ten thousand  
13 dollars as against the holder of any retail permit issued pursuant to  
14 sections ninety-five, ninety-seven, ninety-eight, ninety-nine-d, and  
15 paragraph f of subdivision one of section ninety-nine-b of this chapter,  
16 and as against the holder of any retail license issued pursuant to  
17 sections fifty-three-a, fifty-four, fifty-four-a, fifty-five, fifty-  
18 five-a, sixty-three, sixty-three-b, sixty-four, sixty-four-a, sixty-  
19 four-b, sixty-four-c, seventy-six-f, seventy-nine, eighty-one and eight-  
20 y-one-a of this chapter, and the sum of thirty thousand dollars as  
21 against the holder of a license issued pursuant to sections fifty-three,  
22 sixty-one-a, sixty-one-b, seventy-six, seventy-six-a, and seventy-eight  
23 of this chapter, provided that the civil penalty against the holder of a  
24 wholesale license issued pursuant to section fifty-three of this chapter  
25 shall not exceed the sum of ten thousand dollars where that licensee  
26 violates provisions of this chapter during the course of the sale of  
27 beer at retail to a person for consumption at home, and the sum of one  
28 hundred thousand dollars as against the holder of any license issued  
29 pursuant to sections fifty-one, sixty-one, and sixty-two of this chap-  
30 ter. Any civil penalty so imposed shall be in addition to and separate  
31 and apart from the terms and provisions of the bond required pursuant to  
32 section one hundred twelve of this chapter. Provided that no appeal is  
33 pending on the imposition of such civil penalty, in the event such civil  
34 penalty imposed by the division remains unpaid, in whole or in part,  
35 more than forty-five days after written demand for payment has been sent  
36 by first class mail to the address of the licensed premises, a notice of  
37 impending default judgment shall be sent by first class mail to the  
38 licensed premises and by first class mail to the last known home address  
39 of the person who signed the most recent license application. The notice  
40 of impending default judgment shall advise the licensee: (a) that a  
41 civil penalty was imposed on the licensee; (b) the date the penalty was  
42 imposed; (c) the amount of the civil penalty; (d) the amount of the  
43 civil penalty that remains unpaid as of the date of the notice; (e) the  
44 violations for which the civil penalty was imposed; and (f) that a judg-  
45 ment by default will be entered in the supreme court of the county in  
46 which the licensed premises are located, or other court of civil juris-  
47 diction or any other place provided for the entry of civil judgments  
48 within the state of New York unless the division receives full payment  
49 of all civil penalties due within twenty days of the date of the notice  
50 of impending default judgment. If full payment shall not have been  
51 received by the division within thirty days of mailing of the notice of  
52 impending default judgment, the division shall proceed to enter with  
53 such court a statement of the default judgment containing the amount of  
54 the penalty or penalties remaining due and unpaid, along with proof of  
55 mailing of the notice of impending default judgment. The filing of such  
56 judgment shall have the full force and effect of a default judgment duly

1 docketed with such court pursuant to the civil practice law and rules  
2 and shall in all respects be governed by that chapter and may be  
3 enforced in the same manner and with the same effect as that provided by  
4 law in respect to execution issued against property upon judgments of a  
5 court of record. A judgment entered pursuant to this subdivision shall  
6 remain in full force and effect for eight years notwithstanding any  
7 other provision of law.

8 § 3. Subdivision 3 of section 17 of the alcoholic beverage control  
9 law, as amended by section 4 of chapter 297 of the laws of 2016, is  
10 amended to read as follows:

11 3. To revoke, cancel or suspend for cause any license or permit issued  
12 under this chapter and/or to impose a civil penalty for cause against  
13 any holder of a license or permit issued pursuant to this chapter. Any  
14 civil penalty so imposed shall not exceed the sum of ten thousand  
15 dollars as against the holder of any retail permit issued pursuant to  
16 sections ninety-five, ninety-seven, ninety-eight, ninety-nine-d, and  
17 paragraph f of subdivision one of section ninety-nine-b of this chapter,  
18 and as against the holder of any retail license issued pursuant to  
19 sections fifty-three-a, fifty-four, fifty-four-a, fifty-five, fifty-  
20 five-a, sixty-three, sixty-three-b, sixty-four, sixty-four-a, sixty-  
21 four-b, sixty-four-c, seventy-six-f, seventy-nine, eighty-one, and  
22 eighty-one-a of this chapter, and the sum of thirty thousand dollars as  
23 against the holder of a license issued pursuant to sections fifty-three,  
24 sixty-one-a, sixty-one-b, seventy-six, seventy-six-a and seventy-eight  
25 of this chapter, provided that the civil penalty against the holder of a  
26 wholesale license issued pursuant to section fifty-three of this chapter  
27 shall not exceed the sum of ten thousand dollars where that licensee  
28 violates provisions of this chapter during the course of the sale of  
29 beer at retail to a person for consumption at home, and the sum of one  
30 hundred thousand dollars as against the holder of any license issued  
31 pursuant to sections fifty-one, sixty-one and sixty-two of this chapter.  
32 Any civil penalty so imposed shall be in addition to and separate and  
33 apart from the terms and provisions of the bond required pursuant to  
34 section one hundred twelve of this chapter. Provided that no appeal is  
35 pending on the imposition of such civil penalty, in the event such civil  
36 penalty imposed by the division remains unpaid, in whole or in part,  
37 more than forty-five days after written demand for payment has been sent  
38 by first class mail to the address of the licensed premises, a notice of  
39 impending default judgment shall be sent by first class mail to the  
40 licensed premises and by first class mail to the last known home address  
41 of the person who signed the most recent license application. The notice  
42 of impending default judgment shall advise the licensee: (a) that a  
43 civil penalty was imposed on the licensee; (b) the date the penalty was  
44 imposed; (c) the amount of the civil penalty; (d) the amount of the  
45 civil penalty that remains unpaid as of the date of the notice; (e) the  
46 violations for which the civil penalty was imposed; and (f) that a judg-  
47 ment by default will be entered in the supreme court of the county in  
48 which the licensed premises are located, or other court of civil juris-  
49 diction, or any other place provided for the entry of civil judgments  
50 within the state of New York unless the division receives full payment  
51 of all civil penalties due within twenty days of the date of the notice  
52 of impending default judgment. If full payment shall not have been  
53 received by the division within thirty days of mailing of the notice of  
54 impending default judgment, the division shall proceed to enter with  
55 such court a statement of the default judgment containing the amount of  
56 the penalty or penalties remaining due and unpaid, along with proof of



1 mailing of the notice of impending default judgment. The filing of such  
2 judgment shall have the full force and effect of a default judgment duly  
3 docketed with such court pursuant to the civil practice law and rules  
4 and shall in all respects be governed by that chapter and may be  
5 enforced in the same manner and with the same effect as that provided by  
6 law in respect to execution issued against property upon judgments of a  
7 court of record. A judgment entered pursuant to this subdivision shall  
8 remain in full force and effect for eight years notwithstanding any  
9 other provision of law.

10 § 4. Subdivision 1 of section 56-a of the alcoholic beverage control  
11 law, as amended by chapter 422 of the laws of 2016, is amended to read  
12 as follows:

13 1. In addition to the annual fees provided for in this chapter, there  
14 shall be paid to the authority with each initial application for a  
15 license filed pursuant to section fifty-one, fifty-one-a, fifty-two,  
16 fifty-three, fifty-eight, fifty-eight-c, fifty-eight-d, sixty-one,  
17 sixty-two, seventy-six, seventy-seven or seventy-eight of this chapter,  
18 a filing fee of four hundred dollars; with each initial application for  
19 a license filed pursuant to section sixty-three, sixty-three-b, sixty-  
20 four, sixty-four-a or sixty-four-b of this chapter, a filing fee of two  
21 hundred dollars; with each initial application for a license filed  
22 pursuant to section fifty-three-a, fifty-four, fifty-five, fifty-five-a,  
23 seventy-nine, eighty-one or eighty-one-a of this chapter, a filing fee  
24 of one hundred dollars; with each initial application for a permit filed  
25 pursuant to section ninety-one, ninety-one-a, ninety-two, ninety-two-a,  
26 ninety-three, ninety-three-a, if such permit is to be issued on a calen-  
27 dar year basis, ninety-four, ninety-five, ninety-six or ninety-six-a, or  
28 pursuant to paragraph b, c, e or j of subdivision one of section nine-  
29 ty-nine-b of this chapter if such permit is to be issued on a calendar  
30 year basis, or for an additional bar pursuant to subdivision four of  
31 section one hundred of this chapter, a filing fee of twenty dollars; and  
32 with each application for a permit under section ninety-three-a of this  
33 chapter, other than a permit to be issued on a calendar year basis,  
34 section ninety-seven, ninety-eight, ninety-nine, or ninety-nine-b of  
35 this chapter, other than a permit to be issued pursuant to paragraph b,  
36 c, e or j of subdivision one of section ninety-nine-b of this chapter on  
37 a calendar year basis, a filing fee of ten dollars.

38 § 5. Subdivision 2 of section 56-a of the alcoholic beverage control  
39 law, as amended by chapter 422 of the laws of 2016, is amended to read  
40 as follows:

41 2. In addition to the annual fees provided for in this chapter, there  
42 shall be paid to the authority with each renewal application for a  
43 license filed pursuant to section fifty-one, fifty-one-a, fifty-two,  
44 fifty-three, fifty-eight, fifty-eight-c, fifty-eight-d, sixty-one,  
45 sixty-two, seventy-six, seventy-seven or seventy-eight of this chapter,  
46 a filing fee of one hundred dollars; with each renewal application for a  
47 license filed pursuant to section sixty-three, sixty-three-b, sixty-  
48 four, sixty-four-a or sixty-four-b of this chapter, a filing fee of  
49 ninety dollars; with each renewal application for a license filed pursu-  
50 ant to section seventy-nine, eighty-one or eighty-one-a of this chapter,  
51 a filing fee of twenty-five dollars; and with each renewal application  
52 for a license or permit filed pursuant to section fifty-three-a, fifty-  
53 four, fifty-five, fifty-five-a, ninety-one, ninety-one-a, ninety-two,  
54 ninety-two-a, ninety-three, ninety-three-a, if such permit is issued on  
55 a calendar year basis, ninety-four, ninety-five, ninety-six or ninety-  
56 six-a of this chapter or pursuant to paragraph b, c, e or j of subdivi-

1 sion one of section ninety-nine-b, if such permit is issued on a calen-  
2 dar year basis, or with each renewal application for an additional bar  
3 pursuant to subdivision four of section one hundred of this chapter, a  
4 filing fee of thirty dollars.

5 § 6. Section 66 of the alcoholic beverage control law is amended by  
6 adding a new subdivision 11 to read as follows:

7 11. The annual fee for a special license to sell alcoholic beverages  
8 at retail for consumption off the licensed premises shall be five  
9 hundred dollars.

10 § 7. Section 67 of the alcoholic beverage control law, as amended by  
11 section 4 of part Z of chapter 85 of the laws of 2002, is amended to  
12 read as follows:

13 § 67. License fees, duration of licenses; fee for part of year.  
14 Effective April first, nineteen hundred eighty-three, licenses issued  
15 pursuant to sections sixty-one, sixty-two, sixty-three, sixty-three-b,  
16 sixty-four, sixty-four-a and sixty-four-b of this article shall be  
17 effective for three years at three times that annual fee[, except that,  
18 in implementing the purposes of this section, the liquor authority shall  
19 schedule the commencement dates, duration and expiration dates thereof  
20 to provide for an equal cycle of license renewals issued under each such  
21 section through the course of the fiscal year. Effective December first,  
22 nineteen hundred ninety-eight, licenses issued pursuant to sections  
23 sixty-four, sixty-four-a and sixty-four-b of this article shall be  
24 effective for two years at two times that annual fee, except that, in  
25 implementing the purposes of this section, the liquor authority shall  
26 schedule the commencement dates, duration and expiration dates thereof  
27 to provide for an equal cycle of license renewals issued under each such  
28 section through the course of the fiscal year. Notwithstanding the fore-  
29 going, commencing on December first, nineteen hundred ninety-eight and  
30 concluding on July thirty-first, two thousand two, a licensee issued a  
31 license pursuant to section sixty-four, sixty-four-a or sixty-four-b of  
32 this article may elect to remit the fee for such license in equal annual  
33 installments. Such installments shall be due on dates established by the  
34 liquor authority and the failure of a licensee to have remitted such  
35 annual installments after a due date shall be a violation of this chap-  
36 ter. For licenses issued for less than the three-year licensing period,  
37 the license fee shall be levied on a pro-rated basis]. The entire  
38 license fee shall be due and payable at the time of application. The  
39 liquor authority may make such rules as shall be appropriate to carry  
40 out the purpose of this section.

41 § 8. Subdivision 8 of section 100 of the alcoholic beverage control  
42 law, as added by chapter 256 of the laws of 1978 and as renumbered by  
43 chapter 466 of the laws of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

44 8. Within ten days after filing a new application to sell liquor at  
45 retail under section sixty-three, sixty-three-b, sixty-four,  
46 sixty-four-a or sixty-four-b of this chapter, a notice thereof, in the  
47 form prescribed by the authority, shall be posted by the applicant in a  
48 conspicuous place at the entrance to the proposed premises. The appli-  
49 cant shall make reasonable efforts to insure such notice shall remain  
50 posted throughout the pendency of the application. The provisions hereof  
51 shall apply only where no retail liquor license has previously been  
52 granted for the proposed premise and shall, specifically, not be appli-  
53 cable to a proposed sale of an existing business engaged in the retail  
54 sale of liquor. The authority may adopt such rules it may deem necessary  
55 to carry out the purpose of this subdivision.



1 § 9. This act shall take effect on the thirtieth day after it shall  
2 have become a law; provided, however, that:

3 (a) the amendments to subdivision 3 of section 17 of the alcoholic  
4 beverage control law made by section two of this act shall be subject to  
5 the expiration and reversion of such section pursuant to section 4 of  
6 chapter 118 of the laws of 2012, as amended, when upon such date the  
7 provisions of section three of this act shall take effect; and

8 (b) if chapter 422 of the laws of 2016 shall not have taken effect on  
9 or before such date then sections four and five of this act shall take  
10 effect on the same date and in the same manner as such chapter of the  
11 laws of 2016, takes effect.

12

## PART B

13 Section 1. Section 106 of the alcoholic beverage control law is  
14 amended by adding a new subdivision 16 to read as follows:

15 16. A person holding a retail on-premises license for a movie theatre,  
16 other than a license for a movie theatre that meets the definitions of  
17 restaurant and meals, and where all seating is at tables where meals are  
18 served, shall:

19 (a) for every purchase of an alcoholic beverage, require the purchaser  
20 to provide written evidence of age as set forth in paragraph (b) of  
21 subdivision two of section sixty-five-b of this chapter; and

22 (b) allow the purchase of only one alcoholic beverage per transaction;  
23 and

24 (c) only permit the sale or delivery of alcoholic beverages directly  
25 to an individual holding a ticket for a motion picture with a Motion  
26 Picture Association of America rating of "PG-13," "R," or "NC-17"; and

27 (d) not commence the sale of alcoholic beverages until one hour prior  
28 to the start of the first motion picture, and cease all sales of alco-  
29 holic beverages after the conclusion of the final motion picture.

30 § 2. Subdivision 6 of section 64-a of the alcoholic beverage control  
31 law, as amended by chapter 475 of the laws of 2011, is amended to read  
32 as follows:

33 6. No special on-premises license shall be granted except for premises  
34 in which the principal business shall be (a) the sale of food or bever-  
35 ages at retail for consumption on the premises or (b) the operation of a  
36 legitimate theatre, including a motion picture theatre that is a build-  
37 ing or facility which is regularly used and kept open primarily for the  
38 exhibition of motion pictures for at least five out of seven days a  
39 week, or on a regular seasonal basis of no less than six contiguous  
40 weeks, to the general public where all auditorium seating is permanently  
41 affixed to the floor and at least sixty-five percent of the motion  
42 picture theatre's annual gross revenues is the combined result of admis-  
43 sion revenue for the showing of motion pictures and the sale of food and  
44 non-alcoholic beverages, or such other lawful adult entertainment or  
45 recreational facility as the liquor authority, giving due regard to the  
46 convenience of the public and the strict avoidance of sales prohibited  
47 by this chapter, shall by regulation classify for eligibility. [Nothing  
48 contained in this subdivision shall be deemed to authorize the issuance  
49 of a license to a motion picture theatre, except those meeting the defi-  
50 nition of restaurant and meals, and where all seating is at tables where  
51 meals are served.]

52 § 3. Subdivision 8 of section 64-a of the alcoholic beverage control  
53 law, as added by chapter 531 of the laws of 1964, is amended to read as  
54 follows:

1 8. Every special on-premises licensee shall regularly keep food avail-  
2 able for sale to its customers for consumption on the premises. The  
3 availability of sandwiches, soups or other foods, whether fresh, proc-  
4 essed, pre-cooked or frozen, shall be deemed compliance with this  
5 requirement. For motion picture theatres licensed under paragraph (b)  
6 of subdivision six of this section, food that is typically found in a  
7 motion picture theatre, including but not limited to: popcorn, candy,  
8 and light snacks, shall be deemed to be in compliance with this require-  
9 ment. The licensed premises shall comply at all times with all the regu-  
10 lations of the local department of health. Nothing contained in this  
11 subdivision, however, shall be construed to require that any food be  
12 sold or purchased with any liquor, nor shall any rule, regulation or  
13 standard be promulgated or enforced requiring that the sale of food be  
14 substantial or that the receipts of the business other than from the  
15 sale of liquor equal any set percentage of total receipts from sales  
16 made therein.

17 § 4. Subdivision 9 of section 64-a of the alcoholic beverage control  
18 law, as added by chapter 531 of the laws of 1964, is amended to read as  
19 follows:

20 9. In the case of a motion picture theatre applying for a license  
21 under this section, any municipality required to be notified under  
22 section one hundred ten-b of this chapter may express an opinion with  
23 respect to whether the application should be approved, and such opinion  
24 may be considered in determining whether good cause exists to deny any  
25 such application.

26 10. The liquor authority may make such rules as it deems necessary to  
27 carry out the provisions of this section.

28 § 5. This act shall take effect immediately and shall expire and be  
29 deemed repealed 3 years after such date.

30

## PART C

31 Section 1. Section 54-f of the state finance law is REPEALED.

32 § 2. Subsection (ggg) of section 606 of the tax law, as added by  
33 section 1 of part E of chapter 60 of the laws of 2016, and as relettered  
34 by section 1 of part A of chapter 73 of the laws of 2016, is amended to  
35 read as follows:

36 (ggg) School tax reduction credit for residents of a city with a popu-  
37 lation over one million. (1) For taxable years beginning after two thou-  
38 sand fifteen, a school tax reduction credit shall be allowed to a resi-  
39 dent individual of the state who is a resident of a city with a  
40 population over one million, as provided below. The credit shall be  
41 allowed against the taxes authorized by this article reduced by the  
42 credits permitted by this article. If the credit exceeds the tax as so  
43 reduced, the excess shall be treated as an overpayment of tax to be  
44 credited or refunded in accordance with the provisions of section six  
45 hundred eighty-six of this article, provided however, that no interest  
46 will be paid thereon. For purposes of this subsection, no credit shall  
47 be granted to an individual with respect to whom a deduction under  
48 subsection (c) of section one hundred fifty-one of the internal revenue  
49 code is allowable to another taxpayer for the taxable year.

50 (2) The amount of the credit under this [paragraph] subsection shall  
51 be determined based upon the taxpayer's income as defined in subpara-  
52 graph (ii) of paragraph (b) of subdivision four of section four hundred  
53 twenty-five of the real property tax law.

1 (3) For taxable years beginning in two thousand sixteen, the credit  
 2 shall be determined as provided in this paragraph, provided that for the  
 3 purposes of this paragraph, any taxpayer under subparagraphs (A) and (B)  
 4 of this paragraph with income of more than two hundred fifty thousand  
 5 dollars shall not receive a credit.

6 (A) Married individuals filing joint returns and surviving spouses. In  
 7 the case of married individuals who make a single return jointly and of  
 8 a surviving spouse, the credit shall be one hundred twenty-five dollars.

9 (B) All others. In the case of an unmarried individual, a head of a  
 10 household or a married individual filing a separate return, the credit  
 11 shall be sixty-two dollars and fifty cents.

12 (4) For taxable years beginning after two thousand sixteen, the credit  
 13 shall equal the "fixed" amount provided by paragraph (4-a) of this  
 14 subsection plus the "rate reduction" amount provided by paragraph (4-b)  
 15 of this subsection.

16 (4-a) The "fixed" amount of the credit shall be determined as provided  
 17 in this paragraph, provided that any taxpayer with income of more than  
 18 two hundred fifty thousand dollars shall not receive such amount.

19 (A) Married individuals filing joint returns and surviving spouses. In  
 20 the case of married individuals who make a single return jointly and of  
 21 a surviving spouse, the "fixed" amount of the credit shall be one  
 22 hundred twenty-five dollars.

23 (B) All others. In the case of an unmarried individual, a head of a  
 24 household or a married individual filing a separate return, the "fixed"  
 25 amount of the credit shall be sixty-two dollars and fifty cents.

26 (4-b) The "rate reduction" amount of the credit shall be determined as  
 27 provided in this paragraph, provided that any taxpayer with income of  
 28 more than five hundred thousand dollars shall not receive such amount.

29 (A) For married individuals who make a single return jointly and for a  
 30 surviving spouse:

31 <u>If the city taxable income is:</u>	<u>The "rate reduction" amount is:</u>
32 <u>Not over \$21,600</u>	<u>0.171% of the city taxable income</u>
33 <u>Over \$21,600 but not over \$500,000</u>	<u>\$37 plus 0.228% of excess over</u>
	<u>\$21,600</u>
34 <u>Over \$500,000</u>	<u>Not applicable</u>

36 <u>(B) For a head of household:</u>	
37 <u>If the city taxable income is:</u>	<u>The "rate reduction" amount is:</u>
38 <u>Not over \$14,400</u>	<u>0.171% of the city taxable income</u>
39 <u>Over \$14,400 but not over \$500,000</u>	<u>\$25 plus 0.228% of excess over</u>
	<u>\$14,400</u>
40 <u>Over \$500,000</u>	<u>Not applicable</u>

41 (C) For an unmarried individual or a married individual filing  
 42 a separate return:

44 <u>If the city taxable income is:</u>	<u>The "rate reduction" amount is:</u>
45 <u>Not over \$12,000</u>	<u>0.171% of the city taxable income</u>
46 <u>Over \$12,000 but not over \$500,000</u>	<u>\$21 plus 0.228% of excess over</u>
	<u>\$12,000</u>
47 <u>Over \$500,000</u>	<u>Not applicable</u>

49 [(3)] (5) Part-year residents. If a taxpayer changes status during the  
 50 taxable year from resident to nonresident, or from nonresident to resi-  
 51 dent, the school tax reduction credit authorized by this subsection  
 52 shall be prorated according to the number of months in the period of  
 53 residence.

54 § 3. Paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of subsection (a) of section 1304 of the  
 55 tax law, as amended by section 2 of part B of chapter 59 of the laws of  
 56 2015, are amended to read as follows:

1 (1) Resident married individuals filing joint returns and resident  
 2 surviving spouses. The tax under this section for each taxable year on  
 3 the city taxable income of every city resident married individual who  
 4 makes a single return jointly with his or her spouse under subsection  
 5 (b) of section thirteen hundred six of this article and on the city  
 6 taxable income of every city resident surviving spouse shall be deter-  
 7 mined in accordance with the following tables:

8 (A) For taxable years beginning after two thousand [fourteen] sixteen:  
 9 If the city taxable income is: The tax is:  
 10 Not over \$21,600 2.7% of the city taxable income  
 11 Over \$21,600 but not \$583 plus 3.3% of excess  
 12 over \$45,000 over \$21,600  
 13 Over \$45,000 but not \$1,355 plus 3.35% of excess  
 14 over \$90,000 over \$45,000  
 15 Over \$90,000 \$2,863 plus 3.4% of excess  
 16 over \$90,000

17 (B) For taxable year beginning after two thousand fourteen  
 18 and before two thousand seventeen:  
 19 If the city taxable income is: The tax is:  
 20 Not over \$21,600 2.55% of the city taxable income  
 21 Over \$21,600 but not \$551 plus 3.1% of excess  
 22 over \$45,000 over \$21,600  
 23 Over \$45,000 but not \$1,276 plus 3.15% of excess  
 24 over \$90,000 over \$45,000  
 25 Over \$90,000 but not \$2,694 plus 3.2% of excess  
 26 over \$500,000 over \$90,000  
 27 Over \$500,000 \$16,803 plus 3.4% of excess  
 28 over \$500,000

29 [(B)] (C) For taxable years beginning after two thousand nine and  
 30 before two thousand fifteen:  
 31 If the city taxable income is: The tax is:  
 32 Not over \$21,600 2.55% of the city taxable income  
 33 Over \$21,600 but not \$551 plus 3.1% of excess  
 34 over \$45,000 over \$21,600  
 35 Over \$45,000 but not \$1,276 plus 3.15% of excess  
 36 over \$90,000 over \$45,000  
 37 Over \$90,000 but not \$2,694 plus 3.2% of excess  
 38 over \$500,000 over \$90,000  
 39 Over \$500,000 \$15,814 plus 3.4% of excess  
 40 over \$500,000

41 (2) Resident heads of households. The tax under this section for each  
 42 taxable year on the city taxable income of every city resident head of a  
 43 household shall be determined in accordance with the following tables:

44 (A) For taxable years beginning after two thousand [fourteen] sixteen:  
 45 If the city taxable income is: The tax is:  
 46 Not over \$14,400 2.7% of the city taxable income  
 47 Over \$14,400 but not \$389 plus 3.3% of excess  
 48 over \$30,000 over \$14,400  
 49 Over \$30,000 but not \$904 plus 3.35% of excess

1	<u>over \$60,000</u>	<u>over \$30,000</u>
2	<u>Over \$60,000</u>	<u>\$1,909 plus 3.4% of excess</u>
3		<u>over \$60,000</u>

4 (B) For taxable years beginning after two thousand fourteen and before  
 5 two thousand sixteen:

6	If the city taxable income is:	The tax is:
7	Not over \$14,400	2.55% of the city taxable income
8	Over \$14,400 but not	\$367 plus 3.1% of excess
9	over \$30,000	over \$14,400
10	Over \$30,000 but not	\$851 plus 3.15% of excess
11	over \$60,000	over \$30,000
12	Over \$60,000 but not	\$1,796 plus 3.2% of excess
13	over \$500,000	over \$60,000
14	Over \$500,000	\$16,869 plus 3.4% of excess
15		over \$500,000

16 [(B)] (C) For taxable years beginning after two thousand nine and before  
 17 two thousand fifteen:

18	If the city taxable income is:	The tax is:
19	Not over \$14,400	2.55% of the city taxable income
20	Over \$14,400 but not	\$367 plus 3.1% of excess
21	over \$30,000	over \$14,400
22	Over \$30,000 but not	\$851 plus 3.15% of excess
23	over \$60,000	over \$30,000
24	Over \$60,000 but not	\$1,796 plus 3.2% of excess
25	over \$500,000	over \$60,000
26	Over \$500,000	\$15,876 plus 3.4% of excess
27		Over \$500,000

28 (3) Resident unmarried individuals, resident married individuals  
 29 filing separate returns and resident estates and trusts. The tax under  
 30 this section for each taxable year on the city taxable income of every  
 31 city resident individual who is not a city resident married individual  
 32 who makes a single return jointly with his or her spouse under  
 33 subsection (b) of section thirteen hundred six of this article or a city  
 34 resident head of household or a city resident surviving spouse, and on  
 35 the city taxable income of every city resident estate and trust shall be  
 36 determined in accordance with the following tables:

37 (A) For taxable years beginning after two thousand [fourteen] sixteen:

38	<u>If the city taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
39	<u>Not over \$12,000</u>	<u>2.7% of the city taxable income</u>
40	<u>Over \$12,000 but not</u>	<u>\$324 plus 3.3% of excess</u>
41	<u>over \$25,000</u>	<u>over \$12,000</u>
42	<u>Over \$25,000 but not</u>	<u>\$753 plus 3.35% of excess</u>
43	<u>over \$50,000</u>	<u>over \$25,000</u>
44	<u>Over \$50,000</u>	<u>\$1,591 plus 3.4% of excess</u>
45		<u>over \$50,000</u>

46 (B) For taxable years beginning after two thousand fourteen and before  
 47 two thousand seventeen:

1	If the city taxable income is:	The tax is:
2	Not over \$12,000	2.55% of the city taxable income
3	Over \$12,000 but not	\$306 plus 3.1% of excess
4	over \$25,000	over \$12,000
5	Over \$25,000 but not	\$709 plus 3.15% of excess
6	over \$50,000	over \$25,000
7	Over \$50,000 but not	\$1,497 plus 3.2% of excess
8	over \$500,000	over \$50,000
9	Over \$500,000	\$16,891 plus 3.4%
10		of excess over \$500,000
11	[(B)] (C) For taxable years beginning after two thousand nine and	
12	before two thousand fifteen:	

13	If the city taxable income is:	The tax is:
14	Not over \$12,000	2.55% of the city taxable income
15	Over \$12,000 but not	\$306 plus 3.1% of excess
16	over \$25,000	over \$12,000
17	Over \$25,000 but not	\$709 plus 3.15% of excess
18	over \$50,000	over \$25,000
19	Over \$50,000 but not	\$1,497 plus 3.2% of excess
20	over \$500,000	over \$50,000
21	Over \$500,000	\$15,897 plus 3.4%
22		of excess over \$500,000

23 § 4. Paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of subsection (a) of section 11-1701 of the  
 24 administrative code of the city of New York, as amended by section 3 of  
 25 part B of chapter 59 of the laws of 2015, are amended to read as  
 26 follows:

27 (1) Resident married individuals filing joint returns and resident  
 28 surviving spouses. The tax under this section for each taxable year on  
 29 the city taxable income of every city resident married individual who  
 30 makes a single return jointly with his or her spouse under subdivision  
 31 (b) of section 11-1751 of this chapter and on the city taxable income of  
 32 every city resident surviving spouse shall be determined in accordance  
 33 with the following tables:

34 (A) For taxable years beginning after two thousand [fourteen] sixteen:

35	<u>If the city taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
36	<u>Not over \$21,600</u>	<u>2.7% of the city taxable income</u>
37	<u>Over \$21,600 but not</u>	<u>\$583 plus 3.3% of excess</u>
38	<u>over \$45,000</u>	<u>over \$21,600</u>
39	<u>Over \$45,000 but not</u>	<u>\$1,355 plus 3.35% of excess</u>
40	<u>over \$90,000</u>	<u>over \$45,000</u>
41	<u>Over \$90,000</u>	<u>\$2,863 plus 3.4% of excess</u>
42		<u>over \$90,000</u>

43 (B) For taxable years beginning after two thousand fourteen and before  
 44 two thousand seventeen:

45	If the city taxable income is:	The tax is:
46	Not over \$21,600	2.55% of the city taxable income
47	Over \$21,600 but not	\$551 plus 3.1% of excess
48	over \$45,000	over \$21,600
49	Over \$45,000 but not	\$1,276 plus 3.15% of excess
50	over \$90,000	over \$45,000
51	Over \$90,000 but not	\$2,694 plus 3.2% of excess

1 over \$500,000 over \$90,000  
 2 Over \$500,000 \$16,803 plus 3.4% of excess  
 3 over \$500,000  
 4 [(B)] (C) For taxable years beginning after two thousand nine and  
 5 before two thousand fifteen:

6 If the city taxable income is:	The tax is:
7 Not over \$21,600	2.55% of the city taxable income
8 Over \$21,600 but not	\$551 plus 3.1% of excess
9 over \$45,000	over \$21,600
10 Over \$45,000 but not	\$1,276 plus 3.15% of excess
11 over \$90,000	over \$45,000
12 Over \$90,000 but not	\$2,694 plus 3.2% of excess
13 over \$500,000	over \$90,000
14 Over \$500,000	\$15,814 plus 3.4% of excess
15	over \$500,000

16 (2) Resident heads of households. The tax under this section for each  
 17 taxable year on the city taxable income of every city resident head of a  
 18 household shall be determined in accordance with the following tables:

19 (A) For taxable years beginning after two thousand [fourteen] sixteen:

20 <u>If the city taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
21 <u>Not over \$14,400</u>	<u>2.7% of the city taxable income</u>
22 <u>Over \$14,400 but not</u>	<u>\$389 plus 3.3% of excess</u>
23 <u>over \$30,000</u>	<u>over \$14,400</u>
24 <u>Over \$30,000 but not</u>	<u>\$904 plus 3.35% of excess</u>
25 <u>over \$60,000</u>	<u>over \$30,000</u>
26 <u>Over \$60,000</u>	<u>\$1,909 plus 3.4% of excess</u>
27	<u>over \$60,000</u>

28 (B) For taxable years beginning after two thousand fourteen and before  
 29 two thousand sixteen:

30 If the city taxable income is:	The tax is:
31 Not over \$14,400	2.55% of the city taxable income
32 Over \$14,400 but not	\$367 plus 3.1% of excess
33 over \$30,000	over \$14,400
34 Over \$30,000 but not	\$851 plus 3.15% of excess
35 over \$60,000	over \$30,000
36 Over \$60,000 but not	\$1,796 plus 3.2% of excess
37 over \$500,000	over \$60,000
38 Over \$500,000	\$16,869 plus 3.4% of excess
39	over \$500,000

40 [(B)] (C) For taxable years beginning after two thousand nine and  
 41 before two thousand fifteen:

42 If the city taxable income is:	The tax is:
43 Not over \$14,400	2.55% of the city taxable income
44 Over \$14,400 but not	\$367 plus 3.1% of excess
45 over \$30,000	over \$14,400
46 Over \$30,000 but not	\$851 plus 3.15% of excess
47 over \$60,000	over \$30,000
48 Over \$60,000 but not	\$1,796 plus 3.2% of excess
49 over \$500,000	over \$60,000
50 Over \$500,000	\$15,876 plus 3.4% of excess

1 over \$500,000

2 (3) Resident unmarried individuals, resident married individuals  
3 filing separate returns and resident estates and trusts. The tax under  
4 this section for each taxable year on the city taxable income of every  
5 city resident individual who is not a married individual who makes a  
6 single return jointly with his or her spouse under subdivision (b) of  
7 section 11-1751 of this chapter or a city resident head of a household  
8 or a city resident surviving spouse, and on the city taxable income of  
9 every city resident estate and trust shall be determined in accordance  
10 with the following tables:

11 (A) For taxable years beginning after two thousand [fourteen] sixteen:

12 <u>If the city taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
13 <u>Not over \$12,000</u>	<u>2.7% of the city taxable income</u>
14 <u>Over \$12,000 but not</u>	<u>\$324 plus 3.3% of excess</u>
15 <u>over \$25,000</u>	<u>over \$12,000</u>
16 <u>Over \$25,000 but not</u>	<u>\$753 plus 3.35% of excess</u>
17 <u>over \$50,000</u>	<u>over \$25,000</u>
18 <u>Over \$50,000</u>	<u>\$1,591 plus 3.4% of excess</u>
19	<u>over \$50,000</u>

20 (B) For taxable years beginning after two thousand fourteen and before  
21 two thousand sixteen:

22 <u>If the city taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
23 <u>Not over \$12,000</u>	<u>2.55% of the city taxable income</u>
24 <u>Over \$12,000 but not</u>	<u>\$306 plus 3.1% of excess</u>
25 <u>over \$25,000</u>	<u>over \$12,000</u>
26 <u>Over \$25,000 but not</u>	<u>\$709 plus 3.15% of excess</u>
27 <u>over \$50,000</u>	<u>over \$25,000</u>
28 <u>Over \$50,000 but not</u>	<u>\$1,497 plus 3.2% of excess</u>
29 <u>over \$500,000</u>	<u>over \$50,000</u>
30 <u>Over \$500,000</u>	<u>\$16,891 plus 3.4% of excess</u>
31	<u>over \$500,000</u>

32 [(B)] (C) For taxable years beginning after two thousand nine and  
33 before two thousand fifteen:

34 <u>If the city taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
35 <u>Not over \$12,000</u>	<u>2.55% of the city taxable income</u>
36 <u>Over \$12,000 but not</u>	<u>\$306 plus 3.1% of excess</u>
37 <u>over \$25,000</u>	<u>over \$12,000</u>
38 <u>Over \$25,000 but not</u>	<u>\$709 plus 3.15% of excess</u>
39 <u>over \$50,000</u>	<u>over \$25,000</u>
40 <u>Over \$50,000 but not</u>	<u>\$1,497 plus 3.2% of excess</u>
41 <u>over \$500,000</u>	<u>over \$50,000</u>
42 <u>Over \$500,000</u>	<u>\$15,897 plus 3.4% of excess</u>
43	<u>over \$500,000</u>

44 § 5. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the method  
45 of determining the amount to be deducted and withheld from wages on  
46 account of taxes imposed by or pursuant to the authority of article 30  
47 of the tax law in connection with the implementation of the provisions  
48 of this act shall be prescribed by the commissioner of taxation and  
49 finance with due consideration to the effect such withholding tables and  
50 methods would have on the receipt and amount of revenue. The commission-



1 er of taxation and finance shall adjust such withholding tables and  
2 methods in regard to taxable years beginning in 2017 and after in such  
3 manner as to result, so far as practicable, in withholding from an  
4 employee's wages an amount substantially equivalent to the tax reason-  
5 ably estimated to be due for such taxable years as a result of the  
6 provisions of this act. Provided, however, for tax year 2017 the with-  
7 holding tables shall reflect as accurately as practicable the full  
8 amount of tax year 2017 liability so that such amount is withheld by  
9 December 31, 2017. In carrying out his or her duties and responsibil-  
10 ities under this section, the commissioner of taxation and finance may  
11 prescribe a similar procedure with respect to the taxes required to be  
12 deducted and withheld by local laws imposing taxes pursuant to the  
13 authority of articles 30, 30-A and 30-B of the tax law, the provisions  
14 of any other law in relation to such a procedure to the contrary  
15 notwithstanding.

16 § 6. 1. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, no addi-  
17 tion to tax shall be imposed for failure to pay the estimated tax in  
18 subsection (c) of section 685 of the tax law and subdivision (c) of  
19 section 11-1785 of the administrative code of the city of New York with  
20 respect to any underpayment of a required installment due prior to, or  
21 within thirty days of, the effective date of this act to the extent that  
22 such underpayment was created or increased by the amendments made by  
23 this act, provided, however, that the taxpayer remits the amount of any  
24 underpayment prior to or with his or her next quarterly estimated tax  
25 payment.

26 2. The commissioner of taxation and finance shall take steps to publi-  
27 cize the necessary adjustments to estimated tax and, to the extent  
28 reasonably possible, to inform the taxpayer of the tax liability changes  
29 made by this act.

30 § 7. This act shall take effect immediately and shall apply to taxable  
31 years beginning on and after January 1, 2017.

32

## PART D

33 Section 1. Subparagraph (i) of paragraph (a) of subdivision 2 of  
34 section 1306-a of the real property tax law, as amended by section 6 of  
35 part N of chapter 58 of the laws of 2011, is amended to read as follows:

36 (i) The tax savings for each parcel receiving the exemption authorized  
37 by section four hundred twenty-five of this chapter shall be computed by  
38 subtracting the amount actually levied against the parcel from the  
39 amount that would have been levied if not for the exemption, provided  
40 however, that [beginning with] for the two thousand eleven-two thousand  
41 twelve through two thousand sixteen-two thousand seventeen school [year]  
42 years, the tax savings applicable to any "portion" (which as used herein  
43 shall mean that part of an assessing unit located within a school  
44 district) shall not exceed the tax savings applicable to that portion in  
45 the prior school year multiplied by one hundred two percent, with the  
46 result rounded to the nearest dollar; and provided further that begin-  
47 ning with the two thousand seventeen-two thousand eighteen school year,  
48 the tax savings applicable to any portion shall not exceed the tax  
49 savings for the prior year. The tax savings attributable to the basic  
50 and enhanced exemptions shall be calculated separately. It shall be the  
51 responsibility of the commissioner to calculate tax savings limitations  
52 for purposes of this subdivision.

53 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

1

## PART E

2 Section 1. Subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (b) of subdivision 4 of  
3 section 425 of the real property tax law, as amended by section 3 of  
4 part E of chapter 83 of the laws of 2002, is amended to read as follows:

5 (ii) The term "income" as used herein shall mean the "adjusted gross  
6 income" for federal income tax purposes as reported on the applicant's  
7 federal or state income tax return for the applicable income tax year,  
8 subject to any subsequent amendments or revisions, reduced by distrib-  
9 utions, to the extent included in federal adjusted gross income,  
10 received from an individual retirement account and an individual retire-  
11 ment annuity; provided that if no such return was filed for the applica-  
12 ble income tax year, "income" shall mean the adjusted gross income that  
13 would have been so reported if such a return had been filed. Provided  
14 further, that effective with exemption applications for final assessment  
15 rolls to be completed in two thousand eighteen, where an income-eligi-  
16 bility determination is wholly or partly based upon the income of one or  
17 more individuals who did not file a return for the applicable income tax  
18 year, then in order for the application to be considered complete, each  
19 such individual must file a statement with the department showing the  
20 source or sources of his or her income for that income tax year, and the  
21 amount or amounts thereof, that would have been reported on such a  
22 return if one had been filed. Such statement shall be filed at such  
23 time, and in such form and manner, as may be prescribed by the depart-  
24 ment, and shall be subject to the secrecy provisions of the tax law to  
25 the same extent that a personal income tax return would be. The depart-  
26 ment shall make such forms and instructions available for the filing of  
27 such statements.

28 § 2. Subparagraph (iv) of paragraph (b) of subdivision 4 of section  
29 425 of the real property tax law, as amended by chapter 451 of the laws  
30 of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

31 (iv) (A) Effective with applications for the enhanced exemption on  
32 final assessment rolls to be completed in two thousand [three] eighteen,  
33 the application form shall indicate that [the] all owners of the proper-  
34 ty and any owners' spouses residing on the premises [may authorize the  
35 assessor to] must have their income eligibility verified annually [ther-  
36 eafter] by the [state] department [of taxation and finance, in lieu of  
37 furnishing copies of the applicable income tax return or returns with  
38 the application. If the owners of the property and any owners' spouses  
39 residing on the premises elect to participate in this program, which  
40 shall be known as the STAR income verification program, they] and must  
41 furnish their taxpayer identification numbers in order to facilitate  
42 matching with records of the department. [Thereafter, their] The income  
43 eligibility of such persons shall be verified annually by the  
44 department, and the assessor shall not request income documentation from  
45 them[, unless such department advises the assessor that they do not  
46 satisfy the applicable income eligibility requirements, or that it is  
47 unable to determine whether they satisfy those requirements]. All appli-  
48 cants for the enhanced exemption and all assessing units shall be  
49 required to participate in this program, which shall be known as the  
50 STAR income verification program.

51 (B) Where the commissioner finds that the enhanced exemption should be  
52 replaced with a basic exemption because the income limitation applicable  
53 to the enhanced exemption has been exceeded, he or she shall provide the  
54 property owners with notice and an opportunity to submit to the commis-  
55 sioner evidence to the contrary. Where the commissioner finds that the

1 enhanced exemption should be removed or denied without being replaced  
2 with a basic exemption because the income limitation applicable to the  
3 basic exemption has also been exceeded, he or she shall provide the  
4 property owners with notice and an opportunity to submit to the commis-  
5 sioner evidence to the contrary. In either case, if the owners fail to  
6 respond to such notice within forty-five days from the mailing thereof,  
7 or if their response does not show to the commissioner's satisfaction  
8 that the property is eligible for the exemption claimed, the commis-  
9 ioner shall direct the assessor or other person having custody or control  
10 of the assessment roll or tax roll to either replace the enhanced  
11 exemption with a basic exemption, or to remove or deny the enhanced  
12 exemption without replacing it with a basic exemption, as appropriate.  
13 The commissioner shall further direct such person to correct the roll  
14 accordingly. Such a directive shall be binding upon the assessor or  
15 other person having custody or control of the assessment roll or tax  
16 roll, and shall be implemented by such person without the need for  
17 further documentation or approval.

18 (C) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, neither an  
19 assessor nor a board of assessment review has the authority to consider  
20 an objection to the replacement or removal or denial of an exemption  
21 pursuant to this subdivision, nor may such an action be reviewed in a  
22 proceeding to review an assessment pursuant to title one or one-A of  
23 article seven of this chapter. Such an action may only be challenged  
24 before the department of taxation and finance. If a taxpayer is dissat-  
25 isfied with the department's final determination, the taxpayer may  
26 appeal that determination to the state board of real property tax  
27 services in a form and manner to be prescribed by the commissioner. Such  
28 appeal shall be filed within forty-five days from the issuance of the  
29 department's final determination. If dissatisfied with the state board's  
30 determination, the taxpayer may seek judicial review thereof pursuant to  
31 article seventy-eight of the civil practice law and rules. The taxpayer  
32 shall otherwise have no right to challenge such final determination in a  
33 court action, administrative proceeding or any other form of legal  
34 recourse against the commissioner, the department of taxation and  
35 finance, the state board of real property tax services, the assessor or  
36 other person having custody or control of the assessment roll or tax  
37 roll regarding such action.

38 § 3. Subparagraphs (v) and (vi) of paragraph (b) of subdivision 4 of  
39 section 425 of the real property tax law are REPEALED.

40 § 4. Paragraphs (b) and (c) of subdivision 5 of section 425 of the  
41 real property tax law are REPEALED.

42 § 5. Paragraph (d) of subdivision 5 of section 425 of the real proper-  
43 ty tax law, as amended by section 5 of part E of chapter 83 of the laws  
44 of 2002 and subparagraph (i) as further amended by subdivision (b) of  
45 section 1 of part W of chapter 56 of the laws of 2010, is amended to  
46 read as follows:

47 (d) Third party notice. (i) A senior citizen eligible for the enhanced  
48 exemption may request that a notice be sent to an adult third party.  
49 Such request shall be made on a form prescribed by the commissioner and  
50 shall be submitted to the assessor of the assessing unit in which the  
51 eligible taxpayer resides no later than sixty days before the first  
52 taxable status date to which it is to apply. Such form shall provide a  
53 section whereby the designated third party shall consent to such desig-  
54 nation. Such request shall be effective upon receipt by the assessor.  
55 The assessor shall maintain a list of all eligible property owners who

1 have requested notices pursuant to this paragraph and shall furnish a  
2 copy of such list to the department upon request.

3 (ii) [In the case of a senior citizen who has not elected to partic-  
4 ipate in the STAR income verification program, a notice shall be sent to  
5 the designated third party at least thirty days prior to each ensuing  
6 taxable status date; provided that no such notice need be sent in the  
7 first year if the request was not received by the assessor at least  
8 sixty days before the applicable taxable status date. Such notice shall  
9 read substantially as follows:

10 "On behalf of (identify senior citizen or citizens), you are advised  
11 that his, her, or their renewal application for the enhanced STAR  
12 exemption must be filed with the assessor no later than (enter date).  
13 You are encouraged to remind him, her, or them of that fact, and to  
14 offer assistance if needed, although you are under no legal obligation  
15 to do so. Your cooperation and assistance are greatly appreciated."

16 (iii) In the case of a senior citizen who has elected to participate  
17 in the STAR income verification program, a] A notice shall be sent to  
18 the designated third party whenever the assessor or department sends a  
19 notice to the senior citizen regarding the possible removal of the  
20 enhanced STAR exemption. When the exemption is subject to removal  
21 because the commissioner has determined that the income eligibility  
22 requirement is not satisfied, such notice shall be sent to the third  
23 party by the department. When the exemption is subject to removal  
24 because the assessor has determined that any other eligibility require-  
25 ment is not satisfied, such notice shall be sent to the third party by  
26 the assessor. Such notice shall read substantially as follows:

27 "On behalf of (identify senior citizen or citizens), you are advised  
28 that his, her, or their enhanced STAR exemption is at risk of being  
29 removed. You are encouraged to make sure that he, she or they are aware  
30 of that fact, and to offer assistance if needed, although you are under  
31 no legal obligation to do so. Your cooperation and assistance are great-  
32 ly appreciated."

33 [(iv)] (iii) The obligation to mail such notices shall cease if the  
34 eligible taxpayer cancels the request or ceases to qualify for the  
35 enhanced STAR exemption.

36 § 6. Paragraph (c) of subdivision 6 of section 425 of the real proper-  
37 ty tax law is REPEALED.

38 § 7. Subdivision 9-b of section 425 of the real property tax law, as  
39 added by section 8 of part E of chapter 83 of the laws of 2002 and para-  
40 graph (b) as amended by chapter 742 of the laws of 2005 and further  
41 amended by subdivision (b) of section 1 of part W of chapter 56 of the  
42 laws of 2010, is amended to read as follows:

43 9-b. Duration of exemption; enhanced exemption. (a) [In the case of  
44 persons who have elected to participate in the STAR income verification  
45 program, the] The enhanced exemption, once granted, shall remain in  
46 effect until discontinued in the manner provided in this section.

47 (b) [In the case of persons who have not elected to participate in the  
48 STAR income verification program, the enhanced exemption shall apply for  
49 a term of one year. To continue receiving such enhanced exemption, a  
50 renewal application must be filed annually with the assessor on or  
51 before the applicable taxable status date on a form prescribed by the  
52 commissioner. Provided, however, that if a renewal application is not so  
53 filed, the assessor shall discontinue the enhanced exemption but shall  
54 grant the basic exemption, subject to the provisions of subdivision  
55 eleven of this section.

1 (c) Whether or not the recipients of an enhanced STAR exemption have  
2 elected to participate in the STAR income verification program, the] The  
3 assessor [may review their] shall review the continued compliance of  
4 recipients of the enhanced exemption with the applicable ownership and  
5 residency requirements to the same extent as if they were receiving a  
6 basic STAR exemption.

7 [(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this subdivision, the  
8 enhanced exemption shall be continued without a renewal application as  
9 long as the property continues to be eligible for the senior citizens  
10 exemption authorized by section four hundred sixty-seven of this title.]

11 § 8. Section 425 of the real property tax law is amended by adding a  
12 new subdivision 14-a to read as follows:

13 14-a. Implementation of certain eligibility determinations. When a  
14 taxpayer's eligibility for exemption under this section for a school  
15 year is affected by a determination made in accordance with subparagraph  
16 (iv) of paragraph (b) of subdivision four of this section or paragraph  
17 (c) or (d) of subdivision fourteen of this section, and the determi-  
18 nation is made after the school district taxes for that school year have  
19 been levied, the provisions of this subdivision shall be applicable.

20 (a) if the determination restores or increases the taxpayer's  
21 exemption for that school year, the commissioner is authorized to remit  
22 the excess directly to the property owner upon receiving confirmation  
23 that the taxpayer's original school tax bill has been paid in full. The  
24 amounts payable by the commissioner under this paragraph shall be paid  
25 from the account established for the payment of STAR benefits to late  
26 registrants pursuant to subparagraph (iii) of paragraph (a) of subdivi-  
27 sion fourteen of this section. When the commissioner implements the  
28 determination in this manner, he or she shall so notify the assessor and  
29 county director of real property tax services, but no correction shall  
30 be made to the assessment roll or tax roll for that school year, and no  
31 refund shall be issued by the school authorities to the property owner  
32 or his or her agent for the excessive amount of school taxes paid for  
33 that school year.

34 (b) If the determination removes, denies or decreases the taxpayer's  
35 exemption for that school year, the commissioner is authorized to  
36 collect the shortfall directly from the owners of the property, together  
37 with interest, by utilizing any of the procedures for collection, levy,  
38 and lien of personal income tax set forth in article twenty-two of the  
39 tax law, and any other relevant procedures referenced within the  
40 provisions of such article. When the commissioner implements the deter-  
41 mination in this manner, he or she shall so notify the assessor and  
42 county director of real property tax services, but no correction shall  
43 be made to the assessment roll or tax roll for that school year, and no  
44 corrected school tax bill shall be sent to the taxpayer for that school  
45 year.

46 § 9. Section 171-o of the tax law is REPEALED.

47 § 10. Subparagraph (B) of paragraph 1 of subsection (eee) of section  
48 606 of the tax law, as amended by section 8 of part A of chapter 73 of  
49 the laws of 2016, is amended to read as follows:

50 (B) "Affiliated income" shall mean for purposes of the basic STAR  
51 credit, the combined income of all of the owners of the parcel who  
52 resided primarily thereon as of December thirty-first of the taxable  
53 year, and of any owners' spouses residing primarily thereon as of such  
54 date, and for purposes of the enhanced STAR credit, the combined income  
55 of all of the owners of the parcel as of December thirty-first of the  
56 taxable year, and of any owners' spouses residing primarily thereon as

1 of such date; provided that for both purposes the income to be so  
2 combined shall be the "adjusted gross income" for the taxable year as  
3 reported for federal income tax purposes, or that would be reported as  
4 adjusted gross income if a federal income tax return were required to be  
5 filed, reduced by distributions, to the extent included in federal  
6 adjusted gross income, received from an individual retirement account  
7 and an individual retirement annuity. For taxable years beginning on  
8 and after January first, two thousand eighteen, where an income-eli-  
9 bility determination is wholly or partly based upon the income of one or  
10 more individuals who did not file a return pursuant to section six  
11 hundred fifty-one of this article for the applicable income tax year,  
12 then in order to be eligible for the credit authorized by this  
13 subsection, each such individual must file a statement with the depart-  
14 ment showing the source or sources of his or her income for that income  
15 tax year, and the amount or amounts thereof, that would have been  
16 reported on such a return if one had been filed. Such statement shall be  
17 filed at such time, and in such form and manner, as may be prescribed by  
18 the department, and shall be subject to the provisions of section six  
19 hundred ninety-seven of this article to the same extent that a return  
20 would be. The department shall make such forms and instructions avail-  
21 able for the filing of such statements. Provided further, that if the  
22 qualified taxpayer was an owner of the property during the taxable year  
23 but did not own it on December thirty-first of the taxable year, then  
24 the determination as to whether the income of an individual should be  
25 included in "affiliated income" shall be based upon the ownership and/or  
26 residency status of that individual as of the first day of the month  
27 during which the qualified taxpayer ceased to be an owner of the proper-  
28 ty, rather than as of December thirty-first of the taxable year.

29 § 11. No application for an enhanced exemption on a final assessment  
30 roll to be completed in 2018 may be approved if the applicants have not  
31 enrolled in the STAR income verification program established by subpara-  
32 graph (iv) of paragraph (b) of subdivision 4 of section 425 of the real  
33 property tax law as amended by section two of this act, regardless of  
34 when the application was filed. The assessor shall notify such appli-  
35 cants that participation in that program has become mandatory for all  
36 applicants and that their applications cannot be approved unless they  
37 enroll therein. The commissioner of taxation and finance shall provide a  
38 form for assessors to use, at their option, when making this notifica-  
39 tion.

40 § 12. This act shall take effect immediately.

41

#### PART F

42 Section 1. Section 928-a of the real property tax law, as added by  
43 chapter 680 of the laws of 1994, subdivision 1 as further amended by  
44 subdivision (b) of section 1 of part W of chapter 56 of the laws of 2010  
45 and subdivision 2 as amended by chapter 199 of the laws of 1997, is  
46 amended to read as follows:

47 § 928-a. Partial payment of taxes. 1. (a) Notwithstanding the  
48 provisions of any general or special law to the contrary, [the board of  
49 supervisors or the county legislature of any county may by resolution  
50 authorize the collecting officers in one or more of the classes of  
51 municipal corporations described herein] each collecting officer is  
52 hereby authorized to accept from any taxpayer at any time partial  
53 payments for or on account of taxes, special ad valorem levies or  
54 special assessments [in such amount or manner and apply such payments on

1 account thereof in such manner as may be prescribed by such resolution;  
2 provided, however, that such resolution], unless the governing body of  
3 the municipal corporation that employs the collecting officer has: (i)  
4 passed a resolution disallowing partial payments or (ii) passed a resol-  
5 ution limiting the conditions under which partial payments will be  
6 accepted, in which case partial payments shall be accepted in accordance  
7 with the conditions set forth in the resolution.

8 (b) Such resolution may require a service charge not to exceed ten  
9 dollars to be paid with each partial payment. Such service charge shall  
10 belong to the municipal corporation that employs the collecting officer.

11 (c) Where a statement of taxes contains separate charges for separate  
12 purposes, any partial payments shall be applied proportionately thereto.

13 (d) Where school district taxes are payable to the collecting officer  
14 of a city or town that has not acted to disallow partial payments, the  
15 governing body of the school district may pass a resolution disallowing  
16 partial payments for school district purposes. If it has not done so,  
17 then the collecting officer shall be authorized to accept partial  
18 payments of school district taxes under the same conditions as may apply  
19 to city or town taxes.

20 (e) Any resolution adopted pursuant to this section shall be adopted  
21 at least sixty days prior to the preparation and delivery of the tax  
22 rolls to the appropriate collecting officers. A copy of any resolution  
23 [enacting, amending or repealing any such partial payment program]  
24 adopted pursuant to this section, or amending or repealing a resolution  
25 adopted pursuant to this section, shall be filed with the commissioner  
26 and, in the case of a resolution adopted by a school district, with the  
27 city or town clerk, no later than thirty days after the adoption there-  
28 of.

29 2. [Such resolution shall apply to one or more of the following class-  
30 es of municipal corporations: (a) all towns within the county; (b) all  
31 cities for which the county enforces the collection of delinquent taxes;  
32 or (c) all villages for which the county enforces the collection of  
33 delinquent taxes. If the resolution does not specify the class or class-  
34 es of municipal corporations to which it applies, it shall be deemed to  
35 apply only to the towns in the county.

36 3.] After any partial payment authorized pursuant to this section has  
37 been paid, interest and penalties shall be charged against the unpaid  
38 balance only. The acceptance of a partial payment by any official pursu-  
39 ant to this section shall not be deemed to affect any liens and powers  
40 of any [county] municipal corporation conferred in any general or  
41 special act, but such rights and powers shall remain in full force and  
42 effect to enforce collection of the unpaid balance of such tax or tax  
43 liens together with interest, penalties and other lawful charges.

44 3. A collecting officer who is authorized to accept partial payments  
45 pursuant to this section may not decline to do so.

46 4. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to authorize a collect-  
47 ing officer to accept a partial payment after the expiration of his or  
48 her warrant, or at any other time that such collecting officer is not  
49 authorized to accept tax payments.

50 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately and shall apply to the  
51 collection of real property taxes, special ad valorem levies and special  
52 assessments for fiscal years beginning on and after January 1, 2019.

1 Section 1. Paragraph 7 of subsection (eee) of section 606 of the tax  
2 law, as amended by section 8 of part A of chapter 73 of the laws of  
3 2016, is amended to read as follows:

4 (7) Disclosure of incomes and other information. (A) Where the  
5 commissioner has denied a taxpayer's claim for the credit authorized by  
6 this subsection in whole or in part on the grounds that the affiliated  
7 income of the parcel in question exceeds the applicable limit, the  
8 commissioner shall have the authority to reveal to that taxpayer the  
9 names and incomes of the other taxpayers whose incomes were included in  
10 the computation of such affiliated income.

11 (B) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the names  
12 and addresses of individuals who have applied for or are receiving the  
13 credit authorized by this subsection shall be public information to the  
14 same extent as the names and addresses of individuals who have applied  
15 for or are receiving the STAR exemption authorized by section four  
16 hundred twenty-five of the real property tax law.

17 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

18 PART H

19 Section 1. Subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (k) of subdivision 2 of  
20 section 425 of the real property tax law, as amended by section 2 of  
21 part A of chapter 405 of the laws of 1999, is amended to read as  
22 follows:

23 (ii) That proportion of the assessment of such real property owned by  
24 a cooperative apartment corporation determined by the relationship of  
25 such real property vested in such tenant-stockholder to such entire  
26 parcel and the buildings thereon owned by such cooperative apartment  
27 corporation in which such tenant-stockholder resides shall be subject to  
28 exemption from taxation pursuant to this section and any exemption so  
29 granted shall be credited by the appropriate taxing authority against  
30 the assessed valuation of such real property. Upon the completion of the  
31 final assessment roll, or as soon thereafter as is practicable, the  
32 assessor shall forward to the cooperative apartment corporation a state-  
33 ment setting forth the exemption attributable to each eligible tenant-  
34 stockholder. The reduction in real property taxes attributable to each  
35 eligible tenant-stockholder shall be credited by the cooperative apart-  
36 ment corporation against the amount of such taxes otherwise payable by  
37 or chargeable to such tenant-stockholder. The assessor shall also  
38 forward to the commissioner, at the time and in the manner prescribed by  
39 the commissioner, a statement setting forth the taxable assessed value  
40 attributable to each tenant-stockholder, without regard to the  
41 exemption, and such other information as the commissioner shall deem  
42 necessary to properly calculate the STAR credit authorized by subsection  
43 (eee) of section six hundred six of the tax law for those tenant-stock-  
44 holders who qualify for it.

45 § 2. Subparagraph (E) of paragraph 1 of subsection (eee) of section  
46 606 of the tax law, as amended by section 8 of part A of chapter 73 of  
47 the laws of 2016, is amended to read as follows:

48 (E) "Qualifying taxes" means the school district taxes that were  
49 levied upon the taxpayer's primary residence for the associated fiscal  
50 year that were actually paid by the taxpayer during the taxable year;  
51 or, in the case of a city school district that is subject to article  
52 fifty-two of the education law, the combined city and school district  
53 taxes that were levied upon the taxpayer's primary residence for the  
54 associated fiscal year that were actually paid by the taxpayer during



1 the taxable year. Provided, however, that in the case of a cooperative  
2 apartment, "qualifying taxes" means the school district taxes that would  
3 have been levied upon the tenant-stockholder's primary residence if it  
4 were separately assessed, as determined by the commissioner based on the  
5 statement provided by the assessor pursuant to subparagraph (ii) of  
6 paragraph (k) of subdivision two of section four hundred twenty-five of  
7 the real property tax law, or in the case of a cooperative apartment  
8 corporation that is described in subparagraph (iv) of paragraph (k) of  
9 subdivision two of section four hundred twenty-five of the real property  
10 tax law, one third of such amount. In no case shall the term "qualifying  
11 taxes" be construed to include penalties or interest.

12 § 3. Subparagraph (A) of paragraph 6 of subsection (eee) of section  
13 606 of the tax law is REPEALED.

14 § 4. This act shall take effect immediately, provided that section one  
15 of this act shall apply to final assessment rolls used to levy school  
16 taxes for school years beginning on and after July 1, 2017, and provided  
17 further that sections two and three of this act shall apply to taxable  
18 years beginning on and after January 1, 2017.

19

## PART I

20 Section 1. Section 2 of chapter 540 of the laws of 1992, amending the  
21 real property tax law relating to oil and gas charges, as amended by  
22 section 1 of part C of chapter 59 of the laws of 2014, is amended to  
23 read as follows:

24 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately and shall be deemed to  
25 have been in full force and effect on and after April 1, 1992; provided,  
26 however that any charges imposed by section 593 of the real property tax  
27 law as added by section one of this act shall first be due for values  
28 for assessment rolls with tentative completion dates after July 1, 1992,  
29 and provided further, that this act shall remain in full force and  
30 effect until March 31, [2018] 2021, at which time section 593 of the  
31 real property tax law as added by section one of this act shall be  
32 repealed.

33 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

34

## PART J

35 Section 1. Subdivision 5 of section 81 of the state finance law, as  
36 added by chapter 432 of the laws of 2016, is amended to read as follows:

37 5. Moneys shall be payable from the fund on the audit and warrant of  
38 the comptroller on vouchers approved and certified by the commissioner  
39 of health, for veterans' homes operated by the department of health, and  
40 by the [commissioner of education] chancellor of the state university of  
41 New York, for the veterans' home operated by the state university of New  
42 York.

43 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately and shall be deemed to  
44 have been in full force and effect on and after November 14, 2016.

45

## PART K

46 Section 1. Section 352 of the economic development law, as added by  
47 section 1 of part MM of chapter 59 of the laws of 2010, subdivisions 7,  
48 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21 as amended and  
49 subdivision 11 as added by section 1 of part K of chapter 59 of the laws  
50 of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

1 § 352. Definitions. For the purposes of this article:

2 1. "Agriculture" means both agricultural production (establishments  
3 performing the complete farm or ranch operation, such as farm owner-op-  
4 erators, tenant farm operators, and sharecroppers) and agricultural  
5 support (establishments that perform one or more activities associated  
6 with farm operation, such as soil preparation, planting, harvesting, and  
7 management, on a contract or fee basis).

8 2. "Back office operations" means a business function that may include  
9 one or more of the following activities: customer service, information  
10 technology and data processing, human resources, accounting and related  
11 administrative functions.

12 3. "Benefit-cost ratio" means the following calculation: the numerator  
13 is the sum of (i) the value of all remuneration projected to be paid for  
14 all net new jobs during the period of participation in the program, and  
15 (ii) the value of capital investments to be made by the business enter-  
16 prise during the period of participation in the program, and the denomi-  
17 nator is the amount of total tax benefits under this article that will  
18 be used and refunded.

19 4. "Certificate of eligibility" means the document issued by the  
20 department to an applicant that has completed an application to be  
21 admitted into the excelsior jobs program and has been accepted into the  
22 program by the department. Possession of a certificate of eligibility  
23 does not by itself guarantee the eligibility to claim the tax credit.

24 5. "Certificate of tax credit" means the document issued to a partic-  
25 ipant by the department, after the department has verified that the  
26 participant has met all applicable eligibility criteria in this article.  
27 The certificate shall be issued annually if such criteria are satisfied  
28 and shall specify the exact amount of each of the tax credit components  
29 under this article that a participant may claim, pursuant to section  
30 three hundred fifty-five of this article, and shall specify the taxable  
31 year in which such credit may be claimed.

32 6. "Distribution center" means a large scale facility involving proc-  
33 essing, repackaging and/or movement of finished or semi-finished goods  
34 to retail locations across a multi-state area.

35 7. "Entertainment company" means a corporation, partnership, limited  
36 partnership, or other entity principally engaged in the production or  
37 post production of (i) motion pictures, which shall include feature-  
38 length films and television films, (ii) instructional videos, (iii)  
39 televised commercial advertisements, (iv) animated films or cartoons,  
40 (v) music videos, (vi) television programs, which shall include, but not  
41 be limited to, television series, television pilots, and single tele-  
42 vision episodes, or (vii) programs primarily intended for radio broad-  
43 cast. "Entertainment company" shall not include an entity (i) principal-  
44 ly engaged in the live performance of events, including, but not limited  
45 to, theatrical productions, concerts, circuses, and sporting events,  
46 (ii) principally engaged in the production of content intended primarily  
47 for industrial, corporate or institutional end-users, (iii) principally  
48 engaged in the production of fundraising films or programs, or (iv)  
49 engaged in the production of content for which records are required  
50 under section 2257 of title 18, United States code, to be maintained  
51 with respect to any performer in such production.

52 8. "Financial services data centers or financial services customer  
53 back office operations" means operations that manage the data or  
54 accounts of existing customers or provide product or service information  
55 and support to customers of financial services companies, including  
56 banks, other lenders, securities and commodities brokers and dealers,

1 investment banks, portfolio managers, trust offices, and insurance  
2 companies.

3 9. "Investment zone" shall mean an area within the state that had been  
4 designated under paragraph (i) of subdivision (a) and subdivision (d) of  
5 section nine hundred fifty-eight of the general municipal law that was  
6 wholly contained within up to four distinct and separate contiguous  
7 areas as of the date immediately preceding the date the designation of  
8 such area expired pursuant to section nine hundred sixty-nine of the  
9 general municipal law.

10 10. "Life sciences" means the field of biotechnology, pharmaceuticals,  
11 biomedical technologies, life systems technologies, health informatics,  
12 health robotics or biomedical devices.

13 11. "Life sciences company" means a business entity or an organization  
14 or institution that devotes the majority of its efforts in the various  
15 stages of research, development, technology transfer and commercializa-  
16 tion related to any life sciences field.

17 12. "Manufacturing" means the process of working raw materials into  
18 products suitable for use or which gives new shapes, new quality or new  
19 combinations to matter which has already gone through some artificial  
20 process by the use of machinery, tools, appliances, or other similar  
21 equipment. "Manufacturing" does not include an operation that involves  
22 only the assembly of components, provided, however, the assembly of  
23 motor vehicles or other high value-added products shall be considered  
24 manufacturing.

25 [11.] 13. "Music production" means the process of creating sound  
26 recordings of at least eight minutes, recorded in professional sound  
27 studios, intended for commercial release. "Music production" does not  
28 include recording of live concerts, or recordings that are primarily  
29 spoken word or wildlife or nature sounds, or produced for instructional  
30 use or advertising or promotional purposes.

31 [12.] 14. "Net new jobs" means:

- 32 (a) jobs created in this state that (i) are new to the state,  
33 (ii) have not been transferred from employment with another business  
34 located in this state including from a related person in this state,  
35 (iii) are either full-time wage-paying jobs or equivalent to a full-  
36 time wage-paying job requiring at least thirty-five hours per week, and  
37 (iv) are filled for more than six months; or  
38 (b) jobs obtained by an entertainment company in this state (i) as a  
39 result of the termination of a licensing agreement with another enter-  
40 tainment company, (ii) that the commissioner determines to be at risk of  
41 leaving the state as a direct result of the termination, (iii) that are  
42 either full-time wage-paying jobs or equivalent to a full-time wage-pay-  
43 ing job requiring at least thirty-five hours per week, and (iv) that are  
44 filled for more than six months.

45 [13.] 15. "Participant" means a business entity that:

- 46 (a) has completed an application prescribed by the department to be  
47 admitted into the program;  
48 (b) has been issued a certificate of eligibility by the department;  
49 (c) has demonstrated that it meets the eligibility criteria in section  
50 three hundred fifty-three and subdivision two of section three hundred  
51 fifty-four of this article; and  
52 (d) has been certified as a participant by the commissioner.

53 [14.] 16. "Preliminary schedule of benefits" means the maximum aggre-  
54 gate amount of each component of the tax credit that a participant in  
55 the excelsior jobs program is eligible to receive pursuant to this arti-  
56 cle. The schedule shall indicate the annual amount of each component of

1 the credit a participant may claim in each of its ten years of eligibil-  
2 ity. The preliminary schedule of benefits shall be issued by the  
3 department when the department approves the application for admission  
4 into the program. The commissioner may amend that schedule, provided  
5 that the commissioner complies with the credit caps in section three  
6 hundred fifty-nine of this article.

7 [15.] 17. "Qualified investment" means an investment in tangible prop-  
8 erty (including a building or a structural component of a building)  
9 owned by a business enterprise which:

10 (a) is depreciable pursuant to section one hundred sixty-seven of the  
11 internal revenue code;

12 (b) has a useful life of four years or more;

13 (c) is acquired by purchase as defined in section one hundred seven-  
14 ty-nine (d) of the internal revenue code;

15 (d) has a situs in this state; and

16 (e) is placed in service in the state on or after the date the certif-  
17 icate of eligibility is issued to the business enterprise.

18 [16.] 18. "Regionally significant project" means (a) a manufacturer  
19 creating at least fifty net new jobs in the state and making significant  
20 capital investment in the state; (b) a business creating at least twenty  
21 net new jobs in agriculture in the state and making significant capital  
22 investment in the state, (c) a financial services firm, distribution  
23 center, or back office operation creating at least three hundred net new  
24 jobs in the state and making significant capital investment in the  
25 state, (d) a scientific research and development firm creating at least  
26 twenty net new jobs in the state, and making significant capital invest-  
27 ment in the state, (e) a life sciences company creating at least twenty  
28 net new jobs in the state and making significant capital investment in  
29 the state or [(e)] (f) an entertainment company creating or obtaining at  
30 least two hundred net new jobs in the state and making significant capi-  
31 tal investment in the state. Other businesses creating three hundred or  
32 more net new jobs in the state and making significant capital investment  
33 in the state may be considered eligible as a regionally significant  
34 project by the commissioner as well. The commissioner shall promulgate  
35 regulations pursuant to section three hundred fifty-six of this article  
36 to determine what constitutes significant capital investment for each of  
37 the project categories indicated in this subdivision and what additional  
38 criteria a business must meet to be eligible as a regionally significant  
39 project, including, but not limited to, whether a business exports a  
40 substantial portion of its products or services outside of the state or  
41 outside of a metropolitan statistical area or county within the state.

42 [17.] 19. "Related person" means a "related person" pursuant to  
43 subparagraph (c) of paragraph three of subsection (b) of section four  
44 hundred sixty-five of the internal revenue code.

45 [18.] 20. "Remuneration" means wages and benefits paid to an employee  
46 by a participant in the excelsior jobs program.

47 [19.] 21. "Research and development expenditures" mean the expenses of  
48 the business enterprise that are qualified research expenses under the  
49 federal research and development credit under section forty-one of the  
50 internal revenue code and are attributable to activities conducted in  
51 the state. If the federal research and development credit has expired,  
52 then the research and development expenditures shall be calculated as if  
53 the federal research and development credit structure and definition in  
54 effect in federal tax year two thousand nine were still in effect.

55 [20.] 22. "Scientific research and development" means conducting  
56 research and experimental development in the physical, engineering, and

1 life sciences, including but not limited to agriculture, electronics,  
2 environmental, biology, botany, biotechnology, computers, chemistry,  
3 food, fisheries, forests, geology, health, mathematics, medicine, ocean-  
4 ography, pharmacy, physics, veterinary, and other allied subjects. For  
5 the purposes of this article, scientific research and development does  
6 not include medical or veterinary laboratory testing facilities.

7 [21.] 23. "Software development" means the creation of coded computer  
8 instructions or production or post-production of video games, as defined  
9 in subdivision one-a of section six hundred eleven of the general busi-  
10 ness law, other than those embedded and used exclusively in advertising,  
11 promotional websites or microsites, and also includes new media as  
12 defined by the commissioner in regulations.

13 § 2. Subdivisions 1 and 3 of section 353 of the economic development  
14 law, as amended by section 2 of part K of chapter 59 of the laws of  
15 2015, are amended to read as follows:

16 1. To be a participant in the excelsior jobs program, a business enti-  
17 ty shall operate in New York state predominantly:

18 (a) as a financial services data center or a financial services back  
19 office operation;

20 (b) in manufacturing;

21 (c) in software development and new media;

22 (d) in scientific research and development;

23 (e) in agriculture;

24 (f) in the creation or expansion of back office operations in the  
25 state;

26 (g) in a distribution center;

27 (h) in an industry with significant potential for private-sector  
28 economic growth and development in this state as established by the  
29 commissioner in regulations promulgated pursuant to this article. In  
30 promulgating such regulations the commissioner shall include job and  
31 investment criteria;

32 (i) as an entertainment company; [or]

33 (j) in music production; or

34 (k) as a life sciences company.

35 3. For the purposes of this article, in order to participate in the  
36 excelsior jobs program, a business entity operating predominantly in  
37 manufacturing must create at least ten net new jobs; a business entity  
38 operating predominately in agriculture must create at least five net new  
39 jobs; a business entity operating predominantly as a financial service  
40 data center or financial services customer back office operation must  
41 create at least fifty net new jobs; a business entity operating predomi-  
42 nantly in scientific research and development must create at least five  
43 net new jobs; a business entity operating predominantly in software  
44 development must create at least five net new jobs; a business entity  
45 creating or expanding back office operations must create at least fifty  
46 net new jobs; a business entity operating predominately in music  
47 production must create at least five net new jobs; a business entity  
48 operating predominantly as an entertainment company must create or  
49 obtain at least one hundred net new jobs; or a business entity operating  
50 predominantly as a distribution center in the state must create at least  
51 seventy-five net new jobs, notwithstanding subdivision five of this  
52 section; or a business entity operating predominately as a life sciences  
53 company must create at least five net new jobs; or a business entity  
54 must be a regionally significant project as defined in this article; or





1

\$ 36 million

2024

2 Twenty-five percent of tax credits shall be allocated to businesses  
3 accepted into the program under subdivision four of section three  
4 hundred fifty-three of this article and seventy-five percent of tax  
5 credits shall be allocated to businesses accepted into the program under  
6 subdivision three of section three hundred fifty-three of this article.

7 Provided, however, if by September thirtieth of a calendar year, the  
8 department has not allocated the full amount of credits available in  
9 that year to either: (i) businesses accepted into the program under  
10 subdivision four of section three hundred fifty-three of this article or  
11 (ii) businesses accepted into the program under subdivision three of  
12 section three hundred fifty-three of this article, the commissioner may  
13 allocate any remaining tax credits to businesses referenced in this  
14 paragraph as needed; provided, however, that under no circumstances may  
15 the aggregate statutory cap for all program years be exceeded. One  
16 hundred percent of the unawarded amounts remaining at the end of two  
17 thousand twenty-four may be allocated in subsequent years, notwithstand-  
18 ing the fifty percent limitation on any amounts of tax credits not  
19 awarded in taxable years two thousand eleven through two thousand twen-  
20 ty-four. Provided, however, no tax credits may be allowed for taxable  
21 years beginning on or after January first, two thousand [twenty-seven]  
22 thirty.

23 § 6. Subdivision (b) of section 31 of the tax law, as amended by  
24 section 3 of part 0 of chapter 60 of the laws of 2016, is amended to  
25 read as follows:

26 (b) To be eligible for the excelsior jobs program credit, the taxpayer  
27 shall have been issued a "certificate of tax credit" by the department  
28 of economic development pursuant to subdivision four of section three  
29 hundred fifty-four of the economic development law, which certificate  
30 shall set forth the amount of each credit component that may be claimed  
31 for the taxable year. A taxpayer may claim such credit for ten consec-  
32 utive taxable years commencing in the first taxable year that the  
33 taxpayer receives a certificate of tax credit or the first taxable year  
34 listed on its preliminary schedule of benefits, whichever is later,  
35 provided that no tax credits may be allowed for taxable years beginning  
36 on or after January first, two thousand [twenty-seven] thirty. The  
37 taxpayer shall be allowed to claim only the amount listed on the certif-  
38 icate of tax credit for that taxable year. Such certificate must be  
39 attached to the taxpayer's return. No cost or expense paid or incurred  
40 by the taxpayer shall be the basis for more than one component of this  
41 credit or any other tax credit, except as provided in section three  
42 hundred fifty-five of the economic development law.

43 § 7. The tax law is amended by adding a new section 43 to read as  
44 follows:

45 § 43. Life sciences tax credits. (a) Life sciences research and devel-  
46 opment tax credit. (1) Allowance of credit. (i) A taxpayer that is a  
47 qualified life sciences company, or that is a sole proprietor of or a  
48 partner in a partnership that is a qualified life sciences company or a  
49 shareholder of a New York S corporation that is a qualified life  
50 sciences company, and is subject to tax under article nine-A or twenty-  
51 two of this chapter, shall be allowed a credit against such tax, pursu-  
52 ant to the provisions referred to in subdivision (e) of this section,  
53 for a period of five years, as provided in clause (B) of subparagraph  
54 (ii) of this paragraph, to be computed as provided in this subdivision,  
55 provided that no credit shall be allowed for taxable years beginning on



1 or after January first, two thousand twenty-eight. Such credit may be  
2 claimed in the taxable year specified on the certificate of tax credit  
3 issued to the qualified life sciences company.

4 (ii) (A) For a qualified life sciences company that employs ten or more  
5 persons during the taxable year, the amount of the credit shall be equal  
6 to fifteen percent of such qualified life sciences company's research  
7 and development expenditures in this state for the taxable year. For a  
8 qualified life sciences company that employs less than ten persons  
9 during the taxable year, the amount of the credit shall be equal to  
10 twenty percent of such qualified life sciences company's research and  
11 development expenditures in this state for the taxable year.

12 (B) The credit shall be allowed only with respect to the first taxable  
13 year during which the criteria set forth in this paragraph are satis-  
14 fied, and with respect to each of the four taxable years next following  
15 (but only, with respect to each of such years, if such criteria are  
16 satisfied). Subsequent certifications of the life sciences company by  
17 the department of economic development pursuant to this subdivision  
18 shall not extend the five taxable year time limitation on the allowance  
19 of the credit set forth in the preceding sentence.

20 (iii) The total amount of credit allowable to a qualified life  
21 sciences company, or, if the life sciences company is properly included  
22 or required to be included in a combined report, to the combined group,  
23 taken in the aggregate, shall not exceed five hundred thousand dollars.  
24 If the life sciences company is a partner in a partnership or sharehold-  
25 er of a New York S corporation, then the total amount of credit allow-  
26 able shall be applied at the entity level, so that the total amount of  
27 credit allowable to all the partners or shareholders of each such enti-  
28 ty, taken in the aggregate, does not exceed five hundred thousand  
29 dollars.

30 (iv) No research and development expenditures made by the life  
31 sciences company and used either as the basis for the allowance of the  
32 credit provided for pursuant to this subdivision or used in the calcu-  
33 lation of the credit provided pursuant to this subdivision shall be used  
34 to claim any other credit allowed pursuant to this chapter or be used in  
35 the calculation of any other credit allowed pursuant to this chapter.

36 (2) Maximum amount of credits. The aggregate amount of tax credits  
37 allowed under this subdivision to taxpayers subject to tax under arti-  
38 cles nine-A and twenty-two of this chapter in any taxable year shall be  
39 ten million dollars, and shall be allotted from the funds available for  
40 tax credits under article seventeen of the economic development law.  
41 Such aggregate amount of credits shall be allocated by the department of  
42 economic development among taxpayers in order of priority based upon the  
43 date of filing an application for allocation of life sciences research  
44 and development tax credit with such department. If the total amount of  
45 allocated credits applied for in any particular year exceeds the aggre-  
46 gate amount of tax credits allowed for such year under this subdivision,  
47 such excess shall be treated as having been applied for on the first day  
48 of the subsequent year.

49 (b) Angel investor tax credit. (1) Allowance of credit. (i) A taxpayer  
50 that is a qualified angel investor, or that is a sole proprietor of or a  
51 partner in a partnership that is a qualified angel investor or a share-  
52 holder of a New York S corporation that is a qualified angel investor,  
53 and is subject to tax under article nine-A or twenty-two of this chap-  
54 ter, shall be allowed a credit against such tax, pursuant to the  
55 provisions referred to in subdivision (e) of this section, for a period  
56 of ten years, to be computed as provided in this subdivision, provided



1 that no credit shall be allowed for taxable years beginning on or after  
2 January first, two thousand twenty-eight. Such credit shall be claimed  
3 in the taxable year specified on the certificate of angel investment  
4 issued to the qualified angel investor.

5 (ii) The amount of the credit shall be equal to twenty-five percent of  
6 each angel investment made during the taxable year.

7 (iii) The total amount of credit allowable to a qualified angel inves-  
8 tor, or, if the qualified angel investor is properly included or  
9 required to be included in a combined report, to the combined group,  
10 taken in the aggregate, shall not exceed two hundred fifty thousand  
11 dollars. If the angel investor is a partner in a partnership or share-  
12 holder of a New York S corporation, then the total amount of credit  
13 allowable shall be applied at the entity level, so that the total amount  
14 of credit allowable to all the partners or shareholders of each such  
15 entity, taken in the aggregate, does not exceed two hundred fifty thou-  
16 sand dollars.

17 (iv) No investment made by the taxpayer and used either as the basis  
18 for the allowance of the credit provided for pursuant to this subdivi-  
19 sion or used in the calculation of the credit provided pursuant to this  
20 subdivision shall be used to claim any other credit allowed pursuant to  
21 this chapter or used in the calculation of any other credit allowed  
22 pursuant to this chapter.

23 (2) Recapture. (i) If the certificate of angel investment of an angel  
24 investor issued by the department of economic development under this  
25 section is revoked by such department because the investment made by the  
26 angel investor does not meet the eligibility requirements set forth in  
27 this section and in regulation, the amount of credit described in this  
28 subdivision and claimed by such angel investor prior to that revocation  
29 shall be added back as tax in the taxable year in which any such revoca-  
30 tion becomes final.

31 (ii) Where a taxpayer sells, transfers or otherwise disposes of corpo-  
32 rate stock, a partnership interest or other ownership interest arising  
33 from the making of an angel investment that was the basis, in whole or  
34 in part, for the allowance of the credit provided for under this subdivi-  
35 vision, or where an investment that was the basis for such allowance is,  
36 in whole or in part, recovered by such taxpayer, and such disposition or  
37 recovery occurs during the taxable year or within forty-eight months  
38 from the close of the taxable year with respect to which such credit is  
39 allowed, the taxpayer shall add back as tax, with respect to the taxable  
40 year in which the disposition or recovery described above occurred, the  
41 amount of the credit originally claimed by the taxpayer.

42 (3) Maximum amount of credits. The aggregate amount of tax credits  
43 allowed under this subdivision to taxpayers subject to tax under arti-  
44 cles nine-A and twenty-two of this chapter in any taxable year shall be  
45 five million dollars. Such aggregate amount of credits shall be allo-  
46 cated by the department of economic development among taxpayers in order  
47 of priority based upon the date of filing an application for allocation  
48 of angel investor tax credit with such department. If the total amount  
49 of allocated credits applied for in any particular year exceeds the  
50 aggregate amount of tax credits allowed for such year under this subdivi-  
51 vision, such excess shall be treated as having been applied for on the  
52 first day of the subsequent year.

53 (c) Definitions. As used in this section the following terms shall  
54 have the following meanings:

55 (1) "Angel investment" means an investment in the form of a contrib-  
56 ution to the capital of the qualified life sciences company, provided

1 that such investment is at risk and is not secured or guaranteed. An  
2 "angel investment" does not include any loans, or investments in hedge  
3 funds or commodity funds with institutional investors or with invest-  
4 ments in a business involved in retail, real estate, professional  
5 services, gaming or financial services.

6 (2) "Angel investor" means an accredited investor, as defined by the  
7 United State Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to section  
8 seventy-seven-b of title fifteen of the United States Code, or a network  
9 of accredited investors, that reviews new or proposed businesses for  
10 potential investment and that may seek active involvement, such as  
11 consulting and mentoring, in a life sciences company. "Angel investor"  
12 does not include a person controlling, directly or indirectly, fifty  
13 percent or more of the life sciences company invested in by the angel  
14 investor or who is involved in the life sciences company in a full-time  
15 professional capacity, and does not include a corporation of which such  
16 life sciences company is a direct or indirect subsidiary, as defined in  
17 section two hundred eight of this chapter.

18 (3) "Certificate of angel investment" means the document issued to a  
19 qualified angel investor by the department of economic development for  
20 each angel investment made by the qualified angel investor, after the  
21 department or economic development has verified that such angel investor  
22 has met all applicable criteria in this section to be eligible for the  
23 angel investor tax credit allowed under subdivision (b) of this section,  
24 including but not limited to certifying that the life sciences company  
25 in which the angel investor has made such investment is a qualified life  
26 sciences company. The certificate shall be issued annually if such  
27 criteria are satisfied and shall specify the exact amount of each angel  
28 investment made by the angel investor and the amount of the tax credit  
29 that may be claimed by such angel investor, pursuant to subdivision (b)  
30 of this section, and shall specify the taxable year in which such credit  
31 may be claimed.

32 (4) "Certificate of tax credit" means the document issued to a quali-  
33 fied life sciences company by the department of economic development,  
34 after the department of economic development has verified that such life  
35 sciences company has met all applicable criteria in this section to be  
36 eligible for the life sciences research and development tax credit  
37 allowed under subdivision (a) of this section, including but not limited  
38 to verifying that the life sciences company is a new business. The  
39 certificate shall be issued annually if such criteria are satisfied and  
40 shall specify the exact amount of the life sciences research and devel-  
41 opment tax credit that may be claimed by such qualified life sciences  
42 company, pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section, and shall specify  
43 the taxable year in which such credit may be claimed.

44 (5) "New business" means any business that qualifies as a new business  
45 under either paragraph (f) of subdivision one of section two hundred  
46 ten-B or paragraph ten of subsection one of section six hundred six of  
47 this chapter.

48 (6) "Qualified angel investor" means an angel investor certified by  
49 the department of economic development as an angel investor.

50 (7) "Qualified life sciences company" means a life sciences company,  
51 as defined in subdivision eleven of section three hundred fifty-two of  
52 the economic development law, that has been certified by the department  
53 of economic development as a life sciences company and is a new busi-  
54 ness. Provided that, for purposes of the angel investor tax credit  
55 provided pursuant to subdivision (b) of this section, a qualified life  
56 sciences company shall at the time that the angel investor makes an

1 initial angel investment in such life sciences company employ twenty or  
2 fewer persons during the taxable year and shall have had, during the  
3 immediately preceding taxable year, gross receipts of not greater than  
4 five hundred thousand dollars. Provided however, for purposes of the  
5 credits authorized under this section, the department of economic devel-  
6 opment shall not certify as a life sciences company any corporation,  
7 partnership, limited partnership, or other entity that has been within  
8 the immediately preceding sixty months a related person to an entity  
9 that is a life sciences company or an entity that is engaged in scien-  
10 tific research and development as defined in subdivision twenty-two of  
11 section three hundred fifty-two of the economic development law.

12 (8) "Research and development expenditures" means qualified research  
13 expenses as defined in subsection (b) of section 41 of the internal  
14 revenue code, provided, however, that such qualified research expenses  
15 shall not include amounts under subparagraph (B) of paragraph 1 of  
16 subsection (b) of section 41 of the internal revenue code and as further  
17 described in paragraph 3 of subsection (b) of section 41 of the internal  
18 revenue code. If section 41 of the internal revenue code has expired,  
19 then the research and development expenses shall be calculated as if the  
20 federal research and development credit structure and definition in  
21 effect in section 41 in federal tax year two thousand nine were still in  
22 effect.

23 (9) "Related person" means a related person as defined in subparagraph  
24 (c) of paragraph three of subsection (b) of section 465 of the internal  
25 revenue code. For this purpose, a "related person" shall include an  
26 entity that would have qualified as a "related person" if it had not  
27 been dissolved, liquidated, merged with another entity or otherwise  
28 ceased to exist or operate.

29 (d) (1) For purposes of this section, in order to be eligible for the  
30 life sciences research and development tax credit allowed under subdivi-  
31 sion (a) of this section, a life sciences company must be issued a  
32 certificate of tax credit by the department of economic development.  
33 The department of economic development shall verify that such life  
34 sciences company has met all applicable eligibility criteria in this  
35 section before issuing a certificate of tax credit, including but not  
36 limited to verifying that the life sciences company is a new business.

37 (2) For purposes of this section, in order to be eligible for the  
38 angel investor tax credit allowed under subdivision (b) of this section,  
39 an angel investor must be issued a certificate of angel investment by  
40 the department of economic development for each angel investment for  
41 which the credit is claimed. The department of economic development  
42 shall verify that such angel investor has met all applicable eligibility  
43 criteria in this section before issuing a certificate of angel invest-  
44 ment, including but not limited to certifying that the life sciences  
45 company in which the angel investor has made such investment is a quali-  
46 fied life sciences company.

47 (3) The commissioner of economic development, after consulting with  
48 the commissioner, shall promulgate regulations by October thirty-first,  
49 two thousand seventeen to establish procedures for the allocation of tax  
50 credits allowed under this section. Such rules and regulations shall  
51 include provisions describing the application process for each credit,  
52 the due dates for such applications, the eligibility standards for qual-  
53 ified life sciences companies, the standards which shall be used to  
54 evaluate the applications, the documentation that will be provided to  
55 taxpayers to substantiate to the department the amount of tax credits  
56 allocated to such taxpayers, and such other provisions as deemed neces-

1 sary and appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provisions to the  
2 contrary in the state administrative procedure act, such rules and regu-  
3 lations may be adopted on an emergency basis if necessary to meet such  
4 October thirty-first, two thousand seventeen deadline.

5 (e) Cross-references. For application of the credits provided for in  
6 this section, see the following provisions of this chapter:

7 (1) article 9-A: section 210-B: subdivision 52.

8 (2) article 22: section 606: subsection (hhh).

9 (f) Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter, (i) employees and  
10 officers of the department of economic development and the department  
11 shall be allowed and are directed to share and exchange information  
12 regarding the credits applied for, allowed, or claimed pursuant to this  
13 section and taxpayers who are applying for credits or who are claiming  
14 credits, including information contained in or derived from credit claim  
15 forms submitted to the department and applications for certification  
16 submitted to the department of economic development, and (ii) the  
17 commissioner and the commissioner of the department of economic develop-  
18 ment may release the names and addresses of any taxpayer claiming these  
19 credits and the amount of the credit earned by the taxpayer. Provided,  
20 however, if a taxpayer claims either of these credits because it is a  
21 member of a limited liability company or a partner in a partnership,  
22 only the amount of credit earned by the entity and not the amount of  
23 credit claimed by the taxpayer may be released.

24 (g) For purposes of the credits allowed under this section, the number  
25 of persons employed by a qualified life sciences company during the  
26 taxable year shall be determined by ascertaining the number of such  
27 individuals employed full-time by such company, excluding general execu-  
28 tive officers, on the thirty-first day of March, the thirtieth day of  
29 June, the thirtieth day of September and the thirty-first day of Decem-  
30 ber during each taxable year, by adding together the number of such  
31 individuals ascertained on each of such dates and dividing the sum so  
32 obtained by the number of such dates occurring within such taxable year.  
33 An individual employed full-time means an employee in a job consisting  
34 of at least thirty-five hours per week, or two or more employees who are  
35 in jobs that together constitute the equivalent of a job of at least  
36 thirty-five hours per week (full-time equivalent).

37 § 8. Section 210-B of the tax law is amended by adding a new subdivi-  
38 sion 52 to read as follows:

39 52. Life sciences tax credits. (a) Life sciences research and develop-  
40 ment tax credit. (1) Allowance of credit. A taxpayer that is eligible  
41 pursuant to subdivision (a) of section forty-three of this chapter shall  
42 be allowed a credit to be computed as provided in such subdivision  
43 against the tax imposed by this article.

44 (2) Application of credit. The credit allowed under this paragraph for  
45 any taxable year shall not reduce the tax due for such year to less than  
46 the amount prescribed in paragraph (d) of subdivision one of section two  
47 hundred ten of this article. Provided, however, that if the amount of  
48 the credit allowable under this paragraph for any taxable year reduces  
49 the tax to such amount or if the taxpayer otherwise pays tax based on  
50 the fixed dollar minimum amount, the excess shall be treated as an over-  
51 payment of tax to be credited or refunded in accordance with the  
52 provisions of section one thousand eighty-six of this chapter. Provided,  
53 further, the provisions of subsection (c) of section one thousand eight-  
54 y-eight of this chapter notwithstanding, no interest shall be paid ther-  
55 eon.

1 (b) Angel investor tax credit. (1) Allowance of credit. A taxpayer  
 2 that is eligible pursuant to subdivision (b) of section forty-three of  
 3 this chapter shall be allowed a credit to be computed as provided in  
 4 such subdivision against the tax imposed by this article.

5 (2) Application of credit. The credit allowed under this paragraph for  
 6 any taxable year shall not reduce the tax due for such year to less than  
 7 the amount prescribed in paragraph (d) of subdivision one of section two  
 8 hundred ten of this article. Provided, however, that if the amount of  
 9 the credit allowable under this paragraph for any taxable year reduces  
 10 the tax to such amount or if the taxpayer otherwise pays tax based on  
 11 the fixed dollar minimum amount, the excess shall be treated as an over-  
 12 payment of tax to be credited or refunded in accordance with the  
 13 provisions of section one thousand eighty-six of this chapter. Provided,  
 14 further, the provisions of subsection (c) of section one thousand eight-  
 15 y-eight of this chapter notwithstanding, no interest shall be paid ther-  
 16 eon.

17 § 9. Section 606 of the tax law is amended by adding a new subsection  
 18 (hhh) to read as follows:

19 (hhh) Life sciences tax credits. (1) Life sciences research and  
 20 development tax credit. (A) Allowance of credit. A taxpayer who is  
 21 eligible pursuant to subdivision (a) of section forty-three of this  
 22 chapter shall be allowed a credit to be computed as provided in such  
 23 subdivision against the tax imposed by this article.

24 (B) Application of credit. If the amount of the credit allowable under  
 25 this paragraph for any taxable year exceeds the taxpayer's tax for such  
 26 year, the excess shall be treated as an overpayment of tax to be credit-  
 27 ed or refunded as provided in section six hundred eighty-six of this  
 28 article, provided, however, that no interest shall be paid thereon.

29 (2) Angel investor tax credit. (A) A taxpayer who is eligible pursuant  
 30 to subdivision (b) of section forty-three of this chapter shall be  
 31 allowed a credit to be computed as provided in such subdivision against  
 32 the tax imposed by this article.

33 (B) Application of credit. If the amount of the credit allowable under  
 34 this paragraph for any taxable year exceeds the taxpayer's tax for such  
 35 year, the excess shall be treated as an overpayment of tax to be credit-  
 36 ed or refunded as provided in section six hundred eighty-six of this  
 37 article, provided, however, that no interest shall be paid thereon.

38 § 10. Subparagraph (B) of paragraph 1 of subsection (i) of section 606  
 39 of the tax law is amended by adding two new clauses (xlirii) and (xliv)  
 40 to read as follows:

41 (xlirii) Life sciences research and Amount of credit under paragraph  
 42 development tax credit under (a) of subdivision fifty-two of  
 43 paragraph one of subsection (hhh) section two hundred ten-B

44 (xliv) Angel investor tax Amount of credit under paragraph  
 45 credit under paragraph two of (b) of subdivision fifty-two of  
 46 subsection (hhh) section two hundred ten-B

47 § 11. This act shall take effect immediately, and shall apply to taxa-  
 48 ble years beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

49 PART L

50 Section 1. Section 441 of the economic development law, as added by  
 51 section 1 of part 0 of chapter 59 of the laws of 2015, is amended to  
 52 read as follows:

1 § 441. Definitions. As used in this article, the following terms shall  
2 have the following meanings:

3 1. "Approved provider" means an entity meeting such criteria as shall  
4 be established by the commissioner in rules and regulations promulgated  
5 pursuant to this article, that may provide eligible training to employ-  
6 ees of a business entity participating in the employee training incen-  
7 tive program; provided that, for internship programs, the business enti-  
8 ty shall be an approved provider or an approved provider in contract  
9 with such business entity. Such criteria shall ensure that any approved  
10 provider possess adequate credentials to provide the training described  
11 in an application by a business entity to the commissioner to partic-  
12 ipate in the employee training incentive program.

13 2. "Commissioner" means the commissioner of economic development.

14 3. "Eligible training" means (a) training provided by an approved  
15 provider that is:

- 16 (i) to upgrade, retrain or improve the productivity of employees;  
17 (ii) provided to employees [filling net new jobs, or to existing  
18 employees] in connection with a significant capital investment by a  
19 participating business entity;  
20 (iii) determined by the commissioner to satisfy a business need on the  
21 part of a participating business entity;  
22 (iv) not designed to train or upgrade skills as required by a federal  
23 or state entity;  
24 (v) not training the completion of which may result in the awarding of  
25 a license or certificate required by law in order to perform a job func-  
26 tion; and

27 (vi) not culturally focused training; or

28 (b) an internship program in advanced technology or life sciences  
29 approved by the commissioner and provided by an approved provider, on or  
30 after August first, two thousand fifteen, to provide employment and  
31 experience opportunities for current students, recent graduates, and  
32 recent members of the armed forces.

33 4. ["Net new job" means a job created in this state that:

34 (a) is new to the state;

35 (b) has not been transferred from employment with another business  
36 located in this state through an acquisition, merger, consolidation or  
37 other reorganization of businesses or the acquisition of assets of  
38 another business, and has not been transferred from employment with a  
39 related person in this state;

40 (c) is either a full-time wage-paying job or equivalent to a full-time  
41 wage-paying job requiring at least thirty-five hours per week;

42 (d) is filled for more than six months;

43 (e) is filled by a person who has received eligible training; and

44 (f) is comprised of tasks the performance of which required the person  
45 filling the job to undergo eligible training.] "Life sciences" means the  
46 field of biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, biomedical technologies, life  
47 systems technologies, health informatics, health robotics or biomedical  
48 devices. "Life sciences company" is a business entity or an organization  
49 or institution that devotes the majority of its efforts in the various  
50 stages of research, development, technology transfer and commercializa-  
51 tion related to any life sciences field.

52 5. "Significant capital investment" means a capital investment [of at  
53 least one million dollars] in new business processes or equipment, the  
54 cost of which is equal to or exceeds ten dollars for every one dollar of  
55 tax credit allowed to an eligible business entity under this program

1 pursuant to subdivision fifty of section two hundred ten-B or subsection  
2 (ddd) of section six hundred six of the tax law.

3 6. "Strategic industry" means an industry in this state, as estab-  
4 lished by the commissioner in regulations promulgated pursuant to this  
5 article, based upon the following criteria:

6 (a) shortages of workers trained to work within the industry;

7 (b) technological disruption in the industry, requiring significant  
8 capital investment for existing businesses to remain competitive;

9 (c) the ability of businesses in the industry to relocate outside of  
10 the state in order to attract talent;

11 (d) the potential to recruit minorities and women to be trained to  
12 work in the industry in which they are traditionally underrepresented;

13 (e) the potential to create jobs in economically distressed areas,  
14 which shall be based on criteria indicative of economic distress,  
15 including poverty rates, numbers of persons receiving public assistance,  
16 and unemployment rates; or

17 (f) such other criteria as shall be developed by the commissioner in  
18 consultation with the commissioner of labor.

19 § 2. Section 442 of the economic development law, as added by section  
20 1 of part 0 of chapter 59 of the laws of 2015, is amended to read as  
21 follows:

22 § 442. Eligibility criteria. In order to participate in the employee  
23 training incentive program, a business entity must satisfy the following  
24 criteria:

25 1. (a) The business entity must operate in the state predominantly in  
26 a strategic industry;

27 (b) The business entity must demonstrate that it is obtaining eligible  
28 training from an approved provider;

29 (c) The business entity must [create at least ten net new jobs or]  
30 make a significant capital investment in connection with the eligible  
31 training; and

32 (d) The business entity must be in compliance with all worker  
33 protection and environmental laws and regulations. In addition, the  
34 business entity may not owe past due state taxes or local property  
35 taxes; or

36 2. (a) The business entity, or an approved provider in contract with  
37 such business entity, must be approved by the commissioner to provide  
38 eligible training in the form of an internship program in advanced tech-  
39 nology or at a life sciences company pursuant to paragraph (b) of subdi-  
40 vision three of section four hundred forty-one of this article;

41 (b) The business entity must be located in the state;

42 (c) The business entity must be in compliance with all worker  
43 protection and environmental laws and regulations. In addition, the  
44 business entity must not have past due state taxes or local property  
45 taxes;

46 (d) The internship program shall not displace regular employees;

47 (e) The business entity must have less than one hundred employees; and

48 (f) Participation of an individual in an internship program shall not  
49 last more than a total of twelve months.

50 § 3. This act shall take effect immediately.

51

#### PART M

52 Section 1. Paragraph 5 of subdivision (a) of section 24 of the tax  
53 law, as amended by chapter 420 of the laws of 2016, is amended to read  
54 as follows:

1 (5) For the period two thousand fifteen through two thousand [nine-  
2 teen] twenty-two, in addition to the amount of credit established in  
3 paragraph two of this subdivision, a taxpayer shall be allowed a credit  
4 equal to the product (or pro rata share of the product, in the case of a  
5 member of a partnership) of ten percent and the amount of wages or sala-  
6 ries paid to individuals directly employed (excluding those employed as  
7 writers, directors, music directors, producers and performers, including  
8 background actors with no scripted lines) by a qualified film production  
9 company or a qualified independent film production company for services  
10 performed by those individuals in one of the counties specified in this  
11 paragraph in connection with a qualified film with a minimum budget of  
12 five hundred thousand dollars. For purposes of this additional credit,  
13 the services must be performed in one or more of the following counties:  
14 Albany, Allegany, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung,  
15 Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Dutchess, Erie, Essex,  
16 Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Lewis,  
17 Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga,  
18 Ontario, Orange, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Putnam, Rensselaer, Saratoga,  
19 Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben,  
20 [Suffolk,] Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne,  
21 Wyoming, or Yates. The aggregate amount of tax credits allowed pursuant  
22 to the authority of this paragraph shall be five million dollars each  
23 year during the period two thousand fifteen through two thousand [nine-  
24 teen] twenty-two of the annual allocation made available to the program  
25 pursuant to paragraph four of subdivision (e) of this section. Such  
26 aggregate amount of credits shall be allocated by the governor's office  
27 for motion picture and television development among taxpayers in order  
28 of priority based upon the date of filing an application for allocation  
29 of film production credit with such office. If the total amount of allo-  
30 cated credits applied for under this paragraph in any year exceeds the  
31 aggregate amount of tax credits allowed for such year under this para-  
32 graph, such excess shall be treated as having been applied for on the  
33 first day of the next year. If the total amount of allocated tax credits  
34 applied for under this paragraph at the conclusion of any year is less  
35 than five million dollars, the remainder shall be treated as part of the  
36 annual allocation made available to the program pursuant to paragraph  
37 four of subdivision (e) of this section. However, in no event may the  
38 total of the credits allocated under this paragraph and the credits  
39 allocated under paragraph [five] six of subdivision (a) of section thir-  
40 ty-one of this article exceed five million dollars in any year during  
41 the period two thousand fifteen through two thousand [nineteen] twenty-  
42 two.

43 § 2. Paragraph 4 of subdivision (e) of section 24 of the tax law, as  
44 amended by section 1-a of part P of chapter 60 of the laws of 2016, is  
45 amended to read as follows:

46 (4) Additional pool 2 - The aggregate amount of tax credits allowed in  
47 subdivision (a) of this section shall be increased by an additional four  
48 hundred twenty million dollars in each year starting in two thousand ten  
49 through two thousand [nineteen] twenty-two provided however, seven  
50 million dollars of the annual allocation shall be available for the  
51 empire state film post production credit pursuant to section thirty-one  
52 of this article in two thousand thirteen and two thousand fourteen and  
53 twenty-five million dollars of the annual allocation shall be available  
54 for the empire state film post production credit pursuant to section  
55 thirty-one of this article in each year starting in two thousand fifteen  
56 through two thousand [nineteen] twenty-two. This amount shall be allo-



1 cated by the governor's office for motion picture and television devel-  
2 opment among taxpayers in accordance with subdivision (a) of this  
3 section. If the commissioner of economic development determines that the  
4 aggregate amount of tax credits available from additional pool 2 for the  
5 empire state film production tax credit have been previously allocated,  
6 and determines that the pending applications from eligible applicants  
7 for the empire state film post production tax credit pursuant to section  
8 thirty-one of this article is insufficient to utilize the balance of  
9 unallocated empire state film post production tax credits from such  
10 pool, the remainder, after such pending applications are considered,  
11 shall be made available for allocation in the empire state film tax  
12 credit pursuant to this section, subdivision twenty of section two  
13 hundred ten-B and subsection (gg) of section six hundred six of this  
14 chapter. Also, if the commissioner of economic development determines  
15 that the aggregate amount of tax credits available from additional pool  
16 2 for the empire state film post production tax credit have been previ-  
17 ously allocated, and determines that the pending applications from  
18 eligible applicants for the empire state film production tax credit  
19 pursuant to this section is insufficient to utilize the balance of unal-  
20 located film production tax credits from such pool, then all or part of  
21 the remainder, after such pending applications are considered, shall be  
22 made available for allocation for the empire state film post production  
23 credit pursuant to this section, subdivision thirty-two of section two  
24 hundred ten-B and subsection (qq) of section six hundred six of this  
25 chapter. The governor's office for motion picture and television devel-  
26 opment must notify taxpayers of their allocation year and include the  
27 allocation year on the certificate of tax credit. Taxpayers eligible to  
28 claim a credit must report the allocation year directly on their empire  
29 state film production credit tax form for each year a credit is claimed  
30 and include a copy of the certificate with their tax return. In the case  
31 of a qualified film that receives funds from additional pool 2, no  
32 empire state film production credit shall be claimed before the later of  
33 the taxable year the production of the qualified film is complete, or  
34 the taxable year immediately following the allocation year for which the  
35 film has been allocated credit by the governor's office for motion  
36 picture and television development.

37 § 3. Paragraph 6 of subdivision (a) of section 31 of the tax law, as  
38 amended by section 2 of part JJ of chapter 59 of the laws of 2014, is  
39 amended to read as follows:

40 (6) For the period two thousand fifteen through two thousand [nine-  
41 teen] twenty-two, in addition to the amount of credit established in  
42 paragraph two of subdivision (a) of this section, a taxpayer shall be  
43 allowed a credit equal to the product (or pro rata share of the product,  
44 in the case of a member of a partnership) of ten percent and the amount  
45 of wages or salaries paid to individuals directly employed (excluding  
46 those employed as writers, directors, music directors, producers and  
47 performers, including background actors with no scripted lines) for  
48 services performed by those individuals in one of the counties specified  
49 in this paragraph in connection with the post production work on a qual-  
50 ified film with a minimum budget of five hundred thousand dollars at a  
51 qualified post production facility in one of the counties listed in this  
52 paragraph. For purposes of this additional credit, the services must be  
53 performed in one or more of the following counties: Albany, Allegany,  
54 Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton,  
55 Cortland, Delaware, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Hamilton,  
56 Herkimer, Jefferson, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery,



1 Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Schenecta-  
2 dy, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Tioga, Tompkins,  
3 Wayne, Wyoming, or Yates. The aggregate amount of tax credits allowed  
4 pursuant to the authority of this paragraph shall be five million  
5 dollars each year during the period two thousand fifteen through two  
6 thousand [nineteen] twenty-two of the annual allocation made available  
7 to the empire state film post production credit pursuant to paragraph  
8 four of subdivision (e) of section twenty-four of this article. Such  
9 aggregate amount of credits shall be allocated by the governor's office  
10 for motion picture and television development among taxpayers in order  
11 of priority based upon the date of filing an application for allocation  
12 of post production credit with such office. If the total amount of allo-  
13 cated credits applied for under this paragraph in any year exceeds the  
14 aggregate amount of tax credits allowed for such year under this para-  
15 graph, such excess shall be treated as having been applied for on the  
16 first day of the next year. If the total amount of allocated tax credits  
17 applied for under this paragraph at the conclusion of any year is less  
18 than five million dollars, the remainder shall be treated as part of the  
19 annual allocation for two thousand seventeen made available to the  
20 empire state film post production credit pursuant to paragraph four of  
21 subdivision (e) of section twenty-four of this article. However, in no  
22 event may the total of the credits allocated under this paragraph and  
23 the credits allocated under paragraph five of subdivision (a) of section  
24 twenty-four of this article exceed five million dollars in any year  
25 during the period two thousand fifteen through two thousand [nineteen]  
26 twenty-two.

27 § 4. This act shall take effect immediately.

28

#### PART N

29 Section 1. The section heading and subdivision (a), paragraph 3 of  
30 subdivision (b), and subdivisions (d) and (e) of section 25-a of the  
31 labor law, the section heading and subdivisions (d) and (e) as amended  
32 by section 1 of part AA of chapter 56 of the laws of 2015, subdivision  
33 (a) as amended by section 1 of part VV of chapter 60 of the laws of  
34 2016, and paragraph 3 of subdivision (b) as added by section 2 of part  
35 VV of chapter 60 of the laws of 2016, are amended to read as follows:

36 Power to administer the [urban] New York youth jobs program tax cred-  
37 it.

38 (a) The commissioner is authorized to establish and administer the  
39 program established under this section to provide tax incentives to  
40 employers for employing at risk youth in part-time and full-time posi-  
41 tions. There will be [five] ten distinct pools of tax incentives.  
42 Program one will cover tax incentives allocated for two thousand twelve  
43 and two thousand thirteen. Program two will cover tax incentives allo-  
44 cated in two thousand fourteen. Program three will cover tax incentives  
45 allocated in two thousand fifteen. Program four will cover tax incen-  
46 tives allocated in two thousand sixteen. Program five will cover tax  
47 incentives allocated in two thousand seventeen. Program six will cover  
48 tax incentives allocated in two thousand eighteen. Program seven will  
49 cover tax incentives allocated in two thousand nineteen. Program eight  
50 will cover tax incentives allocated in two thousand twenty. Program  
51 nine will cover tax incentives allocated in two thousand twenty-one.  
52 Program ten will cover tax incentives allocated in two thousand twenty-  
53 two. The commissioner is authorized to allocate up to twenty-five  
54 million dollars of tax credits under program one, ten million dollars of

1 tax credits under program two, twenty million dollars of tax credits  
2 under program three, and fifty million dollars of tax credits under each  
3 [of programs four and five] subsequent program.

4 (3) For programs four [and], five, six, seven, eight, nine and ten,  
5 the tax credit under each program shall be allocated as follows: (i)  
6 thirty million dollars of tax credit for qualified employees; and (ii)  
7 twenty million dollars of tax credit for individuals who meet all of the  
8 requirements for a qualified employee except for the residency require-  
9 ment of subparagraph (ii) of paragraph two of this subdivision, which  
10 individuals shall be deemed to meet the residency requirements of  
11 subparagraph (ii) of paragraph two of this subdivision if they reside in  
12 New York state.

13 (d) To participate in the program established under this section, an  
14 employer must submit an application (in a form prescribed by the commis-  
15 sioner) to the commissioner after January first, two thousand twelve but  
16 no later than November thirtieth, two thousand twelve for program one,  
17 after January first, two thousand fourteen but no later than November  
18 thirtieth, two thousand fourteen for program two, after January first,  
19 two thousand fifteen but no later than November thirtieth, two thousand  
20 fifteen for program three, after January first, two thousand sixteen but  
21 no later than November thirtieth, two thousand sixteen for program four,  
22 [and] after January first, two thousand seventeen but no later than  
23 November thirtieth, two thousand seventeen for program five, after Janu-  
24 ary first, two thousand eighteen but no later than November thirtieth,  
25 two thousand eighteen for program six, after January first, two thousand  
26 nineteen but no later than November thirtieth, two thousand nineteen for  
27 program seven, after January first, two thousand twenty but no later  
28 than November thirtieth, two thousand twenty for program eight, after  
29 January first, two thousand twenty-one but no later than November thir-  
30 tieth, two thousand twenty-one for program nine, and after January  
31 first, two thousand twenty-two but no later than November thirtieth, two  
32 thousand twenty-two for program ten. The qualified employees must start  
33 their employment on or after January first, two thousand twelve but no  
34 later than December thirty-first, two thousand twelve for program one,  
35 on or after January first, two thousand fourteen but no later than  
36 December thirty-first, two thousand fourteen for program two, on or  
37 after January first, two thousand fifteen but no later than December  
38 thirty-first, two thousand fifteen for program three, on or after Janu-  
39 ary first, two thousand sixteen but no later than December thirty-first,  
40 two thousand sixteen for program four, [and] on or after January first,  
41 two thousand seventeen but no later than December thirty-first, two  
42 thousand seventeen for program five, on or after January first, two  
43 thousand eighteen but no later than December thirty-first, two thousand  
44 eighteen for program six, on or after January first, two thousand nine-  
45 teen but no later than December thirty-first, two thousand nineteen for  
46 program seven, on or after January first, two thousand twenty but no  
47 later than December thirty-first, two thousand twenty for program eight,  
48 on or after January first, two thousand twenty-one but no later than  
49 December thirty-first, two thousand twenty-one for program nine, and on  
50 or after January first, two thousand twenty-two but no later than Decem-  
51 ber thirty-first, two thousand twenty-two for program ten. The commis-  
52 sioner shall establish guidelines and criteria that specify requirements  
53 for employers to participate in the program including criteria for  
54 certifying qualified employees. Any regulations that the commissioner  
55 determines are necessary may be adopted on an emergency basis notwith-  
56 standing anything to the contrary in section two hundred two of the



1 state administrative procedure act. Such requirements may include the  
2 types of industries that the employers are engaged in. The commissioner  
3 may give preference to employers that are engaged in demand occupations  
4 or industries, or in regional growth sectors, including those identified  
5 by the regional economic development councils, such as clean energy,  
6 healthcare, advanced manufacturing and conservation. In addition, the  
7 commissioner shall give preference to employers who offer advancement  
8 and employee benefit packages to the qualified individuals.

9 (e) If, after reviewing the application submitted by an employer, the  
10 commissioner determines that such employer is eligible to participate in  
11 the program established under this section, the commissioner shall issue  
12 the employer a certificate of eligibility that establishes the employer  
13 as a qualified employer. The certificate of eligibility shall specify  
14 the maximum amount of tax credit that the employer will be allowed to  
15 claim and the program year under which it can be claimed.

16 § 2. The subdivision heading of subdivision 36 of section 210-B of the  
17 tax law, as amended by section 2 of part AA of chapter 56 of the laws of  
18 2015, is amended to read as follows:

19 [Urban] New York youth jobs program tax credit.

20 § 3. The subsection heading of subsection (tt) of section 606 of the  
21 tax law, as amended by section 3 of part AA of chapter 56 of the laws of  
22 2015, is amended to read as follows:

23 [Urban] New York youth jobs program tax credit.

24 § 4. Clause (xxxiii) of subparagraph (B) of paragraph 1 of subsection  
25 (i) of section 606 of the tax law, as amended by section 4 of part AA of  
26 chapter 56 of the laws of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

27 (xxxiii) [Urban] New York youth Amount of credit under  
28 jobs program tax credit subdivision thirty-six  
29 of section two hundred ten-B

30 § 5. This act shall take effect immediately.

31 PART O

32 Section 1. Subdivision 6 of section 187-b of the tax law, as amended  
33 by section 1 of part G of chapter 59 of the laws of 2013, is amended to  
34 read as follows:

35 6. Termination. The credit allowed by subdivision two of this section  
36 shall not apply in taxable years beginning after December thirty-first,  
37 two thousand [seventeen] twenty-two.

38 § 2. Paragraph (f) of subdivision 30 of section 210-B of the tax law,  
39 as added by section 17 of part A of chapter 59 of the laws of 2014, is  
40 amended to read as follows:

41 (f) Termination. The credit allowed by paragraph (b) of this subdivi-  
42 sion shall not apply in taxable years beginning after December thirty-  
43 first, two thousand [seventeen] twenty-two.

44 § 3. Paragraph 6 of subsection (p) of section 606 of the tax law, as  
45 amended by section 3 of part G of chapter 59 of the laws of 2013, is  
46 amended to read as follows:

47 (6) Termination. The credit allowed by this subsection shall not apply  
48 in taxable years beginning after December thirty-first, two thousand  
49 [seventeen] twenty-two.

50 § 4. This act shall take effect immediately.

51 PART P

1 Section 1. Subparagraph (i) of paragraph (b) of subdivision 1 of  
2 section 210-B of the tax law, as amended by section 31 of part T of  
3 chapter 59 of the laws of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

4 (i) A credit shall be allowed under this subdivision with respect to  
5 tangible personal property and other tangible property, including build-  
6 ings and structural components of buildings, which are: depreciable  
7 pursuant to section one hundred sixty-seven of the internal revenue  
8 code, have a useful life of four years or more, are acquired by purchase  
9 as defined in section one hundred seventy-nine (d) of the internal  
10 revenue code, have a situs in this state and are (A) principally used by  
11 the taxpayer in the production of goods by manufacturing, processing,  
12 assembling, refining, mining, extracting, farming, agriculture, horti-  
13 culture, floriculture, viticulture or commercial fishing, (B) industrial  
14 waste treatment facilities or air pollution control facilities, used in  
15 the taxpayer's trade or business, (C) research and development property,  
16 or (D) principally used in the ordinary course of the taxpayer's trade  
17 or business as a broker or dealer in connection with the purchase or  
18 sale (which shall include but not be limited to the issuance, entering  
19 into, assumption, offset, assignment, termination, or transfer) of  
20 stocks, bonds or other securities as defined in section four hundred  
21 seventy-five (c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, or of commodities as  
22 defined in section four hundred seventy-five (e) of the Internal Revenue  
23 Code, (E) principally used in the ordinary course of the taxpayer's  
24 trade or business of providing investment advisory services for a regu-  
25 lated investment company as defined in section eight hundred fifty-one  
26 of the Internal Revenue Code, or lending, loan arrangement or loan orig-  
27 ination services to customers in connection with the purchase or sale  
28 (which shall include but not be limited to the issuance, entering into,  
29 assumption, offset, assignment, termination, or transfer) of securities  
30 as defined in section four hundred seventy-five (c)(2) of the Internal  
31 Revenue Code, (F) principally used in the ordinary course of the taxpay-  
32 er's business as an exchange registered as a national securities  
33 exchange within the meaning of sections 3(a)(1) and 6(a) of the Securi-  
34 ties Exchange Act of 1934 or a board of trade as defined in subparagraph  
35 one of paragraph (a) of section fourteen hundred ten of the not-for-pro-  
36 fit corporation law or as an entity that is wholly owned by one or more  
37 such national securities exchanges or boards of trade and that provides  
38 automation or technical services thereto, or (G) principally used as a  
39 qualified film production facility including qualified film production  
40 facilities having a situs in an empire zone designated as such pursuant  
41 to article eighteen-B of the general municipal law, where the taxpayer  
42 is providing three or more services to any qualified film production  
43 company using the facility, including such services as a studio lighting  
44 grid, lighting and grip equipment, multi-line phone service, broadband  
45 information technology access, industrial scale electrical capacity,  
46 food services, security services, and heating, ventilation and air  
47 conditioning. For purposes of clauses (D), (E) and (F) of this subpara-  
48 graph, property purchased by a taxpayer affiliated with a regulated  
49 broker, dealer, registered investment advisor, national securities  
50 exchange or board of trade, is allowed a credit under this subdivision  
51 if the property is used by its affiliated regulated broker, dealer,  
52 registered investment advisor, national securities exchange or board of  
53 trade in accordance with this subdivision. For purposes of determining  
54 if the property is principally used in qualifying uses, the uses by the  
55 taxpayer described in clauses (D) and (E) of this subparagraph may be  
56 aggregated. In addition, the uses by the taxpayer, its affiliated regu-



1 lated broker, dealer and registered investment advisor under either or  
2 both of those clauses may be aggregated. Provided, however, a taxpayer  
3 shall not be allowed the credit provided by clauses (D), (E) and (F) of  
4 this subparagraph unless the property is first placed in service before  
5 October first, two thousand fifteen and (i) eighty percent or more of  
6 the employees performing the administrative and support functions  
7 resulting from or related to the qualifying uses of such equipment are  
8 located in this state or (ii) the average number of employees that  
9 perform the administrative and support functions resulting from or  
10 related to the qualifying uses of such equipment and are located in this  
11 state during the taxable year for which the credit is claimed is equal  
12 to or greater than ninety-five percent of the average number of employ-  
13 ees that perform these functions and are located in this state during  
14 the thirty-six months immediately preceding the year for which the cred-  
15 it is claimed, or (iii) the number of employees located in this state  
16 during the taxable year for which the credit is claimed is equal to or  
17 greater than ninety percent of the number of employees located in this  
18 state on December thirty-first, nineteen hundred ninety-eight or, if the  
19 taxpayer was not a calendar year taxpayer in nineteen hundred ninety-  
20 eight, the last day of its first taxable year ending after December  
21 thirty-first, nineteen hundred ninety-eight. If the taxpayer becomes  
22 subject to tax in this state after the taxable year beginning in nine-  
23 teen hundred ninety-eight, then the taxpayer is not required to satisfy  
24 the employment test provided in the preceding sentence of this subpara-  
25 graph for its first taxable year. For purposes of clause (iii) of this  
26 subparagraph the employment test will be based on the number of employ-  
27 ees located in this state on the last day of the first taxable year the  
28 taxpayer is subject to tax in this state. If the uses of the property  
29 must be aggregated to determine whether the property is principally used  
30 in qualifying uses, then either each affiliate using the property must  
31 satisfy this employment test or this employment test must be satisfied  
32 through the aggregation of the employees of the taxpayer, its affiliated  
33 regulated broker, dealer, and registered investment advisor using the  
34 property. For purposes of [this subdivision, the term "goods" shall not  
35 include electricity] clause (A) of this subparagraph, tangible personal  
36 property and other tangible property shall not include property princi-  
37 pally used by the taxpayer (I) in the production or distribution of  
38 electricity, natural gas, steam, or water delivered through pipes and  
39 mains, or (II) in the creation, production or reproduction, in any medi-  
40 um, of a film, visual or audio recording, or commercial, where the costs  
41 associated with such creation, production or reproduction are incurred  
42 outside of this state, or in the duplication, for purposes of broadcast  
43 in any medium, of a master of a film, visual or audio recording, or  
44 commercial, where the costs associated with such duplication are  
45 incurred outside of this state.

46 § 2. Subparagraph (A) of paragraph 2 of subsection (a) of section 606  
47 of the tax law, as amended by chapter 637 of the laws of 2008, is  
48 amended to read as follows:

49 (A) A credit shall be allowed under this subsection with respect to  
50 tangible personal property and other tangible property, including build-  
51 ings and structural components of buildings, which are: depreciable  
52 pursuant to section one hundred sixty-seven of the internal revenue  
53 code, have a useful life of four years or more, are acquired by purchase  
54 as defined in section one hundred seventy-nine (d) of the internal  
55 revenue code, have a situs in this state and are (i) principally used by  
56 the taxpayer in the production of goods by manufacturing, processing,

1 assembling, refining, mining, extracting, farming, agriculture, horti-  
2 culture, floriculture, viticulture or commercial fishing, (ii) indus-  
3 trial waste treatment facilities or air pollution control facilities,  
4 used in the taxpayer's trade or business, (iii) research and development  
5 property, (iv) principally used in the ordinary course of the taxpayer's  
6 trade or business as a broker or dealer in connection with the purchase  
7 or sale (which shall include but not be limited to the issuance, enter-  
8 ing into, assumption, offset, assignment, termination, or transfer) of  
9 stocks, bonds or other securities as defined in section four hundred  
10 seventy-five (c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, or of commodities as  
11 defined in section 475(e) of the Internal Revenue Code, (v) principally  
12 used in the ordinary course of the taxpayer's trade or business of  
13 providing investment advisory services for a regulated investment compa-  
14 ny as defined in section eight hundred fifty-one of the Internal Revenue  
15 Code, or lending, loan arrangement or loan origination services to  
16 customers in connection with the purchase or sale (which shall include  
17 but not be limited to the issuance, entering into, assumption, offset,  
18 assignment, termination, or transfer) of securities as defined in  
19 section four hundred seventy-five (c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code,  
20 or (vi) principally used as a qualified film production facility includ-  
21 ing qualified film production facilities having a situs in an empire  
22 zone designated as such pursuant to article eighteen-B of the general  
23 municipal law, where the taxpayer is providing three or more services to  
24 any qualified film production company using the facility, including such  
25 services as a studio lighting grid, lighting and grip equipment, multi-  
26 line phone service, broadband information technology access, industrial  
27 scale electrical capacity, food services, security services, and heat-  
28 ing, ventilation and air conditioning. For purposes of clauses (iv) and  
29 (v) of this subparagraph, property purchased by a taxpayer affiliated  
30 with a regulated broker, dealer, or registered investment adviser is  
31 allowed a credit under this subsection if the property is used by its  
32 affiliated regulated broker, dealer or registered investment adviser in  
33 accordance with this subsection. For purposes of determining if the  
34 property is principally used in qualifying uses, the uses by the taxpay-  
35 er described in clauses (iv) and (v) of this subparagraph may be aggre-  
36 gated. In addition, the uses by the taxpayer, its affiliated regulated  
37 broker, dealer and registered investment adviser under either or both of  
38 those clauses may be aggregated. Provided, however, a taxpayer shall not  
39 be allowed the credit provided by clauses (iv) and (v) of this subpara-  
40 graph unless (I) eighty percent or more of the employees performing the  
41 administrative and support functions resulting from or related to the  
42 qualifying uses of such equipment are located in this state, or (II) the  
43 average number of employees that perform the administrative and support  
44 functions resulting from or related to the qualifying uses of such  
45 equipment and are located in this state during the taxable year for  
46 which the credit is claimed is equal to or greater than ninety-five  
47 percent of the average number of employees that perform these functions  
48 and are located in this state during the thirty-six months immediately  
49 preceding the year for which the credit is claimed, or (III) the number  
50 of employees located in this state during the taxable year for which the  
51 credit is claimed is equal to or greater than ninety percent of the  
52 number of employees located in this state on December thirty-first,  
53 nineteen hundred ninety-eight or, if the taxpayer was not a calendar  
54 year taxpayer in nineteen hundred ninety-eight, the last day of its  
55 first taxable year ending after December thirty-first, nineteen hundred  
56 ninety-eight. If the taxpayer becomes subject to tax in this state after



1 the taxable year beginning in nineteen hundred ninety-eight, then the  
2 taxpayer is not required to satisfy the employment test provided in the  
3 preceding sentence of this subparagraph for its first taxable year. For  
4 the purposes of clause (III) of this subparagraph the employment test  
5 will be based on the number of employees located in this state on the  
6 last day of the first taxable year the taxpayer is subject to tax in  
7 this state. If the uses of the property must be aggregated to determine  
8 whether the property is principally used in qualifying uses, then either  
9 each affiliate using the property must satisfy this employment test or  
10 this employment test must be satisfied through the aggregation of the  
11 employees of the taxpayer, its affiliated regulated broker, dealer, and  
12 registered investment adviser using the property. For purposes of [this  
13 subsection, the term "goods" shall not include electricity] clause (i)  
14 of this subparagraph, tangible personal property and other tangible  
15 property shall not include property principally used by the taxpayer (a)  
16 in the production or distribution of electricity, natural gas, steam, or  
17 water delivered through pipes and mains, or (b) in the creation,  
18 production or reproduction, in any medium, of a film, visual or audio  
19 recording, or commercial, where the costs associated with such creation,  
20 production or reproduction are incurred outside of this state, or in the  
21 duplication, for purposes of broadcast in any medium, of a master of a  
22 film, visual or audio recording, or commercial, where the costs associ-  
23 ated with such duplication are incurred outside of this state.  
24 § 3. This act shall take effect immediately and shall apply to taxable  
25 years beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

26

## PART Q

27 Section 1. Legislative findings. The legislature finds it necessary to  
28 revise a decision of the tax appeals tribunal that disturbed the long-  
29 standing policy of the department of taxation and finance that single  
30 member limited liability companies that are treated as disregarded enti-  
31 ties for federal income tax purposes also would be treated as disre-  
32 garded entities for purposes of determining eligibility of the owners of  
33 such entities for tax credits allowed under article 9, 9-A, 22, 32  
34 (prior to its repeal) or 33 of the tax law. The decision of the tax  
35 appeals tribunal, if allowed to stand, will result in the denial of tax  
36 credits, such as empire zone tax credits, to taxpayers who in prior  
37 years received those credits.

38 § 2. The tax law is amended by adding a new section 43 to read as  
39 follows:

40 § 43. Single member limited liability companies and eligibility for  
41 tax credits. A limited liability company that has a single member and is  
42 disregarded as an entity separate from its owner for federal income tax  
43 purposes (without reference to any special rules related to the imposi-  
44 tion of certain federal taxes, including but not limited to certain  
45 employment and excise taxes) shall be disregarded as an entity separate  
46 from its owner for purposes of determining whether or not the taxpayer  
47 that is the single member of such limited liability company satisfies  
48 the requirements to be eligible for any tax credit allowed under article  
49 nine, nine-A, twenty-two or thirty-three of this chapter or allowed  
50 under article thirty-two of this chapter prior to the repeal of such  
51 article. Such requirements, including but not limited to any necessary  
52 certification, employment or investment thresholds, payment obligations,  
53 and any time period for eligibility, shall be imposed on the taxpayer  
54 and the determination of whether or not such requirements have been





1 satisfied and the computation of the credit shall be made by deeming  
 2 such taxpayer and such limited liability company to be a single entity.  
 3 If the taxpayer is the single member of more than one limited liability  
 4 company that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, the  
 5 determination of whether or not the requirements to be eligible for any  
 6 tax credit allowed under article nine, nine-A, twenty-two or thirty-  
 7 three of this chapter or allowed under article thirty-two of this chap-  
 8 ter prior to the repeal of such article have been satisfied and the  
 9 computation of the credit shall be made by deeming such taxpayer and  
 10 such limited liability companies to be a single entity.

11 § 3. This act shall take effect immediately; provided however, that  
 12 section 43 of the tax law, as added by section two of this act, shall  
 13 apply to all taxable years for which the statute of limitations for  
 14 seeking a refund or assessing additional tax is still open.

15

## PART R

16 Section 1. Subparagraph (B) of paragraph 1 of subsection (a) of  
 17 section 601 of the tax law is REPEALED and a new subparagraph (B) is  
 18 added to read as follows:

19 (B)(i) For taxable years beginning in two thousand eighteen the  
 20 following rates shall apply:

21 <u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
22 <u>Not over \$17,150</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable</u>
23	<u>income</u>
24 <u>Over \$17,150 but not over \$23,600</u>	<u>\$686 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
25	<u>\$17,150</u>
26 <u>Over \$23,600 but not over \$27,900</u>	<u>\$976 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
27	<u>\$23,600</u>
28 <u>Over \$27,900 but not over \$43,000</u>	<u>\$1,202 plus 5.9% of excess over</u>
29	<u>\$27,900</u>
30 <u>Over \$43,000 but not over \$161,550</u>	<u>\$2,093 plus 6.33% of excess over</u>
31	<u>\$43,000</u>
32 <u>Over \$161,550 but not over \$323,200</u>	<u>\$9,597 plus 6.57% of excess over</u>
33	<u>\$161,550</u>
34 <u>Over \$323,200 but not over \$2,155,350</u>	<u>\$20,218 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
35	<u>\$323,200</u>
36 <u>Over \$2,155,350</u>	<u>\$145,720 plus 8.82% of excess over</u>
37	<u>\$2,155,350</u>

38 (ii) For taxable years beginning in two thousand nineteen the follow-  
 39 ing rates shall apply:

40 <u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
41 <u>Not over \$17,150</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable</u>
42	<u>income</u>
43 <u>Over \$17,150 but not over \$23,600</u>	<u>\$686 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
44	<u>\$17,150</u>
45 <u>Over \$23,600 but not over \$27,900</u>	<u>\$976 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
46	<u>\$23,600</u>
47 <u>Over \$27,900 but not over \$43,000</u>	<u>\$1,202 plus 5.9% of excess over</u>
48	<u>\$27,900</u>
49 <u>Over \$43,000 but not over \$161,550</u>	<u>\$2,093 plus 6.21% of excess over</u>
50	<u>\$43,000</u>
51 <u>Over \$161,550 but not over \$323,200</u>	<u>\$9,455 plus 6.49% of excess over</u>
52	<u>\$161,550</u>
53 <u>Over \$323,200 but not over \$2,155,350</u>	<u>\$19,946 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>



1		<u>\$323,200</u>
2	<u>Over \$2,155,350</u>	<u>\$145,448 plus 8.82% of excess over</u>
3		<u>\$2,155,350</u>

4 (iii) For taxable years beginning in two thousand twenty the following  
5 rates shall apply:

6	<u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
7	<u>Not over \$17,150</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
8	<u>Over \$17,150 but not over \$23,600</u>	<u>\$686 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
9		<u>\$17,150</u>
10	<u>Over \$23,600 but not over \$27,900</u>	<u>\$976 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
11		<u>\$23,600</u>
12	<u>Over \$27,900 but not over \$43,000</u>	<u>\$1,202 plus 5.9% of excess over</u>
13		<u>\$27,900</u>
14	<u>Over \$43,000 but not over \$161,550</u>	<u>\$2,093 plus 6.09% of excess over</u>
15		<u>\$43,000</u>
16	<u>Over \$161,550 but not over \$323,200</u>	<u>\$9,313 plus 6.41% of excess over</u>
17		<u>\$161,550</u>
18	<u>Over \$323,200 but not over \$2,155,350</u>	<u>\$19,674 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
19		<u>\$323,200</u>
20	<u>Over \$2,155,350</u>	<u>\$145,177 plus 8.82% of excess over</u>
21		<u>\$2,155,350</u>

22 (iv) For taxable years beginning in two thousand twenty-one the  
23 following rates shall apply:

24	<u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
25	<u>Not over \$17,150</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
26	<u>Over \$17,150 but not over \$23,600</u>	<u>\$686 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
27		<u>\$17,150</u>
28	<u>Over \$23,600 but not over \$27,900</u>	<u>\$976 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
29		<u>\$23,600</u>
30	<u>Over \$27,900 but not over \$43,000</u>	<u>\$1,202 plus 5.9% of excess over</u>
31		<u>\$27,900</u>
32	<u>Over \$43,000 but not over \$161,550</u>	<u>\$2,093 plus 5.97% of excess over</u>
33		<u>\$43,000</u>
34	<u>Over \$161,550 but not over \$323,200</u>	<u>\$9,170 plus 6.33% of excess over</u>
35		<u>\$161,550</u>
36	<u>Over \$323,200</u>	<u>\$19,403 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
37		<u>\$323,200</u>

38 (v) For taxable years beginning in two thousand twenty-two the follow-  
39 ing rates shall apply:

40	<u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
41	<u>Not over \$17,150</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
42	<u>Over \$17,150 but not over \$23,600</u>	<u>\$686 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
43		<u>\$17,150</u>
44	<u>Over \$23,600 but not over \$27,900</u>	<u>\$976 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
45		<u>\$23,600</u>
46	<u>Over \$27,900 but not over \$161,550</u>	<u>\$1,202 plus 5.85% of excess over</u>
47		<u>\$27,900</u>
48	<u>Over \$161,550 but not over \$323,200</u>	<u>\$9,021 plus 6.25% of excess over</u>
49		<u>\$161,550</u>
50	<u>Over \$323,200</u>	<u>\$19,124 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
51		<u>\$323,200</u>

52 (vi) For taxable years beginning in two thousand twenty-three the  
53 following rates shall apply:

54	<u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
55	<u>Not over \$17,150</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
56	<u>Over \$17,150 but not over \$23,600</u>	<u>\$686 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>

1		<u>\$17,150</u>
2	<u>Over \$23,600 but not over \$27,900</u>	<u>\$976 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
3		<u>\$23,600</u>
4	<u>Over \$27,900 but not over \$161,550</u>	<u>\$1,202 plus 5.73% of excess over</u>
5		<u>\$27,900</u>
6	<u>Over \$161,550 but not over \$323,200</u>	<u>\$8,860 plus 6.17% of excess over</u>
7		<u>\$161,550</u>
8	<u>Over \$323,200</u>	<u>\$18,834 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
9		<u>\$323,200</u>

10 (vii) For taxable years beginning in two thousand twenty-four the  
 11 following rates shall apply:

12	<u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
13	<u>Not over \$17,150</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
14	<u>Over \$17,150 but not over \$23,600</u>	<u>\$686 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
15		<u>\$17,150</u>
16	<u>Over \$23,600 but not over \$27,900</u>	<u>\$976 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
17		<u>\$23,600</u>
18	<u>Over \$27,900 but not over \$161,550</u>	<u>\$1,202 plus 5.61% of excess over</u>
19		<u>\$27,900</u>
20	<u>Over \$161,550 but not over \$323,200</u>	<u>\$8,700 plus 6.09% of excess over</u>
21		<u>\$161,550</u>
22	<u>Over \$323,200</u>	<u>\$18,544 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
23		<u>\$323,200</u>

24 (viii) For taxable years beginning after two thousand twenty-four the  
 25 following rates shall apply:

26	<u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
27	<u>Not over \$17,150</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
28	<u>Over \$17,150 but not over \$23,600</u>	<u>\$686 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
29		<u>\$17,150</u>
30	<u>Over \$23,600 but not over \$27,900</u>	<u>\$976 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
31		<u>\$23,600</u>
32	<u>Over \$27,900 but not over \$161,550</u>	<u>\$1,202 plus 5.5% of excess over</u>
33		<u>\$27,900</u>
34	<u>Over \$161,550 but not over \$323,200</u>	<u>\$8,553 plus 6.00% of excess over</u>
35		<u>\$161,550</u>
36	<u>Over \$323,200</u>	<u>\$18,252 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
37		<u>\$323,200</u>

38 § 2. Subparagraph (B) of paragraph 1 of subsection (b) of section 601  
 39 of the tax law is REPEALED and a new subparagraph (B) is added to read  
 40 as follows:

41 (B)(i) For taxable years beginning in two thousand eighteen the  
 42 following rates shall apply:

43	<u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
44	<u>Not over \$12,800</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
45	<u>Over \$12,800 but not over \$17,650</u>	<u>\$512 plus 4.5% of excess over \$12,800</u>
46	<u>Over \$17,650 but not over \$20,900</u>	<u>\$730 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
47		<u>\$17,650</u>
48	<u>Over \$20,900 but not over \$32,200</u>	<u>\$901 plus 5.9% of excess over \$20,900</u>
49	<u>Over \$32,200 but not over \$107,650</u>	<u>\$1,568 plus 6.33% of excess over</u>
50		<u>\$32,200</u>
51	<u>Over \$107,650 but not over \$269,300</u>	<u>\$6,344 plus 6.57% of excess over</u>
52		<u>\$107,650</u>
53	<u>Over \$269,300 but not over \$1,616,450</u>	<u>\$16,964 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
54		<u>\$269,300</u>
55	<u>Over \$1,616,450</u>	<u>\$109,244 plus 8.82% of excess over</u>
56		<u>\$1,616,450</u>

1 (ii) For taxable years beginning in two thousand nineteen the follow-  
2 ing rates shall apply:

3 If the New York taxable income is:	The tax is:
4 <u>Not over \$12,800</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
5 <u>Over \$12,800 but not over \$17,650</u>	<u>\$512 plus 4.5% of excess over \$12,800</u>
6 <u>Over \$17,650 but not over \$20,900</u>	<u>\$730 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
7	<u>\$17,650</u>
8 <u>Over \$20,900 but not over \$32,200</u>	<u>\$901 plus 5.9% of excess over \$20,900</u>
9 <u>Over \$32,200 but not over \$107,650</u>	<u>\$1,568 plus 6.21% of excess over</u>
10	<u>\$32,200</u>
11 <u>Over \$107,650 but not over \$269,300</u>	<u>\$6,253 plus 6.49% of excess over</u>
12	<u>\$107,650</u>
13 <u>Over \$269,300 but not over \$1,616,450</u>	<u>\$16,744 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
14	<u>\$269,300</u>
15 <u>Over \$1,616,450</u>	<u>\$109,024 plus 8.82% of excess over</u>
16	<u>\$1,616,450</u>

17 (iii) For taxable years beginning in two thousand twenty the following  
18 rates shall apply:

19 If the New York taxable income is:	The tax is:
20 <u>Not over \$12,800</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
21 <u>Over \$12,800 but not over \$17,650</u>	<u>\$512 plus 4.5% of excess over \$12,800</u>
22 <u>Over \$17,650 but not over \$20,900</u>	<u>\$730 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
23	<u>\$17,650</u>
24 <u>Over \$20,900 but not over \$32,200</u>	<u>\$901 plus 5.9% of excess over \$20,900</u>
25 <u>Over \$32,200 but not over \$107,650</u>	<u>\$1,568 plus 6.09% of excess over</u>
26	<u>\$32,200</u>
27 <u>Over \$107,650 but not over \$269,300</u>	<u>\$6,162 plus 6.41% of excess over</u>
28	<u>\$107,650</u>
29 <u>Over \$269,300 but not over \$1,616,450</u>	<u>\$16,524 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
30	<u>\$269,300</u>
31 <u>Over \$1,616,450</u>	<u>\$108,804 plus 8.82% of excess over</u>
32	<u>\$1,616,450</u>

33 (iv) For taxable years beginning in two thousand twenty-one the  
34 following rates shall apply:

35 If the New York taxable income is:	The tax is:
36 <u>Not over \$12,800</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
37 <u>Over \$12,800 but not over \$17,650</u>	<u>\$512 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
38	<u>\$12,800</u>
39 <u>Over \$17,650 but not over \$20,900</u>	<u>\$730 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
40	<u>\$17,650</u>
41 <u>Over \$20,900 but not over \$32,200</u>	<u>\$901 plus 5.9% of excess over</u>
42	<u>\$20,900</u>
43 <u>Over \$32,200 but not over \$107,650</u>	<u>\$1,568 plus 5.97% of excess over</u>
44	<u>\$32,200</u>
45 <u>Over \$107,650 but not over \$269,300</u>	<u>\$6,072 plus 6.33% of excess over</u>
46	<u>\$107,650</u>
47 <u>Over \$269,300</u>	<u>\$16,304 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
48	<u>\$269,300</u>

49 (v) For taxable years beginning in two thousand twenty-two the follow-  
50 ing rates shall apply:

51 If the New York taxable income is:	The tax is:
52 <u>Not over \$12,800</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
53 <u>Over \$12,800 but not over \$17,650</u>	<u>\$512 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
54	<u>\$12,800</u>
55 <u>Over \$17,650 but not over \$20,900</u>	<u>\$730 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>

1		<u>\$17,650</u>
2	<u>Over \$20,900 but not over \$107,650</u>	<u>\$901 plus 5.85% of excess over</u>
3		<u>\$20,900</u>
4	<u>Over \$107,650 but not over \$269,300</u>	<u>\$5,976 plus 6.25% of excess over</u>
5		<u>\$107,650</u>
6	<u>Over \$269,300</u>	<u>\$16,079 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
7		<u>\$269,300</u>
8	<u>(vi) For taxable years beginning in two thousand twenty-three the</u>	
9	<u>following rates shall apply:</u>	
10	<u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
11	<u>Not over \$12,800</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
12	<u>Over \$12,800 but not over \$17,650</u>	<u>\$512 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
13		<u>\$12,800</u>
14	<u>Over \$17,650 but not over \$20,900</u>	<u>\$730 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
15		<u>\$17,650</u>
16	<u>Over \$20,900 but not over \$107,650</u>	<u>\$901 plus 5.73% of excess over</u>
17		<u>\$20,900</u>
18	<u>Over \$107,650 but not over \$269,300</u>	<u>\$5,872 plus 6.17% of excess over</u>
19		<u>\$107,650</u>
20	<u>Over \$269,300</u>	<u>\$15,845 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
21		<u>\$269,300</u>
22	<u>(vii) For taxable years beginning in two thousand twenty-four the</u>	
23	<u>following rates shall apply:</u>	
24	<u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
25	<u>Not over \$12,800</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
26	<u>Over \$12,800 but not over \$17,650</u>	<u>\$512 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
27		<u>\$12,800</u>
28	<u>Over \$17,650 but not over \$20,900</u>	<u>\$730 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
29		<u>\$17,650</u>
30	<u>Over \$20,900 but not over \$107,650</u>	<u>\$901 plus 5.61% of excess over</u>
31		<u>\$20,900</u>
32	<u>Over \$107,650 but not over \$269,300</u>	<u>\$5,768 plus 6.09% of excess over</u>
33		<u>\$107,650</u>
34	<u>Over \$269,300</u>	<u>\$15,612 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
35		<u>\$269,300</u>
36	<u>(viii) For taxable years beginning after two thousand twenty-four the</u>	
37	<u>following rates shall apply:</u>	
38	<u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
39	<u>Not over \$12,800</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
40	<u>Over \$12,800 but not over \$17,650</u>	<u>\$512 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
41		<u>\$12,800</u>
42	<u>Over \$17,650 but not over \$20,900</u>	<u>\$730 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
43		<u>\$17,650</u>
44	<u>Over \$20,900 but not over \$107,650</u>	<u>\$901 plus 5.5% of excess over</u>
45		<u>\$20,900</u>
46	<u>Over \$107,650 but not over \$269,300</u>	<u>\$5,672 plus 6.00% of excess over</u>
47		<u>\$107,650</u>
48	<u>Over \$269,300</u>	<u>\$15,371 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
49		<u>\$269,300</u>
50	§ 3. Subparagraph (B) of paragraph 1 of subsection (c) of section 601	
51	of the tax law is REPEALED and a new subparagraph (B) is added to read	
52	as follows:	
53	<u>(B)(i) For taxable years beginning in two thousand eighteen the</u>	
54	<u>following rates shall apply:</u>	

1	<u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
2	<u>Not over \$8,500</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
3	<u>Over \$8,500 but not over \$11,700</u>	<u>\$340 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
4		<u>\$8,500</u>
5	<u>Over \$11,700 but not over \$13,900</u>	<u>\$484 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
6		<u>\$11,700</u>
7	<u>Over \$13,900 but not over \$21,400</u>	<u>\$600 plus 5.9% of excess over</u>
8		<u>\$13,900</u>
9	<u>Over \$21,400 but not over \$80,650</u>	<u>\$1,042 plus 6.33% of excess over</u>
10		<u>\$21,400</u>
11	<u>Over \$80,650 but not over \$215,400</u>	<u>\$4,793 plus 6.57% of excess over</u>
12		<u>\$80,650</u>
13	<u>Over \$215,400 but not over \$1,077,550</u>	<u>\$13,646 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
14		<u>\$215,400</u>
15	<u>Over \$1,077,550</u>	<u>\$72,703 plus 8.82% of excess over</u>
16		<u>\$1,077,550</u>

17 (ii) For taxable years beginning in two thousand nineteen the follow-  
 18 ing rates shall apply:

19	<u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
20	<u>Not over \$8,500</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
21	<u>Over \$8,500 but not over \$11,700</u>	<u>\$340 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
22		<u>\$8,500</u>
23	<u>Over \$11,700 but not over \$13,900</u>	<u>\$484 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
24		<u>\$11,700</u>
25	<u>Over \$13,900 but not over \$21,400</u>	<u>\$600 plus 5.9% of excess over</u>
26		<u>\$13,900</u>
27	<u>Over \$21,400 but not over \$80,650</u>	<u>\$1,042 plus 6.21% of excess over</u>
28		<u>\$21,400</u>
29	<u>Over \$80,650 but not over \$215,400</u>	<u>\$4,721 plus 6.49% of excess over</u>
30		<u>\$80,650</u>
31	<u>Over \$215,400 but not over \$1,077,550</u>	<u>\$13,467 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
32		<u>\$215,400</u>
33	<u>Over \$1,077,550</u>	<u>\$72,524 plus 8.82% of excess over</u>
34		<u>\$1,077,550</u>

35 (iii) For taxable years beginning in two thousand twenty the following  
 36 rates shall apply:

37	<u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
38	<u>Not over \$8,500</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
39	<u>Over \$8,500 but not over \$11,700</u>	<u>\$340 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
40		<u>\$8,500</u>
41	<u>Over \$11,700 but not over \$13,900</u>	<u>\$484 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
42		<u>\$11,700</u>
43	<u>Over \$13,900 but not over \$21,400</u>	<u>\$600 plus 5.9% of excess over</u>
44		<u>\$13,900</u>
45	<u>Over \$21,400 but not over \$80,650</u>	<u>\$1,042 plus 6.09% of excess over</u>
46		<u>\$21,400</u>
47	<u>Over \$80,650 but not over \$215,400</u>	<u>\$4,650 plus 6.41% of excess over</u>
48		<u>\$80,650</u>
49	<u>Over \$215,400 but not over \$1,077,550</u>	<u>\$13,288 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
50		<u>\$215,400</u>
51	<u>Over \$1,077,550</u>	<u>\$72,345 plus 8.82% of excess over</u>
52		<u>\$1,077,550</u>

53 (iv) For taxable years beginning in two thousand twenty-one the  
 54 following rates shall apply:

1	<u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
2	<u>Not over \$8,500</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
3	<u>Over \$8,500 but not over \$11,700</u>	<u>\$340 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
4		<u>\$8,500</u>
5	<u>Over \$11,700 but not over \$13,900</u>	<u>\$484 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
6		<u>\$11,700</u>
7	<u>Over \$13,900 but not over \$21,400</u>	<u>\$600 plus 5.9% of excess over</u>
8		<u>\$13,900</u>
9	<u>Over \$21,400 but not over \$80,650</u>	<u>\$1,042 plus 5.97% of excess over</u>
10		<u>\$21,400</u>
11	<u>Over \$80,650 but not over \$215,400</u>	<u>\$4,579 plus 6.33% of excess over</u>
12		<u>\$80,650</u>
13	<u>Over \$215,400</u>	<u>\$13,109 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
14		<u>\$215,400</u>

15 (v) For taxable years beginning in two thousand twenty-two the follow-  
 16 ing rates shall apply:

17	<u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
18	<u>Not over \$8,500</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
19	<u>Over \$8,500 but not over \$11,700</u>	<u>\$340 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
20		<u>\$8,500</u>
21	<u>Over \$11,700 but not over \$13,900</u>	<u>\$484 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
22		<u>\$11,700</u>
23	<u>Over \$13,900 but not over \$80,650</u>	<u>\$600 plus 5.85% of excess over</u>
24		<u>\$13,900</u>
25	<u>Over \$80,650 but not over \$215,400</u>	<u>\$4,504 plus 6.25% of excess over</u>
26		<u>\$80,650</u>
27	<u>Over \$215,400</u>	<u>\$12,926 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
28		<u>\$215,400</u>

29 (vi) For taxable years beginning in two thousand twenty-three the  
 30 following rates shall apply:

31	<u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
32	<u>Not over \$8,500</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
33	<u>Over \$8,500 but not over \$11,700</u>	<u>\$340 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
34		<u>\$8,500</u>
35	<u>Over \$11,700 but not over \$13,900</u>	<u>\$484 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
36		<u>\$11,700</u>
37	<u>Over \$13,900 but not over \$80,650</u>	<u>\$600 plus 5.73% of excess over</u>
38		<u>\$13,900</u>
39	<u>Over \$80,650 but not over \$215,400</u>	<u>\$4,424 plus 6.17% of excess over</u>
40		<u>\$80,650</u>
41	<u>Over \$215,400</u>	<u>\$12,738 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
42		<u>\$215,400</u>

43 (vii) For taxable years beginning in two thousand twenty-four the  
 44 following rates shall apply:

45	<u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
46	<u>Not over \$8,500</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
47	<u>Over \$8,500 but not over \$11,700</u>	<u>\$340 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
48		<u>\$8,500</u>
49	<u>Over \$11,700 but not over \$13,900</u>	<u>\$484 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
50		<u>\$11,700</u>
51	<u>Over \$13,900 but not over \$80,650</u>	<u>\$600 plus 5.61% of excess over</u>
52		<u>\$13,900</u>
53	<u>Over \$80,650 but not over \$215,400</u>	<u>\$4,344 plus 6.09% of excess over</u>
54		<u>\$80,650</u>
55	<u>Over \$215,400</u>	<u>\$12,550 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
56		<u>\$215,400</u>

1 (viii) For taxable years beginning after two thousand twenty-four the  
 2 following rates shall apply:

3 <u>If the New York taxable income is:</u>	<u>The tax is:</u>
4 <u>Not over \$8,500</u>	<u>4% of the New York taxable income</u>
5 <u>Over \$8,500 but not over \$11,700</u>	<u>\$340 plus 4.5% of excess over</u>
6	<u>\$8,500</u>
7 <u>Over \$11,700 but not over \$13,900</u>	<u>\$484 plus 5.25% of excess over</u>
8	<u>\$11,700</u>
9 <u>Over \$13,900 but not over \$80,650</u>	<u>\$600 plus 5.50% of excess over</u>
10	<u>\$13,900</u>
11 <u>Over \$80,650 but not over \$215,400</u>	<u>\$4,271 plus 6.00% of excess over</u>
12	<u>\$80,650</u>
13 <u>Over \$215,400</u>	<u>\$12,356 plus 6.85% of excess over</u>
14	<u>\$215,400</u>

15 § 4. Subparagraph (D) of paragraph 1 of subsection (d-1) of section  
 16 601 of the tax law, as amended by section 5 of part FF of chapter 59 of  
 17 the laws of 2013, is amended to read as follows:

18 (D) The tax table benefit is the difference between (i) the amount of  
 19 taxable income set forth in the tax table in paragraph one of subsection  
 20 (a) of this section not subject to the 8.82 percent rate of tax for the  
 21 taxable year multiplied by such rate and (ii) the dollar denominated tax  
 22 for such amount of taxable income set forth in the tax table applicable  
 23 to the taxable year in paragraph one of subsection (a) of this section  
 24 less the sum of the tax table benefits in subparagraphs (A), (B) and (C)  
 25 of this paragraph. The fraction for this subparagraph is computed as  
 26 follows: the numerator is the lesser of fifty thousand dollars or the  
 27 excess of New York adjusted gross income for the taxable year over two  
 28 million dollars and the denominator is fifty thousand dollars. This  
 29 subparagraph shall apply only to taxable years beginning on or after  
 30 January first, two thousand twelve and before January first, two thou-  
 31 sand [eighteen] twenty-one.

32 § 5. Subparagraph (C) of paragraph 2 of subsection (d-1) of section  
 33 601 of the tax law, as amended by section 6 of part FF of chapter 59 of  
 34 the laws of 2013, is amended to read as follows:

35 (C) The tax table benefit is the difference between (i) the amount of  
 36 taxable income set forth in the tax table in paragraph one of subsection  
 37 (b) of this section not subject to the 8.82 percent rate of tax for the  
 38 taxable year multiplied by such rate and (ii) the dollar denominated tax  
 39 for such amount of taxable income set forth in the tax table applicable  
 40 to the taxable year in paragraph one of subsection (b) of this section  
 41 less the sum of the tax table benefits in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of  
 42 this paragraph. The fraction for this subparagraph is computed as  
 43 follows: the numerator is the lesser of fifty thousand dollars or the  
 44 excess of New York adjusted gross income for the taxable year over one  
 45 million five hundred thousand dollars and the denominator is fifty thou-  
 46 sand dollars. This subparagraph shall apply only to taxable years begin-  
 47 ning on or after January first, two thousand twelve and before January  
 48 first, two thousand [eighteen] twenty-one.

49 § 6. Subparagraph (C) of paragraph 3 of subsection (d-1) of section  
 50 601 of the tax law, as amended by section 7 of part FF of chapter 59 of  
 51 the laws of 2013, is amended to read as follows:

52 (C) The tax table benefit is the difference between (i) the amount of  
 53 taxable income set forth in the tax table in paragraph one of subsection  
 54 (c) of this section not subject to the 8.82 percent rate of tax for the  
 55 taxable year multiplied by such rate and (ii) the dollar denominated tax  
 56 for such amount of taxable income set forth in the tax table applicable



1 to the taxable year in paragraph one of subsection (c) of this section  
2 less the sum of the tax table benefits in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of  
3 this paragraph. The fraction for this subparagraph is computed as  
4 follows: the numerator is the lesser of fifty thousand dollars or the  
5 excess of New York adjusted gross income for the taxable year over one  
6 million dollars and the denominator is fifty thousand dollars. This  
7 subparagraph shall apply only to taxable years beginning on or after  
8 January first, two thousand twelve and before January first, two thou-  
9 sand [eighteen] twenty-one.

10 § 7. This act shall take effect immediately.

11

PART S

12 Section 1. Subsection (g) of section 615 of the tax law, as amended by  
13 section 1 of part H of chapter 59 of the laws of 2015, is amended to  
14 read as follows:

15 (g) (1) With respect to an individual whose New York adjusted gross  
16 income is over one million dollars and no more than ten million dollars,  
17 the New York itemized deduction shall be an amount equal to fifty  
18 percent of any charitable contribution deduction allowed under section  
19 one hundred seventy of the internal revenue code [for taxable years  
20 beginning after two thousand nine and before two thousand eighteen. With  
21 respect to an individual whose New York adjusted gross income is over  
22 one million dollars, the New York itemized deduction shall be an amount  
23 equal to fifty percent of any charitable contribution deduction allowed  
24 under section one hundred seventy of the internal revenue code for taxa-  
25 ble years beginning in two thousand nine or after two thousand seven-  
26 teen].

27 (2) With respect to an individual whose New York adjusted gross income  
28 is over ten million dollars, the New York itemized deduction shall be an  
29 amount equal to twenty-five percent of any charitable contribution  
30 deduction allowed under section one hundred seventy of the internal  
31 revenue code [for taxable years beginning after two thousand nine and  
32 ending before two thousand eighteen].

33 § 2. Subdivision (g) of section 11-1715 of the administrative code of  
34 the city of New York, as amended by section 2 of part H of chapter 59 of  
35 the laws of 2015, is amended to read as follows:

36 (g) (1) With respect to an individual whose New York adjusted gross  
37 income is over one million dollars but no more than ten million dollars,  
38 the New York itemized deduction shall be an amount equal to fifty  
39 percent of any charitable contribution deduction allowed under section  
40 one hundred seventy of the internal revenue code [for taxable years  
41 beginning after two thousand nine and before two thousand eighteen. With  
42 respect to an individual whose New York adjusted gross income is over  
43 one million dollars, the New York itemized deduction shall be an amount  
44 equal to fifty percent of any charitable contribution deduction allowed  
45 under section one hundred seventy of the internal revenue code for taxa-  
46 ble years beginning in two thousand nine or after two thousand seven-  
47 teen].

48 (2) With respect to an individual whose New York adjusted gross income  
49 is over ten million dollars, the New York itemized deduction shall be an  
50 amount equal to twenty-five percent of any charitable contribution  
51 deduction allowed under section one hundred seventy of the internal  
52 revenue code [for taxable years beginning after two thousand nine and  
53 ending before two thousand eighteen].

54 § 3. This act shall take effect immediately.

1

PART T

2 Section 1. Subsection (c) of section 606 of the tax law is amended by  
3 adding a new paragraph (1-a) to read as follows:

4 (1-a) For taxable years beginning after two thousand seventeen, for a  
5 taxpayer with New York adjusted gross income of at least fifty thousand  
6 dollars but less than one hundred fifty thousand dollars, the applicable  
7 percentage shall be the applicable percentage otherwise computed under  
8 paragraph one of this subsection multiplied by a factor as follows:

9 If New York adjusted gross  
10 income is:

The factor is:

11 At least \$50,000 and less  
12 than \$55,000

1.1682

13 At least \$55,000 and less  
14 than \$60,000

1.2733

15 At least \$60,000 and less  
16 than \$65,000

2.322

17 At least \$65,000 and less  
18 than \$150,000

3.000

19 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

20

PART U

21 Section 1. Paragraph (a) of subdivision 1 and paragraph (a) of subdivi-  
22 sion 2 of section 1701 of the tax law, as added by section 1 of part  
23 CC-1 of chapter 57 of the laws of 2008, are amended to read as follows:

24 (a) "Debt" means [all] past-due tax liabilities, including unpaid tax,  
25 interest, and penalty, that the commissioner is required by law to  
26 collect and that have [been reduced to judgment by the docketing of a  
27 New York state tax warrant in the office of a county clerk located in  
28 the state of New York or by the filing of a copy of the warrant in the  
29 office of the department of state] become fixed and final such that the  
30 taxpayer no longer has any right to administrative or judicial review.

31 (a) To assist the commissioner in the collection of debts, the depart-  
32 ment must develop and operate a financial institution data match system  
33 for the purpose of identifying and seizing the non-exempt assets of tax  
34 debtors as identified by the commissioner. The commissioner is author-  
35 ized to designate a third party to develop and operate this system.  
36 Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, the commissioner  
37 is authorized to disclose the debt and the debtor information to such  
38 third party and to financial institutions for purposes of this system.  
39 Any third party designated by the commissioner to develop and operate a  
40 financial data match system must keep all information it obtains from  
41 both the department and the financial institution confidential, and any  
42 employee, agent or representative of that third party is prohibited from  
43 disclosing that information to anyone other than the department or the  
44 financial institution.

45 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

46

PART V

47 Section 1. Subdivision 4 of section 50 of the civil service law is  
48 amended by adding a new closing paragraph to read as follows:

49 The department shall require a tax clearance from the department of  
50 taxation and finance, as provided for in section one hundred seventy-  
51 one-w of the tax law, for each applicant and shall refuse to examine an

1 applicant, or after examination to certify an eligible for whom tax  
2 clearance is denied by the department of taxation and finance. A munic-  
3 ipal commission, subject to the approval of the governing board or body  
4 of the city or county as the case may be, or a regional commission or  
5 personnel officer, pursuant to governmental agreement, may elect to  
6 require tax clearances for applicants and to refuse to examine an appli-  
7 cant, or after examination to certify an eligible for whom a tax clear-  
8 ance is denied by the department of taxation and finance. Provided,  
9 however, that the department and municipal commissions shall not require  
10 a tax clearance for (1) any current employee; or (2) a person who is  
11 considered an applicant by reason of (a) a transfer pursuant to section  
12 seventy of this chapter; or (b) a person who is on a preferred list  
13 subject to section eighty-one of this chapter; or (c) a person whose  
14 name is on an eligible list as defined in section fifty-six of this  
15 article and who has successfully completed a promotion exam subject to  
16 section fifty-two of this article. Where a tax clearance is required,  
17 the application for examination, or the instructions for such applica-  
18 tion, shall clearly inform the applicant that a tax clearance will be  
19 performed and that, if the tax clearance is denied, the applicant must  
20 contact the department of taxation and finance to resolve any past-due  
21 tax liabilities or return filing compliance before the application for  
22 examination may be resubmitted. Any applicant subject to tax clearance  
23 shall be required to provide any information deemed necessary by the  
24 department and the department of taxation and finance to efficiently and  
25 accurately provide a tax clearance, and the failure by the applicant to  
26 provide such information shall disqualify the applicant.

27 § 2. The tax law is amended by adding a new section 171-w to read as  
28 follows:

29 § 171-w. Enforcement of delinquent tax liabilities through tax clear-  
30 ances. (1) For the purposes of this section, the term "tax liabilities"  
31 shall mean any tax, surcharge, or fee administered by the commissioner,  
32 or any penalty or interest on such tax, surcharge, or fee, owed by an  
33 individual or entity. The term "past-due tax liabilities" means any  
34 unpaid tax liabilities that have become fixed and final such that the  
35 taxpayer no longer has any right to administrative or judicial review.  
36 The term "government entity" means the state of New York, or any of its  
37 agencies, political subdivisions, instrumentalities, public corporations  
38 (including a public corporation created pursuant to agreement or compact  
39 with another state or Canada), or combination thereof.

40 (2) The commissioner, or his or her designee, shall cooperate with any  
41 government entity that is required by law or has elected to require tax  
42 clearances to establish procedures by which the department shall receive  
43 a tax clearance request and transmit such tax clearance to the govern-  
44 ment entity, and any other procedures deemed necessary to carry out the  
45 provisions of this section. These procedures shall, to the extent prac-  
46 ticable, require secure electronic communication between the department  
47 and the requesting government entity for the transmission of tax clear-  
48 ance requests to the department and transmission of tax clearances to  
49 the requesting entity. Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, a  
50 government entity shall be authorized to share any applicant data or  
51 information with the department that is necessary to ensure the proper  
52 matching of the applicant to the tax records maintained by the depart-  
53 ment.

54 (3) Upon receipt of a tax clearance request, the department shall  
55 examine its records to determine whether the subject of the tax clear-  
56 ance request has past-due tax liabilities equal to or in excess of the

1 dollar threshold applicable for such tax clearance request or, where no  
2 threshold has been established by law or otherwise, equal to or in  
3 excess of five hundred dollars. When a tax clearance request so  
4 requires, the department shall also determine whether (i) the subject of  
5 such request has complied with applicable tax return filing requirements  
6 for each of the past three years; and/or (ii) whether a subject of such  
7 request that is an individual or entity that is a person required to  
8 register pursuant to section eleven hundred thirty-four of this chapter  
9 is registered pursuant to such section. The department shall deny a tax  
10 clearance if it determines that the subject of a tax clearance request  
11 has past-due tax liabilities equal to or in excess of the applicable  
12 threshold or, when the tax clearance request so requires, has not  
13 complied with applicable return filing and/or registration requirements.

14 (4) If a tax clearance is denied, the government entity that requested  
15 the clearance shall provide notice to the applicant to contact the  
16 department. Such notice shall be made by first class mail with a certif-  
17 icate of mailing and a copy of such notice also shall be provided to the  
18 department. When the applicant contacts the department, the department  
19 shall inform the applicant of the basis for the denial of the tax clear-  
20 ance and shall also inform the applicant (i) that a tax clearance denied  
21 due to past-due tax liabilities may be issued once the taxpayer fully  
22 satisfies past-due tax liabilities or makes payment arrangements satis-  
23 factory to the commissioner; (ii) that a tax clearance denied due to  
24 failure to file tax returns may be issued once the applicant has satis-  
25 fied the applicable return filing requirements; (iii) that a tax clear-  
26 ance denied for failure to register pursuant to section eleven hundred  
27 thirty-four of this chapter may be issued once the applicant has regis-  
28 tered pursuant to such section; and (iv) the grounds for challenging the  
29 denial of a tax clearance listed in subdivision five of this section.

30 (5) (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and except as  
31 specifically provided herein, an applicant denied a tax clearance shall  
32 have no right to commence a court action or proceeding or seek any other  
33 legal recourse against the department or the government entity related  
34 to the denial of a tax clearance by the department.

35 (b) An applicant seeking to challenge the denial of a tax clearance  
36 must protest to the department or the division of tax appeals no later  
37 than sixty days from the date of the notification to the applicant that  
38 the tax clearance was denied. An applicant may challenge a department  
39 finding of past-due tax liabilities only on the grounds that (i) the  
40 individual or entity denied the tax clearance is not the individual or  
41 entity with the past-due tax liabilities at issue; (ii) the past-due tax  
42 liabilities were satisfied; (iii) the applicant's wages are being  
43 garnished for the payment of child support or combined child and spousal  
44 support pursuant to an income execution issued pursuant to section  
45 fifty-two hundred forty-one or fifty-two hundred forty-two of the civil  
46 practice law and rules or another state's income withholding order as  
47 authorized under part five of article five-B of the family court act, or  
48 garnished by the department for the payment of the past-due tax liabil-  
49 ities at issue; or (iv) the applicant is making child support payments  
50 or combined child and spousal support payments pursuant to a satisfac-  
51 tory payment arrangement under section one hundred eleven-b of the  
52 social services law with a support collection unit or otherwise making  
53 periodic payments in accordance with section four hundred forty of the  
54 family court act. An applicant may challenge a department finding of  
55 failure to comply with tax return filing requirements only on the



1 grounds that all required tax returns have been filed for each of the  
2 past three years.

3 (c) Nothing in this subdivision is intended to limit any applicant  
4 from seeking relief from joint and several liability pursuant to section  
5 six hundred fifty-four of this chapter, to the extent that he or she is  
6 eligible pursuant to that section, or establishing to the department  
7 that the enforcement of the underlying tax liabilities has been stayed  
8 by the filing of a petition pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code of 1978  
9 (Title Eleven of the United States Code).

10 (6) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the department may  
11 exchange with a government entity any data or information that, in the  
12 discretion of the commissioner, is necessary for the implementation of a  
13 tax clearance requirement. However, no government entity may re-disclose  
14 this information to any other entity or person, other than for the  
15 purpose of informing the applicant that a required tax clearance has  
16 been denied, unless otherwise permitted by law.

17 (7) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the activities to  
18 collect past-due tax liabilities undertaken by the department pursuant  
19 to this section shall not in any way limit, restrict or impair the  
20 department from exercising any other authority to collect or enforce tax  
21 liabilities under any other applicable provision of law.

22 § 3. This act shall take effect June 1, 2017; provided, however, that  
23 the department of taxation and finance, the department of civil service,  
24 any municipal commission, and any other government entity electing to  
25 receive a tax clearance from the department of taxation and finance may  
26 work to execute the necessary procedures and technical changes to  
27 support the tax clearance process as described in sections one and two  
28 of this act before that date; provided, further, that this effective  
29 date will not impact the administration of any tax clearance program  
30 authorized by another provision of law.

31 PART W

32 Section 1. Paragraph (a) of subdivision 1 of section 18 of chapter 266  
33 of the laws of 1986, amending the civil practice law and rules and other  
34 laws relating to malpractice and professional medical conduct, as  
35 amended by section 2 of part C of chapter 59 of the laws of 2016, is  
36 amended to read as follows:

37 (a) The superintendent of financial services and the commissioner of  
38 health or their designee shall, from funds available in the hospital  
39 excess liability pool created pursuant to subdivision 5 of this section,  
40 purchase a policy or policies for excess insurance coverage, as author-  
41 ized by paragraph 1 of subsection (e) of section 5502 of the insurance  
42 law; or from an insurer, other than an insurer described in section 5502  
43 of the insurance law, duly authorized to write such coverage and actual-  
44 ly writing medical malpractice insurance in this state; or shall  
45 purchase equivalent excess coverage in a form previously approved by the  
46 superintendent of financial services for purposes of providing equiv-  
47 alent excess coverage in accordance with section 19 of chapter 294 of  
48 the laws of 1985, for medical or dental malpractice occurrences between  
49 July 1, 1986 and June 30, 1987, between July 1, 1987 and June 30, 1988,  
50 between July 1, 1988 and June 30, 1989, between July 1, 1989 and June  
51 30, 1990, between July 1, 1990 and June 30, 1991, between July 1, 1991  
52 and June 30, 1992, between July 1, 1992 and June 30, 1993, between July  
53 1, 1993 and June 30, 1994, between July 1, 1994 and June 30, 1995,  
54 between July 1, 1995 and June 30, 1996, between July 1, 1996 and June

1 30, 1997, between July 1, 1997 and June 30, 1998, between July 1, 1998  
2 and June 30, 1999, between July 1, 1999 and June 30, 2000, between July  
3 1, 2000 and June 30, 2001, between July 1, 2001 and June 30, 2002,  
4 between July 1, 2002 and June 30, 2003, between July 1, 2003 and June  
5 30, 2004, between July 1, 2004 and June 30, 2005, between July 1, 2005  
6 and June 30, 2006, between July 1, 2006 and June 30, 2007, between July  
7 1, 2007 and June 30, 2008, between July 1, 2008 and June 30, 2009,  
8 between July 1, 2009 and June 30, 2010, between July 1, 2010 and June  
9 30, 2011, between July 1, 2011 and June 30, 2012, between July 1, 2012  
10 and June 30, 2013, between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2014, between July  
11 1, 2014 and June 30, 2015, between July 1, 2015 and June 30, 2016, [and]  
12 between July 1, 2016 and June 30, 2017, and between July 1, 2017 and  
13 June 30, 2018 or reimburse the hospital where the hospital purchases  
14 equivalent excess coverage as defined in subparagraph (i) of paragraph  
15 (a) of subdivision 1-a of this section for medical or dental malpractice  
16 occurrences between July 1, 1987 and June 30, 1988, between July 1, 1988  
17 and June 30, 1989, between July 1, 1989 and June 30, 1990, between July  
18 1, 1990 and June 30, 1991, between July 1, 1991 and June 30, 1992,  
19 between July 1, 1992 and June 30, 1993, between July 1, 1993 and June  
20 30, 1994, between July 1, 1994 and June 30, 1995, between July 1, 1995  
21 and June 30, 1996, between July 1, 1996 and June 30, 1997, between July  
22 1, 1997 and June 30, 1998, between July 1, 1998 and June 30, 1999,  
23 between July 1, 1999 and June 30, 2000, between July 1, 2000 and June  
24 30, 2001, between July 1, 2001 and June 30, 2002, between July 1, 2002  
25 and June 30, 2003, between July 1, 2003 and June 30, 2004, between July  
26 1, 2004 and June 30, 2005, between July 1, 2005 and June 30, 2006,  
27 between July 1, 2006 and June 30, 2007, between July 1, 2007 and June  
28 30, 2008, between July 1, 2008 and June 30, 2009, between July 1, 2009  
29 and June 30, 2010, between July 1, 2010 and June 30, 2011, between July  
30 1, 2011 and June 30, 2012, between July 1, 2012 and June 30, 2013,  
31 between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2014, between July 1, 2014 and June  
32 30, 2015, between July 1, 2015 and June 30, 2016, [and] between July 1,  
33 2016 and June 30, 2017, and between July 1, 2017 and June 30, 2018 for  
34 physicians or dentists certified as eligible for each such period or  
35 periods pursuant to subdivision 2 of this section by a general hospital  
36 licensed pursuant to article 28 of the public health law; provided that  
37 no single insurer shall write more than fifty percent of the total  
38 excess premium for a given policy year; and provided, however, that such  
39 eligible physicians or dentists must have in force an individual policy,  
40 from an insurer licensed in this state of primary malpractice insurance  
41 coverage in amounts of no less than one million three hundred thousand  
42 dollars for each claimant and three million nine hundred thousand  
43 dollars for all claimants under that policy during the period of such  
44 excess coverage for such occurrences or be endorsed as additional  
45 insureds under a hospital professional liability policy which is offered  
46 through a voluntary attending physician ("channeling") program previous-  
47 ly permitted by the superintendent of financial services during the  
48 period of such excess coverage for such occurrences; and provided that  
49 such eligible physicians or dentists have received tax clearances from  
50 the department of taxation and finance pursuant to section 171-w of the  
51 tax law. During such period, such policy for excess coverage or such  
52 equivalent excess coverage shall, when combined with the physician's or  
53 dentist's primary malpractice insurance coverage or coverage provided  
54 through a voluntary attending physician ("channeling") program, total an  
55 aggregate level of two million three hundred thousand dollars for each  
56 claimant and six million nine hundred thousand dollars for all claimants

1 from all such policies with respect to occurrences in each of such years  
2 provided, however, if the cost of primary malpractice insurance coverage  
3 in excess of one million dollars, but below the excess medical malprac-  
4 tice insurance coverage provided pursuant to this act, exceeds the rate  
5 of nine percent per annum, then the required level of primary malprac-  
6 tice insurance coverage in excess of one million dollars for each claim-  
7 ant shall be in an amount of not less than the dollar amount of such  
8 coverage available at nine percent per annum; the required level of such  
9 coverage for all claimants under that policy shall be in an amount not  
10 less than three times the dollar amount of coverage for each claimant;  
11 and excess coverage, when combined with such primary malpractice insur-  
12 ance coverage, shall increase the aggregate level for each claimant by  
13 one million dollars and three million dollars for all claimants; and  
14 provided further, that, with respect to policies of primary medical  
15 malpractice coverage that include occurrences between April 1, 2002 and  
16 June 30, 2002, such requirement that coverage be in amounts no less than  
17 one million three hundred thousand dollars for each claimant and three  
18 million nine hundred thousand dollars for all claimants for such occur-  
19 rences shall be effective April 1, 2002.

20 § 2. Subdivision 3 of section 18 of chapter 266 of the laws of 1986,  
21 amending the civil practice law and rules and other laws relating to  
22 malpractice and professional medical conduct, as amended by section 3 of  
23 part C of chapter 59 of the laws of 2016, is amended to read as follows:

24 (3)(a) The superintendent of financial services shall determine and  
25 certify to each general hospital and to the commissioner of health the  
26 cost of excess malpractice insurance for medical or dental malpractice  
27 occurrences between July 1, 1986 and June 30, 1987, between July 1, 1988  
28 and June 30, 1989, between July 1, 1989 and June 30, 1990, between July  
29 1, 1990 and June 30, 1991, between July 1, 1991 and June 30, 1992,  
30 between July 1, 1992 and June 30, 1993, between July 1, 1993 and June  
31 30, 1994, between July 1, 1994 and June 30, 1995, between July 1, 1995  
32 and June 30, 1996, between July 1, 1996 and June 30, 1997, between July  
33 1, 1997 and June 30, 1998, between July 1, 1998 and June 30, 1999,  
34 between July 1, 1999 and June 30, 2000, between July 1, 2000 and June  
35 30, 2001, between July 1, 2001 and June 30, 2002, between July 1, 2002  
36 and June 30, 2003, between July 1, 2003 and June 30, 2004, between July  
37 1, 2004 and June 30, 2005, between July 1, 2005 and June 30, 2006,  
38 between July 1, 2006 and June 30, 2007, between July 1, 2007 and June  
39 30, 2008, between July 1, 2008 and June 30, 2009, between July 1, 2009  
40 and June 30, 2010, between July 1, 2010 and June 30, 2011, between July  
41 1, 2011 and June 30, 2012, between July 1, 2012 and June 30, 2013, and  
42 between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2014, between July 1, 2014 and June  
43 30, 2015, between July 1, 2015 and June 30, 2016, and between July 1,  
44 2016 and June 30, 2017, and between July 1, 2017 and June 30, 2018 allo-  
45 cable to each general hospital for physicians or dentists certified as  
46 eligible for purchase of a policy for excess insurance coverage by such  
47 general hospital in accordance with subdivision 2 of this section, and  
48 may amend such determination and certification as necessary.

49 (b) The superintendent of financial services shall determine and  
50 certify to each general hospital and to the commissioner of health the  
51 cost of excess malpractice insurance or equivalent excess coverage for  
52 medical or dental malpractice occurrences between July 1, 1987 and June  
53 30, 1988, between July 1, 1988 and June 30, 1989, between July 1, 1989  
54 and June 30, 1990, between July 1, 1990 and June 30, 1991, between July  
55 1, 1991 and June 30, 1992, between July 1, 1992 and June 30, 1993,  
56 between July 1, 1993 and June 30, 1994, between July 1, 1994 and June

1 30, 1995, between July 1, 1995 and June 30, 1996, between July 1, 1996  
2 and June 30, 1997, between July 1, 1997 and June 30, 1998, between July  
3 1, 1998 and June 30, 1999, between July 1, 1999 and June 30, 2000,  
4 between July 1, 2000 and June 30, 2001, between July 1, 2001 and June  
5 30, 2002, between July 1, 2002 and June 30, 2003, between July 1, 2003  
6 and June 30, 2004, between July 1, 2004 and June 30, 2005, between July  
7 1, 2005 and June 30, 2006, between July 1, 2006 and June 30, 2007,  
8 between July 1, 2007 and June 30, 2008, between July 1, 2008 and June  
9 30, 2009, between July 1, 2009 and June 30, 2010, between July 1, 2010  
10 and June 30, 2011, between July 1, 2011 and June 30, 2012, between July  
11 1, 2012 and June 30, 2013, between July 1, 2013 and June 30, 2014,  
12 between July 1, 2014 and June 30, 2015, between July 1, 2015 and June  
13 30, 2016, and between July 1, 2016 and June 30, 2017, and between July  
14 1, 2017 and June 30, 2018 allocable to each general hospital for physi-  
15 cians or dentists certified as eligible for purchase of a policy for  
16 excess insurance coverage or equivalent excess coverage by such general  
17 hospital in accordance with subdivision 2 of this section, and may amend  
18 such determination and certification as necessary. The superintendent of  
19 financial services shall determine and certify to each general hospital  
20 and to the commissioner of health the ratable share of such cost alloca-  
21 ble to the period July 1, 1987 to December 31, 1987, to the period Janu-  
22 ary 1, 1988 to June 30, 1988, to the period July 1, 1988 to December 31,  
23 1988, to the period January 1, 1989 to June 30, 1989, to the period July  
24 1, 1989 to December 31, 1989, to the period January 1, 1990 to June 30,  
25 1990, to the period July 1, 1990 to December 31, 1990, to the period  
26 January 1, 1991 to June 30, 1991, to the period July 1, 1991 to December  
27 31, 1991, to the period January 1, 1992 to June 30, 1992, to the period  
28 July 1, 1992 to December 31, 1992, to the period January 1, 1993 to June  
29 30, 1993, to the period July 1, 1993 to December 31, 1993, to the period  
30 January 1, 1994 to June 30, 1994, to the period July 1, 1994 to December  
31 31, 1994, to the period January 1, 1995 to June 30, 1995, to the period  
32 July 1, 1995 to December 31, 1995, to the period January 1, 1996 to June  
33 30, 1996, to the period July 1, 1996 to December 31, 1996, to the period  
34 January 1, 1997 to June 30, 1997, to the period July 1, 1997 to December  
35 31, 1997, to the period January 1, 1998 to June 30, 1998, to the period  
36 July 1, 1998 to December 31, 1998, to the period January 1, 1999 to June  
37 30, 1999, to the period July 1, 1999 to December 31, 1999, to the period  
38 January 1, 2000 to June 30, 2000, to the period July 1, 2000 to December  
39 31, 2000, to the period January 1, 2001 to June 30, 2001, to the period  
40 July 1, 2001 to June 30, 2002, to the period July 1, 2002 to June 30,  
41 2003, to the period July 1, 2003 to June 30, 2004, to the period July 1,  
42 2004 to June 30, 2005, to the period July 1, 2005 and June 30, 2006, to  
43 the period July 1, 2006 and June 30, 2007, to the period July 1, 2007  
44 and June 30, 2008, to the period July 1, 2008 and June 30, 2009, to the  
45 period July 1, 2009 and June 30, 2010, to the period July 1, 2010 and  
46 June 30, 2011, to the period July 1, 2011 and June 30, 2012, to the  
47 period July 1, 2012 and June 30, 2013, to the period July 1, 2013 and  
48 June 30, 2014, to the period July 1, 2014 and June 30, 2015, to the  
49 period July 1, 2015 and June 30, 2016, and between July 1, 2016 and June  
50 30, 2017, and to the period July 1, 2017 and June 30, 2018.

51 § 3. Paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of subdivision 8 of section  
52 18 of chapter 266 of the laws of 1986, amending the civil practice law  
53 and rules and other laws relating to malpractice and professional  
54 medical conduct, as amended by section 4 of part C of chapter 59 of the  
55 laws of 2016, are amended to read as follows:



1 (a) To the extent funds available to the hospital excess liability  
2 pool pursuant to subdivision 5 of this section as amended, and pursuant  
3 to section 6 of part J of chapter 63 of the laws of 2001, as may from  
4 time to time be amended, which amended this subdivision, are insuffi-  
5 cient to meet the costs of excess insurance coverage or equivalent  
6 excess coverage for coverage periods during the period July 1, 1992 to  
7 June 30, 1993, during the period July 1, 1993 to June 30, 1994, during  
8 the period July 1, 1994 to June 30, 1995, during the period July 1, 1995  
9 to June 30, 1996, during the period July 1, 1996 to June 30, 1997,  
10 during the period July 1, 1997 to June 30, 1998, during the period July  
11 1, 1998 to June 30, 1999, during the period July 1, 1999 to June 30,  
12 2000, during the period July 1, 2000 to June 30, 2001, during the period  
13 July 1, 2001 to October 29, 2001, during the period April 1, 2002 to  
14 June 30, 2002, during the period July 1, 2002 to June 30, 2003, during  
15 the period July 1, 2003 to June 30, 2004, during the period July 1, 2004  
16 to June 30, 2005, during the period July 1, 2005 to June 30, 2006,  
17 during the period July 1, 2006 to June 30, 2007, during the period July  
18 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008, during the period July 1, 2008 to June 30,  
19 2009, during the period July 1, 2009 to June 30, 2010, during the period  
20 July 1, 2010 to June 30, 2011, during the period July 1, 2011 to June  
21 30, 2012, during the period July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013, during the  
22 period July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014, during the period July 1, 2014 to  
23 June 30, 2015, during the period July 1, 2015 and June 30, 2016, [and  
24 between] during the period July 1, 2016 and June 30, 2017, and during  
25 the period July 1, 2017 and June 30, 2018 allocated or reallocated in  
26 accordance with paragraph (a) of subdivision 4-a of this section to  
27 rates of payment applicable to state governmental agencies, each physi-  
28 cian or dentist for whom a policy for excess insurance coverage or  
29 equivalent excess coverage is purchased for such period shall be respon-  
30 sible for payment to the provider of excess insurance coverage or equiv-  
31 alent excess coverage of an allocable share of such insufficiency, based  
32 on the ratio of the total cost of such coverage for such physician to  
33 the sum of the total cost of such coverage for all physicians applied to  
34 such insufficiency.

35 (b) Each provider of excess insurance coverage or equivalent excess  
36 coverage covering the period July 1, 1992 to June 30, 1993, or covering  
37 the period July 1, 1993 to June 30, 1994, or covering the period July 1,  
38 1994 to June 30, 1995, or covering the period July 1, 1995 to June 30,  
39 1996, or covering the period July 1, 1996 to June 30, 1997, or covering  
40 the period July 1, 1997 to June 30, 1998, or covering the period July 1,  
41 1998 to June 30, 1999, or covering the period July 1, 1999 to June 30,  
42 2000, or covering the period July 1, 2000 to June 30, 2001, or covering  
43 the period July 1, 2001 to October 29, 2001, or covering the period  
44 April 1, 2002 to June 30, 2002, or covering the period July 1, 2002 to  
45 June 30, 2003, or covering the period July 1, 2003 to June 30, 2004, or  
46 covering the period July 1, 2004 to June 30, 2005, or covering the peri-  
47 od July 1, 2005 to June 30, 2006, or covering the period July 1, 2006 to  
48 June 30, 2007, or covering the period July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008, or  
49 covering the period July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009, or covering the peri-  
50 od July 1, 2009 to June 30, 2010, or covering the period July 1, 2010 to  
51 June 30, 2011, or covering the period July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012, or  
52 covering the period July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013, or covering the peri-  
53 od July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014, or covering the period July 1, 2014 to  
54 June 30, 2015, or covering the period July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, or  
55 covering the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, or covering the peri-  
56 od July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018 shall notify a covered physician or

1 dentist by mail, mailed to the address shown on the last application for  
2 excess insurance coverage or equivalent excess coverage, of the amount  
3 due to such provider from such physician or dentist for such coverage  
4 period determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subdivision.  
5 Such amount shall be due from such physician or dentist to such provider  
6 of excess insurance coverage or equivalent excess coverage in a time and  
7 manner determined by the superintendent of financial services.

8 (c) If a physician or dentist liable for payment of a portion of the  
9 costs of excess insurance coverage or equivalent excess coverage cover-  
10 ing the period July 1, 1992 to June 30, 1993, or covering the period  
11 July 1, 1993 to June 30, 1994, or covering the period July 1, 1994 to  
12 June 30, 1995, or covering the period July 1, 1995 to June 30, 1996, or  
13 covering the period July 1, 1996 to June 30, 1997, or covering the peri-  
14 od July 1, 1997 to June 30, 1998, or covering the period July 1, 1998 to  
15 June 30, 1999, or covering the period July 1, 1999 to June 30, 2000, or  
16 covering the period July 1, 2000 to June 30, 2001, or covering the peri-  
17 od July 1, 2001 to October 29, 2001, or covering the period April 1,  
18 2002 to June 30, 2002, or covering the period July 1, 2002 to June 30,  
19 2003, or covering the period July 1, 2003 to June 30, 2004, or covering  
20 the period July 1, 2004 to June 30, 2005, or covering the period July 1,  
21 2005 to June 30, 2006, or covering the period July 1, 2006 to June 30,  
22 2007, or covering the period July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008, or covering  
23 the period July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009, or covering the period July 1,  
24 2009 to June 30, 2010, or covering the period July 1, 2010 to June 30,  
25 2011, or covering the period July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012, or covering  
26 the period July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013, or covering the period July 1,  
27 2013 to June 30, 2014, or covering the period July 1, 2014 to June 30,  
28 2015, or covering the period July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, or covering  
29 the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, or covering the period July 1,  
30 2017 to June 30, 2018 determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of  
31 this subdivision fails, refuses or neglects to make payment to the  
32 provider of excess insurance coverage or equivalent excess coverage in  
33 such time and manner as determined by the superintendent of financial  
34 services pursuant to paragraph (b) of this subdivision, excess insurance  
35 coverage or equivalent excess coverage purchased for such physician or  
36 dentist in accordance with this section for such coverage period shall  
37 be cancelled and shall be null and void as of the first day on or after  
38 the commencement of a policy period where the liability for payment  
39 pursuant to this subdivision has not been met.

40 (d) Each provider of excess insurance coverage or equivalent excess  
41 coverage shall notify the superintendent of financial services and the  
42 commissioner of health or their designee of each physician and dentist  
43 eligible for purchase of a policy for excess insurance coverage or  
44 equivalent excess coverage covering the period July 1, 1992 to June 30,  
45 1993, or covering the period July 1, 1993 to June 30, 1994, or covering  
46 the period July 1, 1994 to June 30, 1995, or covering the period July 1,  
47 1995 to June 30, 1996, or covering the period July 1, 1996 to June 30,  
48 1997, or covering the period July 1, 1997 to June 30, 1998, or covering  
49 the period July 1, 1998 to June 30, 1999, or covering the period July 1,  
50 1999 to June 30, 2000, or covering the period July 1, 2000 to June 30,  
51 2001, or covering the period July 1, 2001 to October 29, 2001, or cover-  
52 ing the period April 1, 2002 to June 30, 2002, or covering the period  
53 July 1, 2002 to June 30, 2003, or covering the period July 1, 2003 to  
54 June 30, 2004, or covering the period July 1, 2004 to June 30, 2005, or  
55 covering the period July 1, 2005 to June 30, 2006, or covering the peri-  
56 od July 1, 2006 to June 30, 2007, or covering the period July 1, 2007 to

1 June 30, 2008, or covering the period July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009, or  
2 covering the period July 1, 2009 to June 30, 2010, or covering the peri-  
3 od July 1, 2010 to June 30, 2011, or covering the period July 1, 2011 to  
4 June 30, 2012, or covering the period July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013, or  
5 covering the period July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014, or covering the peri-  
6 od July 1, 2014 to June 30, 2015, or covering the period July 1, 2015 to  
7 June 30, 2016, or covering the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, or  
8 covering the period July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018 that has made payment  
9 to such provider of excess insurance coverage or equivalent excess  
10 coverage in accordance with paragraph (b) of this subdivision and of  
11 each physician and dentist who has failed, refused or neglected to make  
12 such payment.

13 (e) A provider of excess insurance coverage or equivalent excess  
14 coverage shall refund to the hospital excess liability pool any amount  
15 allocable to the period July 1, 1992 to June 30, 1993, and to the period  
16 July 1, 1993 to June 30, 1994, and to the period July 1, 1994 to June  
17 30, 1995, and to the period July 1, 1995 to June 30, 1996, and to the  
18 period July 1, 1996 to June 30, 1997, and to the period July 1, 1997 to  
19 June 30, 1998, and to the period July 1, 1998 to June 30, 1999, and to  
20 the period July 1, 1999 to June 30, 2000, and to the period July 1, 2000  
21 to June 30, 2001, and to the period July 1, 2001 to October 29, 2001,  
22 and to the period April 1, 2002 to June 30, 2002, and to the period July  
23 1, 2002 to June 30, 2003, and to the period July 1, 2003 to June 30,  
24 2004, and to the period July 1, 2004 to June 30, 2005, and to the period  
25 July 1, 2005 to June 30, 2006, and to the period July 1, 2006 to June  
26 30, 2007, and to the period July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008, and to the  
27 period July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009, and to the period July 1, 2009 to  
28 June 30, 2010, and to the period July 1, 2010 to June 30, 2011, and to  
29 the period July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012, and to the period July 1, 2012  
30 to June 30, 2013, and to the period July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014, and  
31 to the period July 1, 2014 to June 30, 2015, and to the period July 1,  
32 2015 to June 30, 2016, [and] to the period July 1, 2016 to June 30,  
33 2017, and to the period July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018 received from the  
34 hospital excess liability pool for purchase of excess insurance coverage  
35 or equivalent excess coverage covering the period July 1, 1992 to June  
36 30, 1993, and covering the period July 1, 1993 to June 30, 1994, and  
37 covering the period July 1, 1994 to June 30, 1995, and covering the  
38 period July 1, 1995 to June 30, 1996, and covering the period July 1,  
39 1996 to June 30, 1997, and covering the period July 1, 1997 to June 30,  
40 1998, and covering the period July 1, 1998 to June 30, 1999, and cover-  
41 ing the period July 1, 1999 to June 30, 2000, and covering the period  
42 July 1, 2000 to June 30, 2001, and covering the period July 1, 2001 to  
43 October 29, 2001, and covering the period April 1, 2002 to June 30,  
44 2002, and covering the period July 1, 2002 to June 30, 2003, and cover-  
45 ing the period July 1, 2003 to June 30, 2004, and covering the period  
46 July 1, 2004 to June 30, 2005, and covering the period July 1, 2005 to  
47 June 30, 2006, and covering the period July 1, 2006 to June 30, 2007,  
48 and covering the period July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008, and covering the  
49 period July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009, and covering the period July 1,  
50 2009 to June 30, 2010, and covering the period July 1, 2010 to June 30,  
51 2011, and covering the period July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012, and cover-  
52 ing the period July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013, and covering the period  
53 July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014, and covering the period July 1, 2014 to  
54 June 30, 2015, and covering the period July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016,  
55 and covering the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, and covering the  
56 period July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018 for a physician or dentist where

1 such excess insurance coverage or equivalent excess coverage is  
2 cancelled in accordance with paragraph (c) of this subdivision.

3 § 4. Section 40 of chapter 266 of the laws of 1986, amending the civil  
4 practice law and rules and other laws relating to malpractice and  
5 professional medical conduct, as amended by section 5 of part C of chap-  
6 ter 59 of the laws of 2016, is amended to read as follows:

7 § 40. The superintendent of financial services shall establish rates  
8 for policies providing coverage for physicians and surgeons medical  
9 malpractice for the periods commencing July 1, 1985 and ending June 30,  
10 [2017] 2018; provided, however, that notwithstanding any other provision  
11 of law, the superintendent shall not establish or approve any increase  
12 in rates for the period commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30,  
13 2010. The superintendent shall direct insurers to establish segregated  
14 accounts for premiums, payments, reserves and investment income attrib-  
15 utable to such premium periods and shall require periodic reports by the  
16 insurers regarding claims and expenses attributable to such periods to  
17 monitor whether such accounts will be sufficient to meet incurred claims  
18 and expenses. On or after July 1, 1989, the superintendent shall impose  
19 a surcharge on premiums to satisfy a projected deficiency that is  
20 attributable to the premium levels established pursuant to this section  
21 for such periods; provided, however, that such annual surcharge shall  
22 not exceed eight percent of the established rate until July 1, [2017]  
23 2018, at which time and thereafter such surcharge shall not exceed twen-  
24 ty-five percent of the approved adequate rate, and that such annual  
25 surcharges shall continue for such period of time as shall be sufficient  
26 to satisfy such deficiency. The superintendent shall not impose such  
27 surcharge during the period commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30,  
28 2010. On and after July 1, 1989, the surcharge prescribed by this  
29 section shall be retained by insurers to the extent that they insured  
30 physicians and surgeons during the July 1, 1985 through June 30, [2017]  
31 2018 policy periods; in the event and to the extent physicians and  
32 surgeons were insured by another insurer during such periods, all or a  
33 pro rata share of the surcharge, as the case may be, shall be remitted  
34 to such other insurer in accordance with rules and regulations to be  
35 promulgated by the superintendent. Surcharges collected from physicians  
36 and surgeons who were not insured during such policy periods shall be  
37 apportioned among all insurers in proportion to the premium written by  
38 each insurer during such policy periods; if a physician or surgeon was  
39 insured by an insurer subject to rates established by the superintendent  
40 during such policy periods, and at any time thereafter a hospital,  
41 health maintenance organization, employer or institution is responsible  
42 for responding in damages for liability arising out of such physician's  
43 or surgeon's practice of medicine, such responsible entity shall also  
44 remit to such prior insurer the equivalent amount that would then be  
45 collected as a surcharge if the physician or surgeon had continued to  
46 remain insured by such prior insurer. In the event any insurer that  
47 provided coverage during such policy periods is in liquidation, the  
48 property/casualty insurance security fund shall receive the portion of  
49 surcharges to which the insurer in liquidation would have been entitled.  
50 The surcharges authorized herein shall be deemed to be income earned for  
51 the purposes of section 2303 of the insurance law. The superintendent,  
52 in establishing adequate rates and in determining any projected defi-  
53 ciency pursuant to the requirements of this section and the insurance  
54 law, shall give substantial weight, determined in his discretion and  
55 judgment, to the prospective anticipated effect of any regulations  
56 promulgated and laws enacted and the public benefit of stabilizing

1 malpractice rates and minimizing rate level fluctuation during the peri-  
2 od of time necessary for the development of more reliable statistical  
3 experience as to the efficacy of such laws and regulations affecting  
4 medical, dental or podiatric malpractice enacted or promulgated in 1985,  
5 1986, by this act and at any other time. Notwithstanding any provision  
6 of the insurance law, rates already established and to be established by  
7 the superintendent pursuant to this section are deemed adequate if such  
8 rates would be adequate when taken together with the maximum authorized  
9 annual surcharges to be imposed for a reasonable period of time whether  
10 or not any such annual surcharge has been actually imposed as of the  
11 establishment of such rates.

12 § 5. Section 5 and subdivisions (a) and (e) of section 6 of part J of  
13 chapter 63 of the laws of 2001, amending chapter 266 of the laws of  
14 1986, amending the civil practice law and rules and other laws relating  
15 to malpractice and professional medical conduct, as amended by section 6  
16 of part C of chapter 59 of the laws of 2016, are amended to read as  
17 follows:

18 § 5. The superintendent of financial services and the commissioner of  
19 health shall determine, no later than June 15, 2002, June 15, 2003, June  
20 15, 2004, June 15, 2005, June 15, 2006, June 15, 2007, June 15, 2008,  
21 June 15, 2009, June 15, 2010, June 15, 2011, June 15, 2012, June 15,  
22 2013, June 15, 2014, June 15, 2015, June 15, 2016, [and] June 15, 2017,  
23 and June 15, 2018 the amount of funds available in the hospital excess  
24 liability pool, created pursuant to section 18 of chapter 266 of the  
25 laws of 1986, and whether such funds are sufficient for purposes of  
26 purchasing excess insurance coverage for eligible participating physi-  
27 cians and dentists during the period July 1, 2001 to June 30, 2002, or  
28 July 1, 2002 to June 30, 2003, or July 1, 2003 to June 30, 2004, or July  
29 1, 2004 to June 30, 2005, or July 1, 2005 to June 30, 2006, or July 1,  
30 2006 to June 30, 2007, or July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008, or July 1, 2008  
31 to June 30, 2009, or July 1, 2009 to June 30, 2010, or July 1, 2010 to  
32 June 30, 2011, or July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012, or July 1, 2012 to June  
33 30, 2013, or July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014, or July 1, 2014 to June 30,  
34 2015, or July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, or July 1, 2016 to June 30,  
35 2017, or to July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018 as applicable.

36 (a) This section shall be effective only upon a determination, pursu-  
37 ant to section five of this act, by the superintendent of financial  
38 services and the commissioner of health, and a certification of such  
39 determination to the state director of the budget, the chair of the  
40 senate committee on finance and the chair of the assembly committee on  
41 ways and means, that the amount of funds in the hospital excess liabil-  
42 ity pool, created pursuant to section 18 of chapter 266 of the laws of  
43 1986, is insufficient for purposes of purchasing excess insurance cover-  
44 age for eligible participating physicians and dentists during the period  
45 July 1, 2001 to June 30, 2002, or July 1, 2002 to June 30, 2003, or July  
46 1, 2003 to June 30, 2004, or July 1, 2004 to June 30, 2005, or July 1,  
47 2005 to June 30, 2006, or July 1, 2006 to June 30, 2007, or July 1, 2007  
48 to June 30, 2008, or July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009, or July 1, 2009 to  
49 June 30, 2010, or July 1, 2010 to June 30, 2011, or July 1, 2011 to June  
50 30, 2012, or July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013, or July 1, 2013 to June 30,  
51 2014, or July 1, 2014 to June 30, 2015, or July 1, 2015 to June 30,  
52 2016, or July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, or July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018  
53 as applicable.

54 (e) The commissioner of health shall transfer for deposit to the  
55 hospital excess liability pool created pursuant to section 18 of chapter  
56 266 of the laws of 1986 such amounts as directed by the superintendent

1 of financial services for the purchase of excess liability insurance  
2 coverage for eligible participating physicians and dentists for the  
3 policy year July 1, 2001 to June 30, 2002, or July 1, 2002 to June 30,  
4 2003, or July 1, 2003 to June 30, 2004, or July 1, 2004 to June 30,  
5 2005, or July 1, 2005 to June 30, 2006, or July 1, 2006 to June 30,  
6 2007, as applicable, and the cost of administering the hospital excess  
7 liability pool for such applicable policy year, pursuant to the program  
8 established in chapter 266 of the laws of 1986, as amended, no later  
9 than June 15, 2002, June 15, 2003, June 15, 2004, June 15, 2005, June  
10 15, 2006, June 15, 2007, June 15, 2008, June 15, 2009, June 15, 2010,  
11 June 15, 2011, June 15, 2012, June 15, 2013, June 15, 2014, June 15,  
12 2015, June 15, 2016, [and] June 15, 2017, and June 15, 2018 as applica-  
13 ble.

14 § 6. Notwithstanding any law, rule or regulation to the contrary, only  
15 physicians or dentists who were eligible, and for whom the superinten-  
16 dent of financial services and the commissioner of health, or their  
17 designee, purchased, with funds available in the hospital excess liabil-  
18 ity pool, a full or partial policy for excess coverage or equivalent  
19 excess coverage for the coverage period ending the thirtieth of June,  
20 two thousand seventeen, shall be eligible to apply for such coverage for  
21 the coverage period beginning the first of July, two thousand seventeen;  
22 provided, however, if the total number of physicians or dentists for  
23 whom such excess coverage or equivalent excess coverage was purchased  
24 for the policy year ending the thirtieth of June, two thousand seventeen  
25 exceeds the total number of physicians or dentists certified as eligible  
26 for the coverage period beginning the first of July, two thousand seven-  
27 teen, then the general hospitals may certify additional eligible physi-  
28 cians or dentists in a number equal to such general hospital's propor-  
29 tional share of the total number of physicians or dentists for whom  
30 excess coverage or equivalent excess coverage was purchased with funds  
31 available in the hospital excess liability pool as of the thirtieth of  
32 June, two thousand seventeen, as applied to the difference between the  
33 number of eligible physicians or dentists for whom a policy for excess  
34 coverage or equivalent excess coverage was purchased for the coverage  
35 period ending the thirtieth of June, two thousand seventeen and the  
36 number of such eligible physicians or dentists who have applied for  
37 excess coverage or equivalent excess coverage for the coverage period  
38 beginning the first of July, two thousand seventeen.

39 § 7. The tax law is amended by adding a new section 171-w to read as  
40 follows:

41 § 171-w. Enforcement of delinquent tax liabilities through tax clear-  
42 ances. (1) For the purposes of this section, the term "tax liabilities"  
43 shall mean any tax, surcharge, or fee administered by the commissioner,  
44 or any penalty or interest on such tax, surcharge or fee, owed by an  
45 individual or entity. The term "past-due tax liabilities" means any  
46 unpaid tax liabilities that have become fixed and final such that the  
47 taxpayer no longer has any right to administrative or judicial review.  
48 The term "government entity" means the state of New York, or any of its  
49 agencies, political subdivisions, instrumentalities, public corporations  
50 (including a public corporation created pursuant to agreement or compact  
51 with another state or Canada), or combination thereof.

52 (2) The commissioner, or his or her designee, shall cooperate with any  
53 government entity that is required by law or has elected to require tax  
54 clearances to establish procedures by which the department shall receive  
55 a tax clearance request and transmit such tax clearance to the govern-  
56 ment entity, and any other procedures deemed necessary to carry out the

1 provisions of this section. These procedures shall, to the extent prac-  
2 ticable, require secure electronic communication between the department  
3 and the requesting government entity for the transmission of tax clear-  
4 ance requests to the department and transmission of tax clearances to  
5 the requesting entity. Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, a  
6 government entity shall be authorized to share any applicant data or  
7 information with the department that is necessary to ensure the proper  
8 matching of the applicant to the tax records maintained by the depart-  
9 ment.

10 (3) Upon receipt of a tax clearance request, the department shall  
11 examine its records to determine whether the subject of the tax clear-  
12 ance request has past-due tax liabilities equal to or in excess of the  
13 dollar threshold applicable for such tax clearance request or, where no  
14 threshold has been established by law or otherwise, equal to or in  
15 excess of five hundred dollars. When a tax clearance request so  
16 requires, the department shall also determine whether (i) the subject of  
17 such request has complied with applicable tax return filing requirements  
18 for each of the past three years; and/or (ii) whether a subject of such  
19 request that is an individual or entity that is a person required to  
20 register pursuant to section eleven hundred thirty-four of this chapter  
21 is registered pursuant to such section. The department shall deny a tax  
22 clearance if it determines that the subject of a tax clearance request  
23 has past-due tax liabilities equal to or in excess of the applicable  
24 threshold or, when the tax clearance request so requires, has not  
25 complied with applicable return filing and/or registration requirements.

26 (4) If a tax clearance is denied, the government entity that requested  
27 the clearance shall provide notice to the applicant to contact the  
28 department. Such notice shall be made by first class mail with a certif-  
29 icate of mailing and a copy of such notice also shall be provided to the  
30 department. When the applicant contacts the department, the department  
31 shall inform the applicant of the basis for the denial of the tax clear-  
32 ance and shall also inform the applicant (i) that a tax clearance denied  
33 due to past-due tax liabilities may be issued once the taxpayer fully  
34 satisfies past-due tax liabilities or makes payment arrangements satis-  
35 factory to the commissioner; (ii) that a tax clearance denied due to  
36 failure to file tax returns may be issued once the applicant has satis-  
37 fied the applicable return filing requirements; (iii) that a tax clear-  
38 ance denied for failure to register pursuant to section eleven hundred  
39 thirty-four of this chapter may be issued once the applicant has regis-  
40 tered pursuant to such section; and (iv) the grounds for challenging the  
41 denial of a tax clearance listed in subdivision five of this section.

42 (5) (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and except as  
43 specifically provided herein, an applicant denied a tax clearance shall  
44 have no right to commence a court action or proceeding or seek any other  
45 legal recourse against the department or the government entity related  
46 to the denial of a tax clearance by the department.

47 (b) An applicant seeking to challenge the denial of a tax clearance  
48 must protest to the department or the division of tax appeals no later  
49 than sixty days from the date of the notification to the applicant that  
50 the tax clearance was denied. An applicant may challenge a department  
51 finding of past-due tax liabilities only on the grounds that (i) the  
52 individual or entity denied the tax clearance is not the individual or  
53 entity with the past-due tax liabilities at issue; (ii) the past-due tax  
54 liabilities were satisfied; (iii) the applicant's wages are being  
55 garnished for the payment of child support or combined child and spousal  
56 support pursuant to an income execution issued pursuant to section

1 fifty-two hundred forty-one or fifty-two hundred forty-two of the civil  
2 practice law and rules or another state's income withholding order as  
3 authorized under part five of article five-B of the family court act, or  
4 garnished by the department for the payment of the past-due tax liabil-  
5 ities at issue; or (iv) the applicant is making child support payments  
6 or combined child and spousal support payments pursuant to a satisfac-  
7 tory payment arrangement under section one hundred eleven-b of the  
8 social services law with a support collection unit or otherwise making  
9 periodic payments in accordance with section four hundred forty of the  
10 family court act. An applicant may challenge a department finding of  
11 failure to comply with tax return filing requirements only on the  
12 grounds that all required tax returns have been filed for each of the  
13 past three years.

14 (c) Nothing in this subdivision is intended to limit any applicant  
15 from seeking relief from joint and several liability pursuant to section  
16 six hundred fifty-four of this chapter, to the extent that he or she is  
17 eligible pursuant to that section, or establishing to the department  
18 that the enforcement of the underlying tax liabilities has been stayed  
19 by the filing of a petition pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code of 1978  
20 (title eleven of the United States Code).

21 (6) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the department may  
22 exchange with a government entity any data or information that, in the  
23 discretion of the commissioner, is necessary for the implementation of a  
24 tax clearance requirement. However, no government entity may re-disclose  
25 this information to any other entity or person, other than for the  
26 purpose of informing the applicant that a required tax clearance has  
27 been denied, unless otherwise permitted by law.

28 (7) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the activities to  
29 collect past-due tax liabilities undertaken by the department pursuant  
30 to this section shall not in any way limit, restrict or impair the  
31 department from exercising any other authority to collect or enforce tax  
32 liabilities under any other applicable provision of law.

33 § 8. This act shall take effect immediately.

34 PART X

35 Section 1. Section 2 of part Q of chapter 59 of the laws of 2013,  
36 amending the tax law, relating to serving an income execution with  
37 respect to individual tax debtors without filing a warrant, as amended  
38 by section 1 of part DD of chapter 59 of the laws of 2015, is amended to  
39 read as follows:

40 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately [and shall expire and be  
41 deemed repealed on and after April 1, 2017].

42 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately and shall be deemed to  
43 have been in full force and effect on and after April 1, 2017.

44 PART Y

45 Section 1. Subdivision 1-A of section 208 of the tax law, as amended  
46 by section 4 of part A of chapter 59 of the laws of 2014, is amended to  
47 read as follows:

48 1-A. The term "New York S corporation" means, with respect to any  
49 taxable year, a corporation subject to tax under this article [for which  
50 an election is in effect pursuant to subsection (a) of section six  
51 hundred sixty of this chapter for such year] and described in subsection  
52 (b) of section six hundred sixty of this chapter, and any such year



1 shall be denominated a "New York S year"[, and such election shall be  
2 denominated a "New York S election"]. The term "New York C corporation"  
3 means, with respect to any taxable year, a corporation subject to tax  
4 under this article which is not a New York S corporation, and any such  
5 year shall be denominated a "New York C year". The term "termination  
6 year" means any taxable year of a corporation during which the corpo-  
7 ration's status as a New York S [election] corporation terminates on a  
8 day other than the first day of such year. The portion of the taxable  
9 year ending before the first day for which such termination is effective  
10 shall be denominated the "S short year", and the portion of such year  
11 beginning on such first day shall be denominated the "C short year". The  
12 term "New York S termination year" means any termination year which is  
13 [not] also an S termination year for federal purposes.

14 § 2. Subdivision 1-B, paragraph (ii) of the opening paragraph and  
15 paragraph (k) of subdivision 9 of section 208 of the tax law are  
16 REPEALED.

17 § 3. Subdivision 1 of section 210-A of the tax law, as amended by  
18 section 21 of part T of chapter 59 of the laws of 2015, is amended to  
19 read as follows:

20 1. General. Business income and capital shall be apportioned to the  
21 state by the apportionment factor determined pursuant to this section.  
22 The apportionment factor is a fraction, determined by including only  
23 those receipts, net income, net gains, and other items described in this  
24 section that are included in the computation of the taxpayer's business  
25 income (determined without regard to the modification provided in  
26 subparagraph nineteen of paragraph (a) of subdivision nine of section  
27 two hundred eight of this article) for the taxable year. The numerator  
28 of the apportionment fraction shall be equal to the sum of all the  
29 amounts required to be included in the numerator pursuant to the  
30 provisions of this section and the denominator of the apportionment  
31 fraction shall be equal to the sum of all the amounts required to be  
32 included in the denominator pursuant to the provisions of this section.  
33 For a New York S corporation, the receipts included in the apportionment  
34 fraction are those receipts, net income (not less than zero), net gains  
35 (not less than zero), and other items described in this section that are  
36 included in the New York S corporation's nonseparately computed income  
37 and loss or in the New York S corporation's separately stated items of  
38 income and loss, determined pursuant to subdivision (a) of section 1366  
39 of the internal revenue code.

40 § 4. Section 660 of the tax law, as amended by chapter 606 of the laws  
41 of 1984, subsections (a) and (h) as amended by section 73 of part A of  
42 chapter 59 of the laws of 2014, paragraph 3 of subsection (b) as amended  
43 by section 51 of part A of chapter 389 of the laws of 1997, paragraphs 4  
44 and 5 as added and paragraph 6 of subsection (b) as renumbered by  
45 section 52 of part A of chapter 389 of the laws of 1997, subsection (d)  
46 as added by chapter 760 of the laws of 1992, subsections (e) and (f) as  
47 added and subsection (g) as relettered by section 53 of part A of chap-  
48 ter 389 of the laws of 1997, subsection (i) as added by section 1 of  
49 part L of chapter 60 of the laws of 2007, and paragraph 1 of subsection  
50 (i) as amended by section 39 of part T of chapter 59 of the laws of  
51 2015, is amended to read as follows:

52 § 660. [Election by shareholders of S corporations.] Tax treatment of  
53 federal S corporations. (a) [Election.] If a corporation is an [eligi-  
54 ble] S corporation described in subsection (b) of this section, the  
55 shareholders of the corporation [may elect in the manner set forth in  
56 subsection (b) of this section to] shall take into account, to the

1 extent provided for in this article (or in article thirteen of this  
2 chapter, in the case of a shareholder which is a taxpayer under such  
3 article), the S corporation items of income, loss, deduction and  
4 reductions for taxes described in paragraphs two and three of subsection  
5 (f) of section thirteen hundred sixty-six of the internal revenue code  
6 which are taken into account for federal income tax purposes for the  
7 taxable year. [No election under this subsection shall be effective  
8 unless all shareholders of the corporation have so elected. An eligible]

9 (b) A New York S corporation is (i) [an S] a corporation that has made  
10 a valid election to be an S corporation for federal income tax purposes  
11 pursuant to section 1362 of the internal revenue code which is subject  
12 to tax under article nine-A of this chapter, or (ii) [an S] a corpo-  
13 ration that has made a valid election to be an S corporation for federal  
14 income tax purposes pursuant to section 1362 of the internal revenue  
15 code which is the parent of a qualified subchapter S subsidiary as  
16 defined in subparagraph (B) of paragraph three of subsection (b) of  
17 section thirteen hundred sixty-one of the internal revenue code subject  
18 to tax under article nine-A[, where the shareholders of such parent  
19 corporation are entitled to make the election under this subsection by  
20 reason of subparagraph three of paragraph (k) of subdivision nine of  
21 section two hundred eight] of this chapter.

22 [(b) Requirements of election. An election under subsection (a) of  
23 this section shall be made on such form and in such manner as the tax  
24 commission may prescribe by regulation or instruction.

25 (1) When made. An election under subsection (a) of this section may be  
26 made at any time during the preceding taxable year of the corporation or  
27 at any time during the taxable year of the corporation and on or before  
28 the fifteenth day of the third month of such taxable year.

29 (2) Certain elections made during first two and one-half months. If an  
30 election made under subsection (a) of this section is made for any taxa-  
31 ble year of the corporation during such year and on or before the  
32 fifteenth day of the third month of such year, such election shall be  
33 treated as made for the following taxable year if

34 (A) on one or more days in such taxable year before the day on which  
35 the election was made the corporation did not meet the requirements of  
36 subsection (b) of section thirteen hundred sixty-one of the internal  
37 revenue code or

38 (B) one or more of the shareholders who held stock in the corporation  
39 during such taxable year and before the election was made did not  
40 consent to the election.

41 (3) Elections made after first two and one-half months. If an election  
42 under subsection (a) of this section is made for any taxable year of the  
43 corporation and such election is made after the fifteenth day of the  
44 third month of such taxable year and on or before the fifteenth day of  
45 the third month of the following taxable year, such election shall be  
46 treated as made for the following taxable year.

47 (4) Taxable years of two and one-half months or less. For purposes of  
48 this subsection, an election for a taxable year made not later than two  
49 months and fifteen days after the first day of the taxable year shall be  
50 treated as timely made during such year.

51 (5) Authority to treat late elections, etc., as timely. If (A) an  
52 election under subsection (a) of this section is made for any taxable  
53 year (determined without regard to paragraph three of this subsection)  
54 after the date prescribed by this subsection for making such election  
55 for such taxable year, or if no such election is made for any taxable  
56 year, and

1 (B) the commissioner determines that there was reasonable cause for  
2 failure to timely make such election, then

3 (C) the commissioner may treat such an election as timely made for  
4 such taxable year (and paragraph three of this subsection shall not  
5 apply).

6 (6) Years for which effective. An election under subsection (a) of  
7 this section shall be effective for the taxable year of the corporation  
8 for which it is made and for all succeeding taxable years of the corpo-  
9 ration until such election is terminated under subsection (c) of this  
10 section.]

11 (c) Termination. An [election under subsection (a) of this section] S  
12 corporation shall cease to be [effective

13 (1)] a New York S corporation on the day an election to be an S corpo-  
14 ration ceases to be effective for federal income tax purposes pursuant  
15 to subsection (d) of section thirteen hundred sixty-two of the internal  
16 revenue code[, or

17 (2) if shareholders holding more than one-half of the shares of stock  
18 of the corporation on the day on which the revocation is made revoke  
19 such election in the manner the tax commission may prescribe by regu-  
20 lation,

21 (A) on the first day of the taxable year of the corporation, if the  
22 revocation is made during such taxable year and on or before the  
23 fifteenth day of the third month thereof, or

24 (B) on the first day of the following taxable year of the corporation,  
25 if the revocation is made during the taxable year but after the  
26 fifteenth day of the third month thereof, or

27 (C) on and after the date so specified, if the revocation specifies a  
28 date for revocation which is on or after the day on which the revocation  
29 is made, or

30 (3) if any person who was not a shareholder of the corporation on the  
31 day on which the election is made becomes a shareholder in the corpo-  
32 ration and affirmatively refuses to consent to such election in the  
33 manner the tax commission may prescribe by regulation, on the day such  
34 person becomes a shareholder].

35 (d) New York S termination year. In the case of a New York S termi-  
36 nation year, the amount of any item of S corporation income, loss and  
37 deduction and reductions for taxes (as described in paragraphs two and  
38 three of subsection (f) of section thirteen hundred sixty-six of the  
39 internal revenue code) required to be taken account of under this arti-  
40 cle shall be adjusted in the same manner that the S corporation's items  
41 which are included in the shareholder's federal adjusted gross income  
42 are adjusted under subsection (s) of section six hundred twelve.

43 (e) [Inadvertent invalid elections. If (1) an election under  
44 subsection (a) of this section was not effective for the taxable year  
45 for which made (determined without regard to paragraph two of subsection  
46 (b) of this section) by reason of a failure to obtain shareholder  
47 consents,

48 (2) the commissioner determines that the circumstances resulting in  
49 such ineffectiveness were inadvertent,

50 (3) no later than a reasonable period of time after discovery of the  
51 circumstances resulting in such ineffectiveness, steps were taken to  
52 acquire the required shareholder consents, and

53 (4) the corporation, and each person who was a shareholder in the  
54 corporation at any time during the period specified pursuant to this  
55 subsection, agrees to make such adjustments (consistent with the treat-

1 ment of the corporation as a New York S corporation) as may be required  
2 by the commissioner with respect to such period,

3 (5) then, notwithstanding the circumstances resulting in such ineffec-  
4 tiveness, such corporation shall be treated as a New York S corporation  
5 during the period specified by the commissioner.

6 (f) Validated federal elections. If (1) an election under subsection  
7 (a) of this section was made for a taxable year or years of a corpo-  
8 ration, which years occur with or within the period for which the feder-  
9 al S election of such corporation has been validated pursuant to the  
10 provisions of subsection (f) of section thirteen hundred sixty-two of  
11 the internal revenue code, and

12 (2) the corporation, and each person who was a shareholder in the  
13 corporation at any time during such taxable year or years agrees to make  
14 such adjustments (consistent with the treatment of the corporation as a  
15 New York S corporation) as may be required by the commissioner with  
16 respect to such year or years,

17 (3) then such corporation shall be treated as a New York S corporation  
18 during such year or years.

19 (g) Transitional rule. Any election made under this section (as in  
20 effect for taxable years beginning before January first, nineteen  
21 hundred eighty-three) shall be treated as an election made under  
22 subsection (a) of this section.

23 (h) Qualified subchapter S subsidiaries. If an S corporation has  
24 elected to treat its wholly owned subsidiary as a qualified subchapter S  
25 subsidiary for federal income tax purposes under paragraph three of  
26 subsection (b) of section 1361 of the internal revenue code, such  
27 election shall be applicable for New York state tax purposes and

28 (1) the assets, liabilities, income, deductions, property, payroll,  
29 receipts, capital, credits, and all other tax attributes and elements of  
30 economic activity of the subsidiary shall be deemed to be those of the  
31 parent corporation,

32 (2) transactions between the parent corporation and the subsidiary,  
33 including the payment of interest and dividends, shall not be taken into  
34 account, and

35 (3) general executive officers of the subsidiary shall be deemed to be  
36 general executive officers of the parent corporation.

37 (f) Cross reference. For definitions relating to S corporations, see  
38 subdivision one-A of section two hundred eight of this chapter.

39 [(i) Mandated New York S corporation election. (1) Notwithstanding  
40 the provisions in subsection (a) of this section, in the case of an  
41 eligible S corporation for which the election under subsection (a) of  
42 this section is not in effect for the current taxable year, the share-  
43 holders of an eligible S corporation are deemed to have made that  
44 election effective for the eligible S corporation's entire current taxa-  
45 ble year, if the eligible S corporation's investment income for the  
46 current taxable year is more than fifty percent of its federal gross  
47 income for such year. In determining whether an eligible S corporation  
48 is deemed to have made that election, the income of a qualified subchap-  
49 ter S subsidiary owned directly or indirectly by the eligible S corpo-  
50 ration shall be included with the income of the eligible S corporation.

51 (2) For the purposes of this subsection, the term "eligible S corpo-  
52 ration" has the same definition as in subsection (a) of this section.

53 (3) For the purposes of this subsection, the term "investment income"  
54 means the sum of an eligible S corporation's gross income from interest,  
55 dividends, royalties, annuities, rents and gains derived from dealings  
56 in property, including the corporation's share of such items from a

1 partnership, estate or trust, to the extent such items would be includa-  
2 ble in federal gross income for the taxable year.

3 (4) Estimated tax payments. When making estimated tax payments  
4 required to be made under this chapter in the current tax year, the  
5 eligible S corporation and its shareholders may rely on the eligible S  
6 corporation's filing status for the prior year. If the eligible S corpo-  
7 ration's filing status changes from the prior tax year the corporation  
8 or the shareholders, as the case may be, which made the payments shall  
9 be entitled to a refund of such estimated tax payments. No additions to  
10 tax with respect to any required declarations or payments of estimated  
11 tax imposed under this chapter shall be imposed on the corporation or  
12 shareholders, whichever is the taxpayer for the current taxable year, if  
13 the corporation or the shareholders file such declarations and make such  
14 estimated tax payments by January fifteenth of the following calendar  
15 year, regardless of whether the taxpayer's tax year is a calendar or a  
16 fiscal year.]

17 § 5. Subparagraph (A) of paragraph 18 of subsection (b) of section 612  
18 of the tax law, as amended by chapter 28 of the laws of 1987, is amended  
19 to read as follows:

20 (A) [where the election provided for in subsection (a) of section six  
21 hundred sixty is in effect with respect to such corporation] that is a  
22 New York S corporation, an amount equal to his pro rata share of the  
23 corporation's reductions for taxes described in paragraphs two and three  
24 of subsection (f) of section thirteen hundred sixty-six of the internal  
25 revenue code, and

26 § 6. Paragraph 19 of subsection (b) of section 612 of the tax law is  
27 REPEALED.

28 § 7. Paragraphs 20 and 21 of subsection (b) of section 612 of the tax  
29 law, paragraph 20 as amended by chapter 606 of the laws of 1984 and  
30 paragraph 21 as amended by section 70 of part A of chapter 59 of the  
31 laws of 2014, are amended to read as follows:

32 (20) S corporation distributions to the extent not included in federal  
33 gross income for the taxable year because of the application of section  
34 thirteen hundred sixty-eight, subsection (e) of section thirteen hundred  
35 seventy-one or subsection (c) of section thirteen hundred seventy-nine  
36 of the internal revenue code which represent income not previously  
37 subject to tax under this article because the election provided for in  
38 subsection (a) of section six hundred sixty in effect for taxable years  
39 beginning before January first, two thousand eighteen had not been made.  
40 Any such distribution treated in the manner described in paragraph two  
41 of subsection (b) of section thirteen hundred sixty-eight of the inter-  
42 nal revenue code for federal income tax purposes shall be treated as  
43 ordinary income for purposes of this article.

44 (21) In relation to the disposition of stock or indebtedness of a  
45 corporation which elected under subchapter s of chapter one of the  
46 internal revenue code for any taxable year of such corporation begin-  
47 ning, in the case of a corporation taxable under article nine-A of this  
48 chapter, after December thirty-first, nineteen hundred eighty and before  
49 January first, two thousand eighteen, the amount required to be added to  
50 federal adjusted gross income pursuant to subsection (n) of this  
51 section.

52 § 8. Paragraph 21 of subsection (c) of section 612 of the tax law, as  
53 amended by section 70 of part A of chapter 59 of the laws of 2014, is  
54 amended to read as follows:

55 (21) In relation to the disposition of stock or indebtedness of a  
56 corporation which elected under subchapter s of chapter one of the

1 internal revenue code for any taxable year of such corporation begin-  
2 ning, in the case of a corporation taxable under article nine-A of this  
3 chapter, after December thirty-first, nineteen hundred eighty and before  
4 January first, two thousand eighteen, the amounts required to be  
5 subtracted from federal adjusted gross income pursuant to subsection (n)  
6 of this section.

7 § 9. Paragraph 22 of subsection (c) of section 612 of the tax law is  
8 REPEALED.

9 § 10. Subsection (e) of section 612 of the tax law, as amended by  
10 chapter 166 of the laws of 1991 and paragraph 3 as added by chapter 760  
11 of the laws of 1992, is amended to read as follows:

12 (e) Modifications of partners and shareholders of S corporations. (1)  
13 Partners and shareholders of S corporations [which are not New York C  
14 corporations]. The amounts of modifications required to be made under  
15 this section by a partner or by a shareholder of an S corporation  
16 [(other than an S corporation which is a New York C corporation)], which  
17 relate to partnership or S corporation items of income, gain, loss or  
18 deduction shall be determined under section six hundred seventeen and,  
19 in the case of a partner of a partnership doing an insurance business as  
20 a member of the New York insurance exchange described in section six  
21 thousand two hundred one of the insurance law, under section six hundred  
22 seventeen-a of this article.

23 (2) [Shareholders of S corporations which are New York C corporations.  
24 In the case of a shareholder of an S corporation which is a New York C  
25 corporation, the modifications under this section which relate to the  
26 corporation's items of income, loss and deduction shall not apply,  
27 except for the modifications provided under paragraph nineteen of  
28 subsection (b) and paragraph twenty-two of subsection (c) of this  
29 section.

30 (3) [New York S termination year. In the case of a New York S termi-  
31 nation year, the amounts of the modifications required under this  
32 section which relate to the S corporation's items of income, loss,  
33 deduction and reductions for taxes (as described in paragraphs two and  
34 three of subsection (f) of section thirteen hundred sixty-six of the  
35 internal revenue code) shall be adjusted in the same manner that the S  
36 corporation's items are adjusted under subsection (s) of [section six  
37 hundred twelve] this section.

38 § 11. Subsection (n) of section 612 of the tax law, as amended by  
39 section 61 of part A of chapter 389 of the laws of 1997, is amended to  
40 read as follows:

41 (n) Where gain or loss is recognized for federal income tax purposes  
42 upon the disposition of stock or indebtedness of a corporation electing  
43 under subchapter s of chapter one of the internal revenue code

44 (1) There shall be added to federal adjusted gross income the amount  
45 of increase in basis with respect to such stock or indebtedness pursuant  
46 to subsection (a) of section thirteen hundred seventy-six of the inter-  
47 nal revenue code as such section was in effect for taxable years begin-  
48 ning before January first, nineteen hundred eighty-three and subpara-  
49 graphs (A) and (B) of paragraph one of subsection (a) of section  
50 thirteen hundred sixty-seven of such code, for each taxable year of the  
51 corporation beginning, in the case of a corporation taxable under arti-  
52 cle nine-A of this chapter, after December thirty-first, nineteen  
53 hundred eighty and before January first, two thousand eighteen, and in  
54 the case of a corporation taxable under article thirty-two of this chap-  
55 ter, after December thirty-first, nineteen hundred ninety-six and before  
56 January first, two thousand fifteen, for which the election provided for

1 in subsection (a) of section six hundred sixty of this article was not  
2 in effect, and

3 (2) There shall be subtracted from federal adjusted gross income

4 (A) the amount of reduction in basis with respect to such stock or  
5 indebtedness pursuant to subsection (b) of section thirteen hundred  
6 seventy-six of the internal revenue code as such section was in effect  
7 for taxable years beginning before January first, nineteen hundred  
8 eighty-three and subparagraphs (B) and (C) of paragraph two of  
9 subsection (a) of section thirteen hundred sixty-seven of such code, for  
10 each taxable year of the corporation beginning, in the case of a corpo-  
11 ration taxable under article nine-A of this chapter, after December  
12 thirty-first, nineteen hundred eighty and before January first, two  
13 thousand eighteen, and in the case of a corporation taxable under arti-  
14 cle thirty-two of this chapter, after December thirty-first, nineteen  
15 hundred ninety-six and before January first, two thousand fifteen, for  
16 which the election provided for in subsection (a) of section six hundred  
17 sixty of this article was not in effect and

18 (B) the amount of any modifications to federal gross income with  
19 respect to such stock pursuant to paragraph twenty of subsection (b) of  
20 this section.

21 § 12. Subparagraph (E-1) of paragraph 1 of subsection (b) of section  
22 631 of the tax law, as added by section 3 of part C of chapter 57 of the  
23 laws of 2010, is amended to read as follows:

24 (E-1) in the case of [an] a New York S corporation [for which an  
25 election is in effect pursuant to subsection (a) of section six hundred  
26 sixty of this article] that terminates its taxable status in New York,  
27 any income or gain recognized on the receipt of payments from an  
28 installment sale contract entered into when the S corporation was  
29 subject to tax in New York, allocated in a manner consistent with the  
30 applicable methods and rules for allocation under article nine-A or  
31 thirty-two of this chapter prior to its repeal, in the year that the S  
32 corporation sold its assets.

33 § 13. The section heading and paragraph 2 of subsection (a) of section  
34 632 of the tax law, the section heading as amended by chapter 606 of the  
35 laws of 1984, paragraph 2 of subsection (a) as amended by section 71 of  
36 part A of chapter 59 of the laws of 2014 and such section as renumbered  
37 by chapter 28 of the laws of 1987, are amended to read as follows:

38 Nonresident partners and [electing] shareholders of S corporations.

39 (2) In determining New York source income of a nonresident shareholder  
40 of [an] a New York S corporation [where the election provided for in  
41 subsection (a) of section six hundred sixty of this article is in  
42 effect], there shall be included only the portion derived from or  
43 connected with New York sources of such shareholder's pro rata share of  
44 items of S corporation income, loss and deduction entering into his  
45 federal adjusted gross income, increased by reductions for taxes  
46 described in paragraphs two and three of subsection (f) of section thir-  
47 teen hundred sixty-six of the internal revenue code, as such portion  
48 shall be determined under regulations of the commissioner consistent  
49 with the applicable methods and rules for allocation under article  
50 nine-A of this chapter, regardless of whether or not such item or  
51 reduction is included in entire net income under article nine-A for the  
52 tax year. If a nonresident is a shareholder in [an] a New York S corpo-  
53 ration [where the election provided for in subsection (a) of section six  
54 hundred sixty of this article is in effect, and the S corporation] that  
55 has distributed an installment obligation under section 453(h)(1)(A) of  
56 the Internal Revenue Code, then any gain recognized on the receipt of

1 payments from the installment obligation for federal income tax purposes  
2 will be treated as New York source income allocated in a manner consist-  
3 ent with the applicable methods and rules for allocation under article  
4 nine-A of this chapter in the year that the assets were sold. In addi-  
5 tion, if the shareholders of the New York S corporation have made an  
6 election under section 338(h)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code, then any  
7 gain recognized on the deemed asset sale for federal income tax purposes  
8 will be treated as New York source income allocated in a manner consist-  
9 ent with the applicable methods and rules for allocation under article  
10 nine-A of this chapter in the year that the shareholder made the section  
11 338(h)(10) election. For purposes of a section 338(h)(10) election, when  
12 a nonresident shareholder exchanges his or her S corporation stock as  
13 part of the deemed liquidation, any gain or loss recognized shall be  
14 treated as the disposition of an intangible asset and will not increase  
15 or offset any gain recognized on the deemed assets sale as a result of  
16 the section 338(h)(10) election.

17 § 14. Subparagraph (A) and the opening paragraph of subparagraph (B)  
18 of paragraph 5 of subdivision (a) of section 292 of the tax law, as  
19 added by section 48 of part A of chapter 389 of the laws of 1997, are  
20 amended to read as follows:

21 (A) In the case of a shareholder of an S corporation,

22 (i) [where the election provided for in subsection (a) of section six  
23 hundred sixty of this chapter is in effect with respect to such corpo-  
24 ration] that is a New York S corporation, there shall be added to feder-  
25 al unrelated business taxable income an amount equal to the sharehold-  
26 er's pro rata share of the corporation's reductions for taxes described  
27 in paragraphs two and three of subsection (f) of section thirteen  
28 hundred sixty-six of the internal revenue code, and

29 (ii) [where such election has not been made with respect to such  
30 corporation, there shall be subtracted from federal unrelated business  
31 taxable income any items of income of the corporation included therein,  
32 and there shall be added to federal unrelated business taxable income  
33 any items of loss or deduction included therein, and

34 (iii)] in the case of a New York S termination year, the amount of any  
35 such items of S corporation income, loss, deduction and reductions for  
36 taxes shall be adjusted in the manner provided in paragraph two or three  
37 of subsection (s) of section six hundred twelve of this chapter.

38 In the case of a shareholder of a corporation which was, for any of  
39 its taxable years beginning after nineteen hundred ninety-seven and  
40 before two thousand eighteen, a federal S corporation but a New York C  
41 corporation:

42 § 15. Transition rules. Any prior net operating loss conversion  
43 subtraction pool and net operating loss carryforward that otherwise  
44 would have been allowed under subparagraph (viii) of paragraph (a) of  
45 subdivision 1 of section 210 of the tax law and subparagraph (ix) of  
46 paragraph (a) of subdivision 1 of section 210 of the tax law, respec-  
47 tively, for the 2018 or subsequent taxable years, to any taxpayer that  
48 was a New York C corporation for the 2017 taxable year, and becomes a  
49 New York S corporation for the 2018 taxable year as a result of the  
50 amendments made by this act, shall be held in abeyance and be available  
51 to such taxpayer if its election to be a federal S corporation is termi-  
52 nated. Further, any credit carryforwards that otherwise would have been  
53 allowed to such a taxpayer under section 210-B of the tax law for the  
54 2018 or subsequent taxable years shall be held in abeyance and be avail-  
55 able to such taxpayer if its election to be a federal S corporation is  
56 terminated. However, the taxpayer's taxable years as a New York S corpo-



1 ration shall be counted for purposes of computing any time period appli-  
2 cable to the allowance of the prior net operating loss conversion  
3 subtraction, the net operating loss deduction or any credit carryfor-  
4 ward.

5 § 16. This act shall take effect immediately and shall apply to taxa-  
6 ble years beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

7

## PART Z

8 Section 1. Clause 1 of subparagraph (A) of paragraph 1 of subsection  
9 (b) of section 631 of the tax law, as added by section 1 of part F-1 of  
10 chapter 57 of the laws of 2009, is amended to read as follows:

11 (1) For purposes of this subparagraph, the term "real property located  
12 in this state" includes an interest in a partnership, limited liability  
13 corporation, S corporation, or non-publicly traded C corporation with  
14 one hundred or fewer shareholders (hereinafter the "entity") that owns  
15 real property that is located in New York [and has a fair market value  
16 that] or owns shares of stock in a cooperative housing corporation where  
17 the cooperative units relating to the shares are located in New York;  
18 provided, that the sum of the fair market values of such real property,  
19 cooperative shares, and related cooperative units equals or exceeds  
20 fifty percent of all the assets of the entity on the date of sale or  
21 exchange of the taxpayer's interest in the entity. Only those assets  
22 that the entity owned for at least two years before the date of the sale  
23 or exchange of the taxpayer's interest in the entity are to be used in  
24 determining the fair market value of all the assets of the entity on the  
25 date of sale or exchange. The gain or loss derived from New York sources  
26 from the taxpayer's sale or exchange of an interest in an entity that is  
27 subject to the provisions of this subparagraph is the total gain or loss  
28 for federal income tax purposes from that sale or exchange multiplied by  
29 a fraction, the numerator of which is the fair market value of the real  
30 property, and the cooperative housing corporation stock and related  
31 cooperative units located in New York on the date of sale or exchange  
32 and the denominator of which is the fair market value of all the assets  
33 of the entity on the date of sale or exchange.

34 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately and shall apply to taxable  
35 years beginning on or after January 1, 2017.

36

## PART AA

37 Section 1. Paragraph 1 of subsection (a) of section 632 of the tax  
38 law, as amended by chapter 28 of the laws of 1987, is amended to read as  
39 follows:

40 (1) In determining New York source income of a nonresident partner of  
41 any partnership, there shall be included only the portion derived from  
42 or connected with New York sources of such partner's distributive share  
43 of items of partnership income, gain, loss and deduction entering into  
44 his federal adjusted gross income, as such portion shall be determined  
45 under regulations of the tax commission consistent with the applicable  
46 rules of section six hundred thirty-one of this part. If a nonresident  
47 is a partner in a partnership where a sale or transfer of the membership  
48 interest of the partner is subject to the provisions of section one-  
49 thousand sixty of the internal revenue code, then any gain recognized on  
50 the sale or transfer for federal income tax purposes shall be treated as  
51 New York source income allocated in a manner consistent with the appli-

1 cable methods and rules for allocation under this article in the year  
2 that the assets were sold or transferred.

3 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately

4 PART BB

5 Section 1. Section 1101 of the tax law is amended by adding a new  
6 subdivision (e) to read as follows:

7 (e) When used in this article for the purposes of the taxes imposed  
8 under subdivision (a) of section eleven hundred five of this article and  
9 by section eleven hundred ten of this article, the following terms shall  
10 mean:

11 (1) Marketplace provider. A person who, pursuant to an agreement with  
12 a marketplace seller, facilitates sales of tangible personal property by  
13 such marketplace seller or sellers. A person "facilitates a sale of  
14 tangible personal property" for purposes of this paragraph when the  
15 person meets both of the following conditions: (i) such person provides  
16 the forum in which, or by means of which, the sale takes place or the  
17 offer of sale is accepted, including a shop, store, or booth, an inter-  
18 net website, catalog, or similar forum; and (ii) such person or an  
19 affiliate of such person collects the receipts paid by a customer to a  
20 marketplace seller for a sale of tangible personal property, or  
21 contracts with a third party to collect such receipts. For purposes of  
22 this paragraph, two persons are affiliated if one person has an owner-  
23 ship interest of more than five percent, whether direct or indirect, in  
24 the other, or where an ownership interest of more than five percent,  
25 whether direct or indirect, is held in each of such persons by another  
26 person or by a group of other persons that are affiliated persons with  
27 respect to each other. Notwithstanding anything in this paragraph, a  
28 person who facilitates sales exclusively by means of the internet is not  
29 a marketplace provider for a sales tax quarter when such person can show  
30 that it has facilitated less than one hundred million dollars of sales  
31 annually for every calendar year after two thousand fifteen.

32 (2) Marketplace seller. Any person, whether or not such person is  
33 required to obtain a certificate of authority under section eleven  
34 hundred thirty-four of this article, who has an agreement with a market-  
35 place provider under which the marketplace provider will facilitate  
36 sales of tangible personal property by such person within the meaning of  
37 paragraph one of this subdivision.

38 § 2. Subdivision 1 of section 1131 of the tax law, as amended by chap-  
39 ter 576 of the laws of 1994, is amended to read as follows:

40 (1) "Persons required to collect tax" or "person required to collect  
41 any tax imposed by this article" shall include: every vendor of tangible  
42 personal property or services; every recipient of amusement charges;  
43 [and] every operator of a hotel, and every marketplace provider with  
44 respect to sales of tangible personal property it facilitates as  
45 described in paragraph one of subdivision (e) of section eleven hundred  
46 one of this article. Said terms shall also include any officer, director  
47 or employee of a corporation or of a dissolved corporation, any employee  
48 of a partnership, any employee or manager of a limited liability compa-  
49 ny, or any employee of an individual proprietorship who as such officer,  
50 director, employee or manager is under a duty to act for such corpo-  
51 ration, partnership, limited liability company or individual proprietor-  
52 ship in complying with any requirement of this article; and any member  
53 of a partnership or limited liability company. Provided, however, that  
54 any person who is a vendor solely by reason of clause (D) or (E) of

1 subparagraph (i) of paragraph (8) of subdivision (b) of section eleven  
2 hundred one of this article shall not be a "person required to collect  
3 any tax imposed by this article" until twenty days after the date by  
4 which such person is required to file a certificate of registration  
5 pursuant to section eleven hundred thirty-four of this part.

6 § 3. Section 1132 of the tax law is amended by adding a new subdivi-  
7 sion (1) to read as follows:

8 (1) (1) A marketplace provider, with respect to a sale of tangible  
9 personal property it facilitates: (i) shall have all the obligations and  
10 rights of a vendor under this article and article twenty-nine of this  
11 chapter and under any regulations adopted pursuant thereto, including,  
12 but not limited to, the duty to obtain a certificate of authority, to  
13 collect tax, file returns, remit tax, and the right to accept a certif-  
14 icate or other documentation from a customer substantiating an exemption  
15 or exclusion from tax, the right to receive the refund authorized by  
16 subdivision (e) of this section and the credit allowed by subdivision  
17 (f) of section eleven hundred thirty-seven of this part subject to the  
18 provisions of such subdivision; and (ii) shall keep such records and  
19 information and cooperate with the commissioner to ensure the proper  
20 collection and remittance of tax imposed collected or required to be  
21 collected under this article and article twenty-nine of this chapter.

22 (2) A marketplace seller who is a vendor is relieved from the duty to  
23 collect tax in regard to a particular sale of tangible personal property  
24 subject to tax under subdivision (a) of section eleven hundred five of  
25 this article and shall not include the receipts from such sale in its  
26 taxable receipts for purposes of section eleven hundred thirty-six of  
27 this part if, in regard to such sale: (i) the marketplace seller can  
28 show that such sale was facilitated by a marketplace provider from whom  
29 such seller has received in good faith a properly completed certificate  
30 of collection in a form prescribed by the commissioner, certifying that  
31 the marketplace provider is registered to collect sales tax and will  
32 collect sales tax on all taxable sales of tangible personal property by  
33 the marketplace seller facilitated by the marketplace provider, and with  
34 such other information as the commissioner may prescribe; and (ii) any  
35 failure of the marketplace provider to collect the proper amount of tax  
36 in regard to such sale was not the result of such marketplace seller  
37 providing the marketplace provider with incorrect information. This  
38 provision shall be administered in a manner consistent with subparagraph  
39 (i) of paragraph one of subdivision (c) of this section as if a certif-  
40 icate of collection were a resale or exemption certificate for purposes  
41 of such subparagraph, including with regard to the completeness of such  
42 certificate of collection and the timing of its acceptance by the  
43 marketplace seller. Provided that, with regard to any sales of tangible  
44 personal property by a marketplace seller that are facilitated by a  
45 marketplace provider who is affiliated with such marketplace seller  
46 within the meaning of paragraph one of subdivision (e) of section eleven  
47 hundred one of this article, the marketplace seller shall be deemed  
48 liable as a person under a duty to act for such marketplace provider for  
49 purposes of subdivision one of section eleven hundred thirty-one of this  
50 part.

51 (3) The commissioner may, in his or her discretion: (i) develop a  
52 standard provision, or approve a provision developed by a marketplace  
53 provider, in which the marketplace provider obligates itself to collect  
54 the tax on behalf of all the marketplace sellers for whom the market-  
55 place provider facilitates sales of tangible personal property, with  
56 respect to all sales that it facilitates for such sellers where delivery



1 occurs in the state; and (ii) provide by regulation or otherwise that  
2 the inclusion of such provision in the publicly-available agreement  
3 between the marketplace provider and marketplace seller will have the  
4 same effect as a marketplace seller's acceptance of a certificate of  
5 collection from such marketplace provider under paragraph two of this  
6 subdivision.

7 § 4. Section 1133 of the tax law is amended by adding a new subdivi-  
8 sion (f) to read as follows:

9 (f) A marketplace provider is relieved of liability under this section  
10 for failure to collect the correct amount of tax to the extent that the  
11 marketplace provider can show that the error was due to incorrect infor-  
12 mation given to the marketplace provider by the marketplace seller.  
13 Provided, however, this subdivision shall not apply if the marketplace  
14 seller and marketplace provider are affiliated within the meaning of  
15 paragraph one of subdivision (e) of section eleven hundred one of this  
16 article.

17 § 5. Paragraph 4 of subdivision (a) of section 1136 of the tax law, as  
18 amended by section 46 of part K of chapter 61 of the laws of 2011, is  
19 amended to read as follows:

20 (4) The return of a vendor of tangible personal property or services  
21 shall show such vendor's receipts from sales and the number of gallons  
22 of any motor fuel or diesel motor fuel sold and also the aggregate value  
23 of tangible personal property and services and number of gallons of such  
24 fuels sold by the vendor, the use of which is subject to tax under this  
25 article, and the amount of tax payable thereon pursuant to the  
26 provisions of section eleven hundred thirty-seven of this part. The  
27 return of a recipient of amusement charges shall show all such charges  
28 and the amount of tax thereon, and the return of an operator required to  
29 collect tax on rents shall show all rents received or charged and the  
30 amount of tax thereon. The return of a marketplace seller shall exclude  
31 the receipts from a sale of tangible personal property facilitated by a  
32 marketplace provider if, in regard to such sale: (A) the marketplace  
33 seller has timely received in good faith a properly completed certif-  
34 icate of collection from the marketplace provider or the marketplace  
35 provider has included a provision approved by the commissioner in the  
36 publicly-available agreement between the marketplace provider and the  
37 marketplace seller as described in subdivision (1) of section eleven  
38 hundred thirty-two of this part, and (B) the information provided by the  
39 marketplace seller to the marketplace provider about such tangible  
40 personal property is accurate.

41 § 6. Section 1142 of the tax law is amended by adding a new subdivi-  
42 sion 15 to read as follows:

43 15. To publish a list on the department's website of marketplace  
44 providers whose certificate of authority has been revoked and, if neces-  
45 sary to protect sales tax revenue, provide by regulation or otherwise  
46 that a marketplace seller who is a vendor will be relieved of the duty  
47 to collect tax for sales of tangible personal property facilitated by a  
48 marketplace provider only if, in addition to the conditions prescribed  
49 by paragraph two of subdivision (1) of section eleven hundred thirty-two  
50 of this part being met, such marketplace provider is not on such list at  
51 the commencement of the calendar year in which the sale was made.

52 § 7. This act shall take effect September 1, 2017, and shall apply to  
53 sales made on or after that date.

1 Section 1. Paragraph 4 of subdivision (b) of section 1101 of the tax  
2 law is amended by adding a new subparagraph (v) to read as follows:

3 (v) Notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (i) of this para-  
4 graph, the following sales of tangible personal property shall be deemed  
5 to be retail sales: (A) a sale to a single member limited liability  
6 company or a subsidiary for resale to its member or owner, where such  
7 single member limited liability company or subsidiary is disregarded as  
8 an entity separate from its owner for federal income tax purposes (with-  
9 out reference to any special rules related to the imposition of certain  
10 federal taxes), including but not limited to certain employment and  
11 excise taxes; (B) a sale to a partnership for resale to one or more of  
12 its partners; or (C) a sale to a trustee of a trust for resale to one or  
13 more beneficiaries of such trust.

14 § 2. Subdivision 2 of section 1118 of the tax law, as amended by  
15 section 4 of subpart B of part S of chapter 57 of the laws of 2010, is  
16 amended to read as follows:

17 (2)(a) In respect to the use of property or services purchased by the  
18 user while a nonresident of this state, except in the case of tangible  
19 personal property or services which the user, in the performance of a  
20 contract, incorporates into real property located in the state. A person  
21 while engaged in any manner in carrying on in this state any employment,  
22 trade, business or profession, shall not be deemed a nonresident with  
23 respect to the use in this state of property or services in such employ-  
24 ment, trade, business or profession. This exemption does not apply to  
25 the use of qualified property where the qualified property is purchased  
26 primarily to carry individuals, whether or not for hire, who are agents,  
27 employees, officers, shareholders, members, managers, partners, or  
28 directors of (A) the purchaser, where any of those individuals was a  
29 resident of this state when the qualified property was purchased or (B)  
30 any affiliated person that was a resident when the qualified property  
31 was purchased. For purposes of this subdivision: (i) persons are affil-  
32 iated persons with respect to each other where one of the persons has an  
33 ownership interest of more than five percent, whether direct or indi-  
34 rect, in the other, or where an ownership interest of more than five  
35 percent, whether direct or indirect, is held in each of the persons by  
36 another person or by a group of other persons that are affiliated  
37 persons with respect to each other; (ii) "qualified property" means  
38 [aircraft,] vessels and motor vehicles; and (iii) "carry" means to take  
39 any person from one point to another, whether for the business purposes  
40 or pleasure of that person. For an exception to the exclusions from the  
41 definition of "retail sale" applicable to [aircraft and] vessels, see  
42 subdivision (q) of section eleven hundred eleven of this article.

43 (b) Notwithstanding any provision of this article to the contrary, the  
44 exclusion in paragraph (a) of this subdivision shall not apply to the  
45 use within the state of property or a service purchased outside this  
46 state by a nonresident that is not an individual, unless such nonresi-  
47 dent has been doing business outside the state for at least six months  
48 prior to the date such nonresident brought such property or service into  
49 this state.

50 § 3. This act shall take effect immediately.

51 PART DD

52 Section 1. Section 1105-C of the tax law, as added by section 24-a of  
53 part Y of chapter 63 of the laws of 2000, and subdivision (d) as added

1 by section 1 of part B of chapter 85 of the laws of 2002, is amended to  
2 read as follows:

3 § 1105-C. Reduced tax rates with respect to certain gas service and  
4 electric service. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this article  
5 or article twenty-nine of this chapter:

6 (a) The rates of taxes imposed by this article and pursuant to the  
7 authority of article twenty-nine of this chapter on receipts from every  
8 sale of gas service or electric service of whatever nature (including  
9 the transportation, transmission or distribution of gas or electricity,  
10 but not including gas or electricity) shall be [reduced each year on  
11 September first, beginning in the year two thousand, and each year ther-  
12 eafter, at the rate per year of twenty-five percent of the rates in  
13 effect on September first, two thousand, so that the rates of such taxes  
14 on such receipts shall be] zero percent [on and after September first,  
15 two thousand three] unless the charge is by the vendor for transporta-  
16 tion, transmission or distribution, regardless of whether such charges  
17 are separately stated in the written contract, if any, or on the bill  
18 rendered to such purchaser and regardless of whether such transporta-  
19 tion, transmission, or distribution is provided by such vendor or a  
20 third party.

21 (b) [The provisions of subdivision (b) of section eleven hundred six  
22 of this article shall apply to the reduced rates described in subdivi-  
23 sion (a) of this section, as if such section referred to this section,  
24 provided that any reference in subdivision (b) of such section eleven  
25 hundred six to the date August first, nineteen hundred sixty-five, shall  
26 be deemed to refer, respectively, to September first of the applicable  
27 years described in subdivision (a) of this section, and any reference in  
28 subdivision (b) of such section eleven hundred six to July thirty-first,  
29 nineteen hundred sixty-five, shall be deemed to refer to the day imme-  
30 diately preceding each such September first, respectively.

31 (c) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to exempt from the taxes  
32 imposed under this article or pursuant to the authority of article twen-  
33 ty-nine of this chapter any transaction which may not be subject to the  
34 reduced rates of such taxes, each year, as set forth in subdivision (a)  
35 of this section in effect on the respective September first.

36 (d) For [the purpose] purposes of [the reduced rate of tax provided  
37 by] subdivision (a) of this section, [the following shall apply to a  
38 sale, other than a sale for resale, of the] where the transportation,  
39 transmission or distribution of gas or electricity [by a vendor not  
40 subject to the supervision of the public service commission where such  
41 transportation, transmission or distribution service being] is sold [is]  
42 wholly within a service area of the state wherein the public service  
43 commission [shall have] has approved by formal order a single retailer  
44 model for the regulated utility which has the responsibility to serve  
45 that area[. Where such a vendor makes a sale, other than a sale for  
46 resale, of gas or electricity to be delivered to a customer within such  
47 service area and, for the purpose of transporting, transmitting or  
48 distributing such gas or electricity, also makes a sale of transporta-  
49 tion, transmission or distribution service to such customer], the charge  
50 for [the] such transportation, transmission or distribution [of gas or  
51 electricity wholly within such service area made by such vendor,  
52 notwithstanding paragraph three of subdivision (b) of section eleven  
53 hundred one of this article, shall not be included in the receipt for  
54 such gas or electricity, and, therefore,] when made by the provider who  
55 also sells, other than as a sale for resale, the gas or electricity,  
56 shall qualify for such reduced rate.

1 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

2

PART EE

3 Section 1. Subdivision 1 of section 186-f of the tax law is amended by  
4 adding three new paragraphs (f), (g) and (h) to read as follows:

5 (f) "Prepaid wireless communications seller" means a person making a  
6 retail sale of prepaid wireless communications service or a prepaid  
7 wireless communications device.

8 (g) "Prepaid wireless communications device" means any equipment used  
9 to access a prepaid wireless communications service.

10 (h) "Prepaid wireless communications service" means a prepaid mobile  
11 calling service as defined in paragraph twenty-two of subdivision (b) of  
12 section eleven hundred one of this chapter.

13 § 2. Subdivision 2 of section 186-f of the tax law, as added by  
14 section 3 of part B of chapter 56 of the laws of 2009, is amended to  
15 read as follows:

16 2. Public safety communications surcharge. (a) (1) A surcharge on  
17 wireless communications service provided to a wireless communications  
18 customer with a place of primary use in this state is imposed at the  
19 rate of one dollar and twenty cents per month on each wireless communi-  
20 cations device in service during any part of each month. The surcharge  
21 must be reflected and made payable on bills rendered to the wireless  
22 communications customer for wireless communication service.

23 [(b)] (2) Each wireless communications service supplier providing  
24 wireless communications service in New York state must act as a  
25 collection agent for the state for the collection of the surcharge. The  
26 wireless communications service supplier has no legal obligation to  
27 enforce the collection of the surcharge from its customers. However,  
28 each wireless communications service supplier must collect and retain  
29 the name and address of any wireless communications customer with a  
30 place of primary use in this state that refuses or fails to pay the  
31 surcharge, as well as the cumulative amount of the surcharge remaining  
32 unpaid, and must provide this information to the commissioner at the  
33 time and according to the procedures the commissioner may provide. The  
34 surcharge must be reported and paid to the commissioner on a quarterly  
35 basis on or before the fifteenth day of the month following each quar-  
36 terly period ending on the last day of February, May, August and Novem-  
37 ber, respectively. The payments must be accompanied by a return in the  
38 form and containing the information the commissioner may prescribe.

39 [(c)] (3) The surcharge must be added as a separate line item to bills  
40 furnished by a wireless communications service supplier to its custom-  
41 ers, and must be identified as the "public safety communications  
42 surcharge". Each wireless communications customer who is subject to the  
43 provisions of this section remains liable to the state for the surcharge  
44 due under this section until it has been paid to the state, except that  
45 payment to a wireless communications service supplier is sufficient to  
46 relieve the customer from further liability for the surcharge.

47 [(d) Each wireless communications service supplier is entitled to  
48 retain, as an administrative fee, an amount equal to two percent of  
49 fifty-eight and three-tenths percent of the total collections of the  
50 surcharge imposed by this section, provided that the supplier files any  
51 required return and remits the surcharge due to the commissioner on or  
52 before its due date.]

53 (b) (1) A surcharge is imposed on the retail sale of each prepaid wire-  
54 less communications service or device at the rate of: (i) sixty cents

1 per retail sale that does not exceed thirty dollars; and (ii) one dollar  
2 and twenty cents per retail sale that exceeds thirty dollars.

3 (2) For purposes of this paragraph, a sale of a prepaid wireless  
4 communications service or device occurs in this state if the sale takes  
5 place at a seller's business location in the state. If the sale does not  
6 take place at the seller's place of business, it shall be conclusively  
7 determined to take place at the purchaser's shipping address or, if  
8 there is no item shipped, at the purchaser's billing address, or, if the  
9 seller does not have that address, at such address as approved by the  
10 commissioner that reasonably reflects the customer's location at the  
11 time of the sale of the prepaid wireless communications service or  
12 device.

13 (3) Each prepaid wireless communications seller in New York state must  
14 act as a collection agent for the state for the collection of the  
15 surcharge. The surcharge must be reported and paid to the commissioner  
16 on a quarterly basis on or before the fifteenth day of the month follow-  
17 ing each quarterly period ending on the last day of February, May,  
18 August and November, respectively. The payments must be accompanied by a  
19 return in the form and containing the information the commissioner may  
20 prescribe.

21 (4) The surcharge must be added as a separate line item to a sales  
22 slip, invoice, receipt, or other statement of the price, if any, that is  
23 furnished by a prepaid wireless communications seller to a purchaser,  
24 and must be identified as the "public safety communications surcharge."  
25 Each purchaser of a prepaid wireless communications service or device in  
26 this state remains liable to the state for the surcharge due under this  
27 section until it has been paid to the state, except that payment to a  
28 prepaid wireless communications seller is sufficient to relieve the  
29 purchaser from further liability for such surcharge.

30 § 3. The county law is amended by adding a new section 309 to read as  
31 follows:

32 § 309. Establishment of prepaid wireless surcharge for system costs.  
33 1. Definitions. When used in this article, where not otherwise specif-  
34 ically defined and unless the specific context clearly indicates other-  
35 wise:

36 (a) "Prepaid wireless communications seller" means a person making a  
37 retail sale of prepaid wireless communications service or a prepaid  
38 wireless communications device.

39 (b) "Prepaid wireless communications device" means any equipment used  
40 to access a prepaid wireless communications service.

41 (c) "Prepaid wireless communications service" means a prepaid mobile  
42 calling service as defined in paragraph twenty-two of subdivision (b) of  
43 section eleven hundred one of the tax law.

44 2. Notwithstanding the provisions of any law to the contrary, any  
45 municipality, as defined in section three hundred one of this article,  
46 that is authorized to impose an enhanced emergency telephone system  
47 surcharge on wireless communications service under this article, is  
48 hereby authorized and empowered to adopt, amend or repeal local laws,  
49 acting through its board, to impose a surcharge on the retail sale of  
50 each prepaid wireless communications service or device, in an amount not  
51 to exceed thirty cents per retail sale within such municipality. The  
52 proceeds from such surcharge shall be used to pay for the costs associ-  
53 ated with obtaining, operating and maintaining the telecommunication  
54 equipment and telephone services needed to provide an enhanced 911 emer-  
55 gency telephone system to serve such municipality.



1 3. For purposes of this section, a sale of a prepaid wireless communi-  
2 cations service or device occurs in a municipality if the sale takes  
3 place at a seller's business location in the municipality. If the sale  
4 does not take place at the seller's place of business, it shall be  
5 conclusively determined to take place at the purchaser's shipping  
6 address in the municipality or, if there is no item shipped, at the  
7 purchaser's billing address in the municipality, or, if the seller does  
8 not have that address, at such address that reasonably reflects the  
9 customer's location at the time of the sale of the prepaid wireless  
10 communications service or device.

11 4. Any such local law shall state the amount of the surcharge and the  
12 date on which sellers in the municipality shall begin to collect such  
13 surcharge. Any seller of a prepaid wireless communications service or  
14 device within a municipality that has imposed a surcharge pursuant to  
15 the provisions of this section shall be given a minimum of forty-five  
16 days written notice prior to the date it shall be required to begin to  
17 collect such surcharge or prior to any modification to or change in the  
18 surcharge amount.

19 5. (a) Each prepaid wireless communications seller in a municipality  
20 shall act as collection agent for such municipality and shall remit the  
21 funds collected pursuant to a surcharge imposed under the provisions of  
22 this section to the chief fiscal officer of the municipality every  
23 month. Such funds shall be remitted no later than thirty days after the  
24 last business day of the month.

25 (b) The seller shall be entitled to retain, as an administrative fee,  
26 an amount equal to two percent of its collections of the surcharge  
27 imposed under this article.

28 (c) The surcharge shall be added to and stated separately on a sales  
29 slip, invoice, receipt, or other statement of the price, if any, that is  
30 provided to the purchaser.

31 (d) The seller shall provide to the municipality an accounting of the  
32 surcharge amounts collected no more frequently than annually upon writ-  
33 ten request from the municipality's chief fiscal officer.

34 (e) Each purchaser of a prepaid wireless communications service or  
35 device in a municipality that has imposed such surcharge shall be liable  
36 to the municipality for the surcharge until it has been paid to the  
37 municipality, except that payment to a prepaid wireless communications  
38 seller is sufficient to relieve the purchaser from further liability for  
39 such surcharge.

40 6. All surcharge monies remitted to a municipality by a prepaid wire-  
41 less communications seller shall be expended only upon authorization of  
42 the legislative body of a municipality and only for payment of eligible  
43 wireless 911 service costs as defined in subdivision sixteen of section  
44 three hundred twenty-five of this chapter. The municipality shall sepa-  
45 rately account for and keep adequate books and records of the amount and  
46 source of all such monies and of the amount and object or purpose of all  
47 expenditures thereof. If, at the end of any fiscal year, the total  
48 amount of all such monies exceeds the amount necessary for payment of  
49 the above mentioned costs in such fiscal year, such excess shall be  
50 reserved and carried over for the payment of those costs in the follow-  
51 ing fiscal year.

52 § 4. This act shall take effect December 1, 2017.

1 Section 1. Subdivision 8 of section 1399-n of the public health law,  
2 as amended by chapter 13 of the laws of 2003, is amended and a new  
3 subdivision 9 is added to read as follows:

4 8. "Smoking" means the burning of a lighted cigar, cigarette, pipe or  
5 any other matter or substance which contains tobacco, the burning of an  
6 herbal cigarette, or the use of a vapor product.

7 9. "Vapor product" means any noncombustible liquid or gel, regardless  
8 of the presence of nicotine therein, that is manufactured into a  
9 finished product for use in an electronic cigarette, electronic cigar,  
10 electronic cigarillo, electronic pipe, vaping pen, hookah pen or other  
11 similar device. "Vapor product" shall not include any product approved  
12 by the United States food and drug administration as a drug or medical  
13 device, or approved for use pursuant to section three thousand three  
14 hundred sixty-two of this chapter.

15 § 2. The article heading of article 13-F of the public health law, as  
16 amended by chapter 448 of the laws of 2012, is amended to read as  
17 follows:

18 REGULATION OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS, HERBAL CIGARETTES AND [SMOKING  
19 PARAPHERNALIA] VAPOR PRODUCTS; DISTRIBUTION TO MINORS

20 § 3. Subdivisions 5, 8, and 13 of section 1399-aa of the public health  
21 law, subdivision 5 as amended by chapter 152 of the laws of 2004, subdi-  
22 vision 8 as added by chapter 13 of the laws of 2003, and subdivision 13  
23 as amended by chapter 542 of the laws of 2014, are amended to read as  
24 follows:

25 5. "Tobacco products" means one or more cigarettes or cigars, bidis,  
26 chewing tobacco, powdered tobacco, shisha, nicotine water or any other  
27 product containing or derived from tobacco [products].

28 8. "Tobacco business" means a sole proprietorship, corporation, limit-  
29 ed liability company, partnership or other enterprise in which the  
30 primary activity is the sale, manufacture or promotion of tobacco,  
31 tobacco products, vapor products, and accessories, either at wholesale  
32 or retail, and in which the sale, manufacture or promotion of other  
33 products is merely incidental.

34 13. ["Electronic cigarette" or "e-cigarette" means an electronic  
35 device that delivers vapor which is inhaled by an individual user, and  
36 shall include any refill, cartridge and any other component of such a  
37 device.] "Vapor product" means any noncombustible liquid or gel, regard-  
38 less of the presence of nicotine therein, that is manufactured into a  
39 finished product for use in an electronic cigarette, electronic cigar,  
40 electronic cigarillo, electronic pipe, vaping pen, hookah pen or other  
41 similar device. "Vapor product" shall not include any product approved  
42 by the United States food and drug administration as a drug or medical  
43 device, or approved for use pursuant to section three thousand three  
44 hundred sixty-two of this chapter.

45 § 4. Section 1399-bb of the public health law, as amended by chapter  
46 508 of the laws of 2000, subdivision 2 as amended by chapter 13 of the  
47 laws of 2003, is amended to read as follows:

48 § 1399-bb. Distribution of tobacco products [or] herbal cigarettes,  
49 or vapor products without charge. 1. No person engaged in the business  
50 of selling or otherwise distributing tobacco products [or] herbal ciga-  
51 rettes, or vapor products for commercial purposes, or any agent or  
52 employee of such person, shall knowingly, in furtherance of such busi-  
53 ness:

54 (a) distribute without charge any tobacco products [or] herbal ciga-  
55 rettes, or vapor products to any individual, provided that the distrib-  
56 ution of a package containing tobacco products [or] herbal cigarettes,

1 or vapor products in violation of this subdivision shall constitute a  
2 single violation without regard to the number of items in the package;  
3 or

4 (b) distribute coupons which are redeemable for tobacco products [or],  
5 herbal cigarettes, or vapor products to any individual, provided that  
6 this subdivision shall not apply to coupons contained in newspapers,  
7 magazines or other types of publications, coupons obtained through the  
8 purchase of tobacco products [or], herbal cigarettes, or vapor products  
9 or obtained at locations which sell tobacco products [or], herbal ciga-  
10 rettes, or vapor products provided that such distribution is confined to  
11 a designated area or to coupons sent through the mail.

12 2. The prohibitions contained in subdivision one of this section shall  
13 not apply to the following locations:

14 (a) private social functions when seating arrangements are under the  
15 control of the sponsor of the function and not the owner, operator,  
16 manager or person in charge of such indoor area;

17 (b) conventions and trade shows; provided that the distribution is  
18 confined to designated areas generally accessible only to persons over  
19 the age of eighteen;

20 (c) events sponsored by tobacco [or], herbal cigarette, or vapor prod-  
21 uct manufacturers provided that the distribution is confined to desig-  
22 nated areas generally accessible only to persons over the age of eigh-  
23 teen;

24 (d) bars as defined in subdivision one of section thirteen hundred  
25 ninety-nine-n of this chapter;

26 (e) tobacco businesses as defined in subdivision eight of section  
27 thirteen hundred ninety-nine-aa of this article;

28 (f) factories as defined in subdivision nine of section thirteen  
29 hundred ninety-nine-aa of this article and construction sites; provided  
30 that the distribution is confined to designated areas generally accessi-  
31 ble only to persons over the age of eighteen.

32 3. No person shall distribute tobacco products [or], herbal  
33 cigarettes, or vapor products at the locations set forth in paragraphs  
34 (b), (c) and (f) of subdivision two of this section unless such person  
35 gives five days written notice to the enforcement officer.

36 4. The distribution of tobacco products [or], herbal cigarettes, or  
37 vapor products pursuant to subdivision two of this section shall be made  
38 only to an individual who demonstrates, through (a) a driver's license  
39 or [other photographic] non-driver's identification card issued by [a  
40 government entity or educational institution] the commissioner of motor  
41 vehicles, the federal government, any United States territory, common-  
42 wealth or possession, the District of Columbia, a state government with-  
43 in the United States or a provincial government of the dominion of Cana-  
44 da, or (b) a valid passport issued by the United States government or  
45 any other country, or (c) an identification card issued by the armed  
46 forces of the United States, indicating that the individual is at least  
47 eighteen years of age. Such identification need not be required of any  
48 individual who reasonably appears to be at least twenty-five years of  
49 age; provided, however, that such appearance shall not constitute a  
50 defense in any proceeding alleging the sale of a tobacco product [or],  
51 herbal cigarette, or vapor products to an individual.

52 § 5. The section heading of section 1399-cc of the public health law,  
53 as amended by chapter 542 of the laws of 2014, is amended to read as  
54 follows:

1 Sale of tobacco products, herbal cigarettes, [liquid nicotine, shisha,  
2 rolling papers] vapor products or smoking paraphernalia to minors  
3 prohibited.

4 § 6. Subdivisions 2, 3, 4, and 7 of section 1399-cc of the public  
5 health law, as amended by chapter 542 of the laws of 2014 are amended to  
6 read as follows:

7 2. Any person operating a place of business wherein tobacco products,  
8 herbal cigarettes, [liquid nicotine, shisha] or [electronic cigarettes]  
9 vapor products, are sold or offered for sale is prohibited from selling  
10 such products, herbal cigarettes, [liquid nicotine, shisha, electronic  
11 cigarettes] vapor products or smoking paraphernalia to individuals under  
12 eighteen years of age, and shall post in a conspicuous place a sign upon  
13 which there shall be imprinted the following statement, "SALE OF CIGA-  
14 RETTES, CIGARS, [CHEWING TOBACCO, POWDERED TOBACCO,] SHISHA OR OTHER  
15 TOBACCO PRODUCTS, HERBAL CIGARETTES, [LIQUID NICOTINE, ELECTRONIC CIGA-  
16 RETTES] VAPOR PRODUCTS, [ROLLING PAPERS] OR SMOKING PARAPHERNALIA, TO  
17 PERSONS UNDER EIGHTEEN YEARS OF AGE IS PROHIBITED BY LAW." Such sign  
18 shall be printed on a white card in red letters at least one-half inch  
19 in height.

20 3. Sale of tobacco products, herbal cigarettes, [liquid nicotine,  
21 shisha] or [electronic cigarettes] vapor products in such places, other  
22 than by a vending machine, shall be made only to an individual who  
23 demonstrates, through (a) a valid driver's license or non-driver's iden-  
24 tification card issued by the commissioner of motor vehicles, the feder-  
25 al government, any United States territory, commonwealth or possession,  
26 the District of Columbia, a state government within the United States or  
27 a provincial government of the dominion of Canada, or (b) a valid pass-  
28 port issued by the United States government or any other country, or (c)  
29 an identification card issued by the armed forces of the United States,  
30 indicating that the individual is at least eighteen years of age. Such  
31 identification need not be required of any individual who reasonably  
32 appears to be at least twenty-five years of age, provided, however, that  
33 such appearance shall not constitute a defense in any proceeding alleg-  
34 ing the sale of a tobacco product, herbal cigarettes, [liquid nicotine,  
35 shisha] or [electronic cigarettes] vapor products to an individual under  
36 eighteen years of age.

37 4. (a) Any person operating a place of business wherein tobacco  
38 products, herbal cigarettes, [liquid nicotine, shisha] or [electronic  
39 cigarettes] vapor products are sold or offered for sale may perform a  
40 transaction scan as a precondition for such purchases.

41 (b) In any instance where the information deciphered by the trans-  
42 action scan fails to match the information printed on the driver's  
43 license or non-driver identification card, or if the transaction scan  
44 indicates that the information is false or fraudulent, the attempted  
45 transaction shall be denied.

46 (c) In any proceeding pursuant to section thirteen hundred ninety-  
47 nine-ee of this article, it shall be an affirmative defense that such  
48 person had produced a driver's license or non-driver identification card  
49 apparently issued by a governmental entity, successfully completed that  
50 transaction scan, and that the tobacco product, herbal cigarettes [or  
51 liquid nicotine], or vapor products had been sold, delivered or given to  
52 such person in reasonable reliance upon such identification and trans-  
53 action scan. In evaluating the applicability of such affirmative defense  
54 the commissioner shall take into consideration any written policy  
55 adopted and implemented by the seller to effectuate the provisions of  
56 this chapter. Use of a transaction scan shall not excuse any person

1 operating a place of business wherein tobacco products, herbal ciga-  
2 rettes, [liquid nicotine, shisha] or [electronic cigarettes] vapor  
3 products are sold, or the agent or employee of such person, from the  
4 exercise of reasonable diligence otherwise required by this chapter.  
5 Notwithstanding the above provisions, any such affirmative defense shall  
6 not be applicable in any civil or criminal proceeding, or in any other  
7 forum.

8 7. No person operating a place of business wherein tobacco products,  
9 herbal cigarettes, [liquid nicotine, shisha] or [electronic cigarettes]  
10 vapor products are sold or offered for sale shall sell, permit to be  
11 sold, offer for sale or display for sale any tobacco product, herbal  
12 cigarettes, [liquid nicotine, shisha] or [electronic cigarettes] vapor  
13 products in any manner, unless such products and cigarettes are stored  
14 for sale (a) behind a counter in an area accessible only to the person-  
15 nel of such business, or (b) in a locked container[; provided, however,  
16 such restriction shall not apply to tobacco businesses, as defined in  
17 subdivision eight of section thirteen hundred ninety-nine-aa of this  
18 article, and to places to which admission is restricted to persons eigh-  
19 teen years of age or older].

20 § 7. Section 1399-dd of the public health law, as amended by chapter  
21 448 of the laws of 2012, is amended to read as follows:

22 § 1399-dd. Sale of tobacco products, herbal cigarettes or [electronic  
23 cigarettes] vapor products in vending machines. No person, firm, part-  
24 nership, company or corporation shall operate a vending machine which  
25 dispenses tobacco products, herbal cigarettes or [electronic cigarettes]  
26 vapor products unless such machine is located: (a) in a bar as defined  
27 in subdivision one of section thirteen hundred ninety-nine-n of this  
28 chapter, or the bar area of a food service establishment with a valid,  
29 on-premises full liquor license; (b) in a private club; (c) in a tobacco  
30 business as defined in subdivision eight of section thirteen hundred  
31 ninety-nine-aa of this article; or (d) in a place of employment which  
32 has an insignificant portion of its regular workforce comprised of  
33 people under the age of eighteen years and only in such locations that  
34 are not accessible to the general public; provided, however, that in  
35 such locations the vending machine is located in plain view and under  
36 the direct supervision and control of the person in charge of the  
37 location or his or her designated agent or employee.

38 § 8. Subdivision 2 of section 1399-ee of the public health law, as  
39 amended by chapter 162 of the laws of 2002, is amended to read as  
40 follows:

41 2. If the enforcement officer determines after a hearing that a  
42 violation of this article has occurred, he or she shall impose a civil  
43 penalty of a minimum of three hundred dollars, but not to exceed one  
44 thousand dollars for a first violation, and a minimum of five hundred  
45 dollars, but not to exceed one thousand five hundred dollars for each  
46 subsequent violation, unless a different penalty is otherwise provided  
47 in this article. The enforcement officer shall advise the retail dealer  
48 that upon the accumulation of three or more points pursuant to this  
49 section the department of taxation and finance shall suspend the deal-  
50 er's registration. If the enforcement officer determines after a hearing  
51 that a retail dealer was selling tobacco products or vapor products  
52 while their registration was suspended or permanently revoked pursuant  
53 to subdivision three or four of this section, he or she shall impose a  
54 civil penalty of twenty-five hundred dollars.

1 Section 8-a. Paragraph (a) of subdivision 3 of section 1399-ee of the  
2 public health law, as amended by chapter 162 of the laws of 2002, is  
3 amended to read as follows:

4 (a) Imposition of points. If the enforcement officer determines, after  
5 a hearing, that the retail dealer violated subdivision [one] two of  
6 section thirteen hundred ninety-nine-cc of this article with respect to  
7 a prohibited sale to a minor, he or she shall, in addition to imposing  
8 any other penalty required or permitted pursuant to this section, assign  
9 two points to the retail dealer's record where the individual who  
10 committed the violation did not hold a certificate of completion from a  
11 state certified tobacco sales training program and one point where the  
12 retail dealer demonstrates that the person who committed the violation  
13 held a certificate of completion from a state certified tobacco sales  
14 training program.

15 § 9. Subdivision 1 of section 1399-ff of the public health law, as  
16 amended by chapter 448 of the laws of 2012, is amended to read as  
17 follows:

18 1. Where a civil penalty for a particular incident has not been  
19 imposed or an enforcement action regarding an alleged violation for a  
20 particular incident is not pending under section thirteen hundred nine-  
21 ty-nine-ee of this article, a parent or guardian of a minor to whom  
22 tobacco products, herbal cigarettes or [electronic cigarettes] vapor  
23 products are sold or distributed in violation of this article may submit  
24 a complaint to an enforcement officer setting forth the name and address  
25 of the alleged violator, the date of the alleged violation, the name and  
26 address of the complainant and the minor, and a brief statement describ-  
27 ing the alleged violation. The enforcement officer shall notify the  
28 alleged violator by certified or registered mail, return receipt  
29 requested, that a complaint has been submitted, and shall set a date, at  
30 least fifteen days after the mailing of such notice, for a hearing on  
31 the complaint. Such notice shall contain the information submitted by  
32 the complainant.

33 § 10. Section 1399-hh of the public health law, as added by chapter  
34 433 of the laws of 1997, is amended to read as follows:

35 § 1399-hh. Tobacco and vapor products enforcement. The commissioner  
36 shall develop, plan and implement a comprehensive program to reduce the  
37 prevalence of tobacco and vapor products use, particularly among persons  
38 less than eighteen years of age. This program shall include, but not be  
39 limited to, support for enforcement of article thirteen-F of this chap-  
40 ter.

41 1. An enforcement officer, as defined in section thirteen hundred  
42 ninety-nine-t of this chapter, may annually, on such dates as shall be  
43 fixed by the commissioner, submit an application for such monies as are  
44 made available for such purpose. Such application shall be in such form  
45 as prescribed by the commissioner and shall include, but not be limited  
46 to, plans regarding random spot checks, including the number and types  
47 of compliance checks that will be conducted, and other activities to  
48 determine compliance with this article. Each such plan shall include an  
49 agreement to report to the commissioner: the names and addresses of  
50 tobacco retailers and vendors determined to be unlicensed, if any; the  
51 number of complaints filed against licensed tobacco retail outlets; and  
52 the names of tobacco retailers and vendors who have paid fines, or have  
53 been otherwise penalized, due to enforcement actions.

54 2. The commissioner shall distribute such monies as are made available  
55 for such purpose to enforcement officers and, in so doing, consider the  
56 number of retail locations registered to sell tobacco products within

1 the jurisdiction of the enforcement officer and the level of proposed  
2 activities.

3 3. Monies made available to enforcement officers pursuant to this  
4 section shall only be used for local tobacco, herbal cigarette and vapor  
5 products enforcement activities approved by the commissioner.

6 § 11. The public health law is amended by adding a new section  
7 1399-mm-1 to read as follows:

8 § 1399-mm-1. Vapor products; child-resistant containers required. No  
9 person engaged in the business of manufacturing, selling or otherwise  
10 distributing vapor products, may sell any component of such systems that  
11 contains nicotine, including any refill, cartridge, or other component,  
12 unless such component constitutes "special packaging" for the protection  
13 of children, as defined in 15 U.S.C. 1471 or any superseding statute.

14 § 12. Subdivision 2 of section 409 of the education law, as amended by  
15 chapter 449 of the laws of 2012, is amended to read as follows:

16 2. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, rule or regu-  
17 lation, tobacco, herbal cigarette, and vapor products use shall not be  
18 permitted and no person shall use [tobacco] such products on school  
19 grounds. "School grounds" means any building, structure and surrounding  
20 outdoor grounds, including entrances or exits, contained within a public  
21 or private pre-school, nursery school, elementary or secondary school's  
22 legally defined property boundaries as registered in a county clerk's  
23 office.

24 § 13. Section 3624 of the education law, as amended by chapter 529 of  
25 the laws of 2002, is amended to read as follows:

26 § 3624. Drivers, monitors and attendants. The commissioner shall  
27 determine and define the qualifications of drivers, monitors and attend-  
28 ants and shall make the rules and regulations governing the operation of  
29 all transportation facilities used by pupils which rules and regulations  
30 shall include, but not be limited to, a maximum speed of fifty-five  
31 miles per hour for school vehicles engaged in pupil transportation that  
32 are operated on roads, interstates or other highways, parkways or bridg-  
33 es or portions thereof that have posted speed limits in excess of  
34 fifty-five miles per hour, prohibitions relating to smoking and use of  
35 vapor products, eating and drinking and any and all other acts or  
36 conduct which would otherwise impair the safe operation of such trans-  
37 portation facilities while actually being used for the transport of  
38 pupils. The employment of each driver, monitor and attendant shall be  
39 approved by the chief school administrator of a school district for each  
40 school bus operated within his or her district. For the purpose of  
41 determining his or her physical fitness, each driver, monitor and  
42 attendant may be examined on order of the chief school administrator by  
43 a duly licensed physician within two weeks prior to the beginning of  
44 service in each school year as a school bus driver, monitor or attend-  
45 ant. The report of the physician, in writing, shall be considered by the  
46 chief school administrator in determining the fitness of the driver to  
47 operate or continue to operate any transportation facilities used by  
48 pupils and in determining the fitness of any monitor or attendant to  
49 carry out his or her functions on such transportation facilities. Noth-  
50 ing in this section shall prohibit a school district from imposing a  
51 more restrictive speed limit policy for the operation of school vehicles  
52 engaged in pupil transportation than the speed limit policy established  
53 by the commissioner.

54 § 14. Subdivision 2 of section 470 of the tax law, as amended by  
55 section 15 of part D of chapter 134 of the laws of 2010, is amended to  
56 read as follows:

1 2. "Tobacco products." Any cigar, including a little cigar, a vapor  
2 product, or tobacco, other than cigarettes, intended for consumption by  
3 smoking, chewing, inhaling vapors, or as snuff.

4 § 15. Subdivision 12 of section 470 of the tax law, as added by chap-  
5 ter 61 of the laws of 1989, is amended to read as follows:

6 12. "Distributor." Any person who imports or causes to be imported  
7 into this state any tobacco product (in excess of fifty cigars [or], one  
8 pound of tobacco, or one hundred milliliters of vapor product) for sale,  
9 or who manufactures any tobacco product in this state, and any person  
10 within or without the state who is authorized by the commissioner of  
11 taxation and finance to make returns and pay the tax on tobacco products  
12 sold, shipped or delivered by him to any person in the state.

13 § 16. Section 470 of the tax law is amended by adding a new subdivi-  
14 sion 20 to read as follows:

15 20. "Vapor product." Any noncombustible liquid or gel, regardless of  
16 the presence of nicotine therein, that is manufactured into a finished  
17 product for use in an electronic cigarette, electronic cigar, electronic  
18 cigarillo, electronic pipe, vaping pen, hookah pen or other similar  
19 device. "Vapor product" shall not include any product approved by the  
20 United States food and drug administration as a drug or medical device,  
21 or approved for use pursuant to section three thousand three hundred  
22 sixty-two of the public health law.

23 § 17. Subdivision (a) of subdivision 1 of section 471-b of the tax  
24 law, as amended by section 18 of part D of chapter 134 of the laws of  
25 2010, is amended to read as follows:

26 (a) Such tax on tobacco products other than snuff, [and] little  
27 cigars, and vapor products shall be at the rate of seventy-five percent  
28 of the wholesale price, and is intended to be imposed only once upon the  
29 sale of any tobacco products other than snuff [and], little cigars, and  
30 vapor products.

31 § 18. Subdivision 1 of section 471-b of the tax law is amended by  
32 adding a new subdivision (d) to read as follows:

33 (d) Such tax on vapor products shall be at a rate of ten cents per  
34 fluid milliliter, or part thereof, of the vapor product. All invoices  
35 for vapor products issued by distributors and wholesalers must state the  
36 amount of vapor product in milliliters.

37 § 19. The opening paragraph of subdivision (a) of section 471-c of the  
38 tax law, as amended by section 2 of part I1 of chapter 57 of the laws of  
39 2009, is amended to read as follows:

40 There is hereby imposed and shall be paid a tax on all tobacco  
41 products used in the state by any person, except that no such tax shall  
42 be imposed (1) if the tax provided in section four hundred seventy-one-b  
43 of this article is paid, or (2) on the use of tobacco products which are  
44 exempt from the tax imposed by said section, or (3) on the use of two  
45 hundred fifty cigars or less, or five pounds or less of tobacco other  
46 than roll-your-own tobacco, or thirty-six ounces or less of roll-your-  
47 own tobacco, or five hundred milliliters or less of vapor product  
48 brought into the state on, or in the possession of, any person.

49 § 20. Paragraph (i) of subdivision (a) of section 471-c of the tax  
50 law, as amended by section 20 of part D of chapter 134 of the laws of  
51 2010, is amended to read as follows:

52 (i) Such tax on tobacco products other than snuff [and], little cigars  
53 and vapor products shall be at the rate of seventy-five percent of the  
54 wholesale price.

55 § 21. Subdivision (a) of section 471-c of the tax law is amended by  
56 adding a new paragraph (iv) to read as follows:



1 (iv) Such tax on vapor products shall be at a rate of ten cents per  
2 fluid milliliter, or part thereof, of the vapor product. All invoices  
3 for vapor products issued by distributors and wholesalers must state the  
4 amount of vapor product in milliliters.

5 § 22. Subdivision 2 of section 474 of the tax law, as amended by chap-  
6 ter 552 of the laws of 2008, is amended to read as follows:

7 2. Every person who shall possess or transport more than two hundred  
8 fifty cigars, or more than five pounds of tobacco other than roll-your-  
9 own tobacco, or more than thirty-six ounces of roll-your-own tobacco, or  
10 more than five hundred milliliters of vapor product upon the public  
11 highways, roads or streets of the state, shall be required to have in  
12 his actual possession invoices or delivery tickets for such tobacco  
13 products. Such invoices or delivery tickets shall show the name and  
14 address of the consignor or seller, the name and address of the  
15 consignee or purchaser, the quantity and brands of the tobacco products  
16 transported, and the name and address of the person who has or shall  
17 assume the payment of the tax and the wholesale price or the tax paid or  
18 payable. The absence of such invoices or delivery tickets shall be prima  
19 facie evidence that such person is a dealer in tobacco products in this  
20 state and subject to the requirements of this article.

21 § 23. Subdivision 3 of section 474 of the tax law, as added by chapter  
22 61 of the laws of 1989, is amended to read as follows:

23 3. Every dealer or distributor or employee thereof, or other person  
24 acting on behalf of a dealer or distributor, who shall possess or trans-  
25 port more than fifty cigars or more than one pound of tobacco, or more  
26 than one hundred milliliters of vapor product upon the public highways,  
27 roads or streets of the state, shall be required to have in his actual  
28 possession invoices or delivery tickets for such tobacco products. Such  
29 invoices or delivery tickets shall show the name and address of the  
30 consignor or seller, the name and address of the consignee or purchaser,  
31 the quantity and brands of the tobacco products transported, and the  
32 name and address of the person who has or shall assume the payment of  
33 the tax and the wholesale price or the tax paid or payable. The absence  
34 of such invoices or delivery tickets shall be prima facie evidence that  
35 the tax imposed by this article on tobacco products has not been paid  
36 and is due and owing.

37 § 24. Subparagraph (i) of paragraph (b) of subdivision 1 of section  
38 481 of the tax law, as amended by section 1 of part 0 of chapter 59 of  
39 the laws of 2013, is amended to read as follows:

40 (i) In addition to any other penalty imposed by this article, the  
41 commissioner may (A) impose a penalty of not more than six hundred  
42 dollars for each two hundred cigarettes, or fraction thereof, in excess  
43 of one thousand cigarettes in unstamped or unlawfully stamped packages  
44 in the possession or under the control of any person or (B) impose a  
45 penalty of not more than two hundred dollars for each ten unaffixed  
46 false, altered or counterfeit cigarette tax stamps, imprints or  
47 impressions, or fraction thereof, in the possession or under the control  
48 of any person. In addition, the commissioner may impose a penalty of not  
49 more than seventy-five dollars for each fifty cigars [or], one pound of  
50 tobacco, or one hundred milliliters of vapor product, or fraction there-  
51 of, in excess of two hundred fifty cigars [or], five pounds of tobacco  
52 or five hundred milliliters of vapor product in the possession or under  
53 the control of any person and a penalty of not more than one hundred  
54 fifty dollars for each fifty cigars [or], pound of tobacco, or one  
55 hundred milliliters of vapor product, or fraction thereof, in excess of  
56 five hundred cigars [or], ten pounds of tobacco, or one thousand milli-

1 liters of vapor product in the possession or under the control of any  
2 person, with respect to which the tobacco products tax has not been paid  
3 or assumed by a distributor or tobacco products dealer; provided, howev-  
4 er, that any such penalty imposed shall not exceed seven thousand five  
5 hundred dollars in the aggregate. The commissioner may impose a penalty  
6 of not more than seventy-five dollars for each fifty cigars [or], one  
7 pound of tobacco, or one hundred milliliters of vapor product, or frac-  
8 tion thereof, in excess of fifty cigars [or], one pound of tobacco, or  
9 one hundred milliliters of vapor product in the possession or under the  
10 control of any tobacco products dealer or distributor appointed by the  
11 commissioner, and a penalty of not more than one hundred fifty dollars  
12 for each fifty cigars [or], pound of tobacco, or one hundred milliliters  
13 of vapor product, or fraction thereof, in excess of two hundred fifty  
14 cigars [or], five pounds of tobacco, or five hundred milliliters of  
15 vapor product, in the possession or under the control of any such dealer  
16 or distributor, with respect to which the tobacco products tax has not  
17 been paid or assumed by a distributor or a tobacco products dealer;  
18 provided, however, that any such penalty imposed shall not exceed  
19 fifteen thousand dollars in the aggregate.

20 § 25. Clauses (B) and (C) of subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (b) of  
21 subdivision 1 of section 481 of the tax law, as added by chapter 262 of  
22 the laws of 2000, is amended to read as follows:

23 (B) (I) not less than twenty-five dollars but not more than one hundred  
24 dollars for each fifty cigars [or], one pound of tobacco, or one hundred  
25 milliliters of vapor product, or fraction thereof, in excess of two  
26 hundred fifty cigars [or], five pounds of tobacco, or five hundred  
27 milliliters of vapor product knowingly in the possession or knowingly  
28 under the control of any person, with respect to which the tobacco  
29 products tax has not been paid or assumed by a distributor or tobacco  
30 products dealer; and

31 (II) not less than fifty dollars but not more than two hundred dollars  
32 for each fifty cigars [or], pound of tobacco, or one hundred milliliters  
33 of vapor product, or fraction thereof, in excess of five hundred cigars  
34 [or], ten pounds of tobacco, or one thousand milliliters of vapor prod-  
35 uct knowingly in the possession or knowingly under the control of any  
36 person, with respect to which the tobacco products tax has not been paid  
37 or assumed by a distributor or tobacco products dealer; provided, howev-  
38 er, that any such penalty imposed under this clause shall not exceed ten  
39 thousand dollars in the aggregate.

40 (C) (I) not less than twenty-five dollars but not more than one hundred  
41 dollars for each fifty cigars [or], one pound of tobacco, or one hundred  
42 milliliters of vapor product, or fraction thereof, in excess of fifty  
43 cigars [or], one pound of tobacco, or one hundred milliliters of vapor  
44 product knowingly in the possession or knowingly under the control of  
45 any person, with respect to which the tobacco products tax has not been  
46 paid or assumed by a distributor or tobacco products dealer; and

47 (II) not less than fifty dollars but not more than two hundred dollars  
48 for each fifty cigars [or], pound of tobacco, or one hundred milliliters  
49 of vapor product, or fraction thereof, in excess of two hundred fifty  
50 cigars [or], five pounds of tobacco, or five hundred milliliters of  
51 vapor product knowingly in the possession or knowingly under the control  
52 of any person, with respect to which the tobacco products tax has not  
53 been paid or assumed by a distributor or a tobacco products dealer;  
54 provided, however, that any such penalty imposed under this clause shall  
55 not exceed twenty thousand dollars in the aggregate.

1 § 26. Subdivisions (a) and (h) of section 1814 of the tax law, as  
2 amended by section 28 of subpart I of part V1 of chapter 57 of the laws  
3 of 2009, are amended to read as follows:

4 (a) Any person who willfully attempts in any manner to evade or defeat  
5 the taxes imposed by article twenty of this chapter or payment thereof  
6 on (i) ten thousand cigarettes or more, (ii) twenty-two thousand cigars  
7 or more, [or] (iii) four hundred forty pounds of tobacco or more, or  
8 (iv) forty-four thousand milliliters of vapor product or more or has  
9 previously been convicted two or more times of a violation of paragraph  
10 [one] (i) of this subdivision shall be guilty of a class E felony.

11 (h) (1) Any dealer, other than a distributor appointed by the commis-  
12 sioner of taxation and finance under article twenty of this chapter, who  
13 shall knowingly transport or have in his custody, possession or under  
14 his control more than ten pounds of tobacco, or more than five hundred  
15 cigars, or more than one thousand milliliters of vapor product upon  
16 which the taxes imposed by article twenty of this chapter have not been  
17 assumed or paid by a distributor appointed by the commissioner of taxa-  
18 tion and finance under article twenty of this chapter, or other person  
19 treated as a distributor pursuant to section four hundred seventy-one-d  
20 of this chapter, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine  
21 of not more than five thousand dollars or by a term of imprisonment not  
22 to exceed thirty days.

23 (2) Any person, other than a dealer or a distributor appointed by the  
24 commissioner under article twenty of this chapter, who shall knowingly  
25 transport or have in his custody, possession or under his control more  
26 than fifteen pounds of tobacco, or more than seven hundred fifty cigars,  
27 or more than fifteen hundred milliliters or more of vapor product upon  
28 which the taxes imposed by article twenty of this chapter have not been  
29 assumed or paid by a distributor appointed by the commissioner under  
30 article twenty of this chapter, or other person treated as a distributor  
31 pursuant to section four hundred seventy-one-d of this chapter shall be  
32 guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not more than five thou-  
33 sand dollars or by a term of imprisonment not to exceed thirty days.

34 (3) Any person, other than a distributor appointed by the commissioner  
35 under article twenty of this chapter, who shall knowingly transport or  
36 have in his custody, possession or under his control twenty-five hundred  
37 or more cigars, or fifty or more pounds of tobacco, or five thousand  
38 milliliters or more of vapor product upon which the taxes imposed by  
39 article twenty of this chapter have not been assumed or paid by a  
40 distributor appointed by the commissioner under article twenty of this  
41 chapter, or other person treated as a distributor pursuant to section  
42 four hundred seventy-one-d of this chapter shall be guilty of a misde-  
43 meanor. Provided further, that any person who has twice been convicted  
44 under this subdivision shall be guilty of a class E felony for any  
45 subsequent violation of this section, regardless of the amount of tobac-  
46 co products involved in such violation.

47 (4) For purposes of this subdivision, such person shall knowingly  
48 transport or have in his custody, possession or under his control tobac-  
49 co, [or] cigars, or vapor products on which such taxes have not been  
50 assumed or paid by a distributor appointed by the commissioner where  
51 such person has knowledge of the requirement of the tax on tobacco  
52 products and, where to his knowledge, such taxes have not been assumed  
53 or paid on such tobacco products by a distributor appointed by the  
54 commissioner of taxation and finance.

55 § 27. Subdivisions (a) and (b) of section 1814-a of the tax law, as  
56 added by chapter 61 of the laws of 1989, are amended to read as follows:

1 (a) Any person who, while not appointed as a distributor of tobacco  
2 products pursuant to the provisions of article twenty of this chapter,  
3 imports or causes to be imported into the state more than fifty cigars,  
4 or more than one pound of tobacco, or more than one hundred milliliters  
5 of vapor product for sale within the state, or produces, manufactures or  
6 compounds tobacco products within the state shall be guilty of a misde-  
7 meanor punishable by a fine of not more than five thousand dollars or by  
8 a term of imprisonment not to exceed thirty days. If, within any ninety  
9 day period, one thousand or more cigars, or five hundred pounds or more  
10 of tobacco, or fifty thousand milliliters or more of vapor product are  
11 imported or caused to be imported into the state for sale within the  
12 state or are produced, manufactured or compounded within the state by  
13 any person while not appointed as a distributor of tobacco products,  
14 such person shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Provided further, that any  
15 person who has twice been convicted under this section shall be guilty  
16 of a class E felony for any subsequent violation of this section,  
17 regardless of the amount of tobacco products involved in such violation.

18 (b) For purposes of this section, the possession or transportation  
19 within this state by any person, other than a tobacco products distribu-  
20 tor appointed by the commissioner of taxation and finance, at any one  
21 time of seven hundred fifty or more cigars [or], fifteen pounds or more  
22 of tobacco, or fifteen hundred milliliters or more of vapor product  
23 shall be presumptive evidence that such tobacco products are possessed  
24 or transported for the purpose of sale and are subject to the tax  
25 imposed by section four hundred seventy-one-b of this chapter. With  
26 respect to such possession or transportation, any provisions of article  
27 twenty of this chapter providing for a time period during which the tax  
28 imposed by such article may be paid shall not apply.

29 § 28. Subdivision (a) of section 1846-a of the tax law, as amended by  
30 chapter 556 of the laws of 2011, is amended to read as follows:

31 (a) Whenever a police officer designated in section 1.20 of the crimi-  
32 nal procedure law or a peace officer designated in subdivision four of  
33 section 2.10 of such law, acting pursuant to his special duties, shall  
34 discover any tobacco products in excess of five hundred cigars [or], ten  
35 pounds of tobacco, or one thousand milliliters of vapor product which  
36 are being imported for sale in the state where the person importing or  
37 causing such tobacco products to be imported has not been appointed as a  
38 distributor pursuant to section four hundred seventy-two of this chap-  
39 ter, such police officer or peace officer is hereby authorized and  
40 empowered forthwith to seize and take possession of such tobacco  
41 products. Such tobacco products seized by a police officer or peace  
42 officer shall be turned over to the commissioner. Such seized tobacco  
43 products shall be forfeited to the state. All tobacco products forfeited  
44 to the state shall be destroyed or used for law enforcement purposes,  
45 except that tobacco products that violate, or are suspected of violat-  
46 ing, federal trademark laws or import laws shall not be used for law  
47 enforcement purposes. If the commissioner determines the tobacco  
48 products may not be used for law enforcement purposes, the commissioner  
49 must, within a reasonable time thereafter, upon publication in the state  
50 registry of a notice to such effect before the day of destruction,  
51 destroy such forfeited tobacco products. The commissioner may, prior to  
52 any destruction of tobacco products, permit the true holder of the  
53 trademark rights in the tobacco products to inspect such forfeited  
54 products in order to assist in any investigation regarding such tobacco  
55 products.

1 § 29. Subdivision (b) of section 1847 of the tax law, as added by  
2 chapter 61 of the laws of 1989, is amended to read as follows:

3 (b) Any peace officer designated in subdivision four of section 2.10  
4 of the criminal procedure law, acting pursuant to his special duties, or  
5 any police officer designated in section 1.20 of the criminal procedure  
6 law may seize any vehicle or other means of transportation used to  
7 import tobacco products in excess of five hundred cigars [or], ten  
8 pounds of tobacco, or one thousand milliliters of vapor product for sale  
9 where the person importing or causing such tobacco products to be  
10 imported has not been appointed a distributor pursuant to section four  
11 hundred seventy-two of this chapter, other than a vehicle or other means  
12 of transportation used by any person as a common carrier in transaction  
13 of business as such common carrier, and such vehicle or other means of  
14 transportation shall be subject to forfeiture as hereinafter in this  
15 section provided.

16 § 30. This act shall take effect on the one hundred eightieth day  
17 after it shall have become a law and shall apply to vapor products that  
18 first become subject to taxation under article 20 of the tax law on or  
19 after that date.

20

## PART GG

21 Section 1. Subdivision (d) of section 1814 of the tax law, as amended  
22 by section 28 of subpart I of part V-1 of chapter 57 of the laws of  
23 2009, is amended to read as follows:

24 (d) For the purposes of this section, the possession or transportation  
25 within this state by any person, other than an agent, at any one time of  
26 [five] two thousand or more cigarettes in unstamped or unlawfully  
27 stamped packages shall be presumptive evidence that such cigarettes are  
28 possessed or transported for the purpose of sale and are subject to the  
29 tax imposed by section four hundred seventy-one of this chapter. With  
30 respect to such possession or transportation any provisions of article  
31 twenty of this chapter providing for a time period during which a use  
32 tax imposed by such article may be paid on unstamped cigarettes or  
33 unlawfully or improperly stamped cigarettes or during which such ciga-  
34 rettes may be returned to an agent shall not apply. The possession with-  
35 in this state of more than four hundred cigarettes in unstamped or  
36 unlawfully stamped packages by any person other than an agent at any one  
37 time shall be presumptive evidence that such cigarettes are subject to  
38 tax as provided by article twenty of this chapter.

39 § 2. Subdivision (g) of section 1814 of the tax law, as amended by  
40 section 28 of subpart I of part V-1 of chapter 57 of the laws of 2009,  
41 is amended to read as follows:

42 (g) Any person who falsely or fraudulently makes, alters or counter-  
43 feits any stamp prescribed by the tax commission under the provisions of  
44 article twenty of this chapter, or causes or procures to be falsely or  
45 fraudulently made, altered or counterfeited any such stamp, or knowingly  
46 and willfully utters, purchases, passes or tenders as true any such  
47 false, altered or counterfeited stamp, or knowingly and willfully  
48 possesses any cigarettes in packages bearing any such false, altered or  
49 counterfeited stamp, and any person who knowingly and willfully makes,  
50 causes to be made, purchases or receives any device for forging or coun-  
51 terfeiting any stamp, prescribed by the tax commission under the  
52 provisions of article twenty of this chapter, or who knowingly and will-  
53 fully possesses any such device, shall be guilty of a class [E] C felo-  
54 ny. For the purposes of this subdivision, the words "stamp prescribed by

1 the tax commission" shall include a stamp, impression or imprint made by  
2 a metering machine, the design of which has been approved by such  
3 commission.

4 § 3. This act shall take effect immediately and apply to offenses  
5 committed on and after such effective date.

6

## PART HH

7 Section 1. The tax law is amended by adding a new section 478-a to  
8 read as follows:

9 § 478-a. Jeopardy assessments. If the commissioner believes that the  
10 collection of any tax will be jeopardized by delay, he or she may deter-  
11 mine the amount of such tax and assess the same, together with all  
12 interest and penalties provided by law, against any person liable there-  
13 for prior to the filing of his or her return and prior to the date when  
14 his or her return is required to be filed. The amount so determined  
15 shall become due and payable to the commissioner by the person against  
16 whom such a jeopardy assessment is made, as soon as notice thereof is  
17 given to him or her. The provisions of section four hundred seventy-  
18 eight of this article shall apply to any such determination except to  
19 the extent that they may be inconsistent with the provisions of this  
20 section. The commissioner may abate any jeopardy assessment if he or she  
21 finds that jeopardy does not exist. The collection of any jeopardy  
22 assessment may be stayed by filing with the commissioner a bond issued  
23 by a surety company authorized to transact business in this state and  
24 approved by the superintendent of financial services as to solvency and  
25 responsibility, or such other security acceptable to the commissioner,  
26 conditioned upon payment of the amount assessed and interest thereon, or  
27 any lesser amount to which such assessment may be reduced by the divi-  
28 sion of tax appeals or by a proceeding under article seventy-eight of  
29 the civil practice law and rules as provided in section four hundred  
30 seventy-eight of this article, such payment to be made when the assess-  
31 ment or any such reduction thereof becomes final and not subject to  
32 further review. If such a bond is filed and thereafter a proceeding  
33 under article seventy-eight of the civil practice law and rules is  
34 commenced as provided in section four hundred seventy-eight of this  
35 article, deposit of the taxes, interest and penalties assessed shall not  
36 be required as a condition precedent to the commencement of such  
37 proceeding. Where a jeopardy assessment is made, any property seized for  
38 the collection of the tax shall not be sold: (1) until expiration of the  
39 time to apply for a hearing as provided in section four hundred seven-  
40 ty-eight of this article, and (2) if such application is timely filed,  
41 until the expiration of the time to file an exception to the determi-  
42 nation of the administrative law judge or, if an exception is timely  
43 filed, until four months after the tax appeals tribunal has given notice  
44 of its decision to the person against whom the assessment is made;  
45 provided, however, such property may be sold at any time if such person  
46 has failed to attend a hearing of which he or she has been duly noti-  
47 fied, or if he or she consents to the sale, or if the commissioner  
48 determines that the expenses of conservation and maintenance will great-  
49 ly reduce the net proceeds, or if the property is perishable.

50 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

51

## PART II



1 Section 1. Paragraph (a) of subdivision 1 of section 471-b of the tax  
2 law, as amended by section 18 of part D of chapter 134 of the laws of  
3 2010, is amended to read as follows:

4 (a) Such tax on tobacco products other than snuff [and], little  
5 cigars, and cigars shall be at the rate of seventy-five percent of the  
6 wholesale price, and is intended to be imposed only once upon the sale  
7 of any tobacco products other than snuff [and], little cigars and  
8 cigars.

9 § 2. Subdivision 1 of section 471-b of the tax law is amended by  
10 adding a new paragraph (d) to read as follows:

11 (d) Such tax on cigars as defined in subdivision nineteen of section  
12 four hundred seventy of this article shall be at a rate of forty-five  
13 cents per cigar.

14 § 3. Paragraph (i) of subdivision (a) of section 471-c of the tax law,  
15 as amended by section 20 of part D of chapter 134 of the laws of 2010,  
16 is amended to read as follows:

17 (i) Such tax on tobacco products other than snuff [and], little cigars  
18 and cigars shall be at the rate of seventy-five percent of the wholesale  
19 price.

20 § 4. Subdivision (a) of section 471-c of the tax law is amended by  
21 adding a new paragraph (iv) to read as follows:

22 (iv) Such tax on cigars as defined in subdivision nineteen of section  
23 four hundred seventy of this article shall be at a rate of forty-five  
24 cents per cigar.

25 § 5. This act shall take effect September 1, 2017.

26

#### PART JJ

27 Section 1. Subdivision (e) of section 1401 of the tax law, as amended  
28 by chapter 760 of the laws of 1992, is amended to read as follows:

29 (e) "Conveyance" means the transfer or transfers of any interest in  
30 real property by any method, including but not limited to sale,  
31 exchange, assignment, surrender, mortgage foreclosure, transfer in lieu  
32 of foreclosure, option, trust indenture, taking by eminent domain,  
33 conveyance upon liquidation or by a receiver, or transfer or acquisition  
34 of a controlling interest in any entity with an interest in real proper-  
35 ty. Conveyance also includes the transfer of an interest in a partner-  
36 ship, limited liability corporation, S corporation or non-publicly trad-  
37 ed C corporation with fewer than one hundred shareholders that owns an  
38 interest in real property that is located in New York and has a fair  
39 market value that equals or exceeds fifty percent of all the assets of  
40 the entity on the date of the transfer of an interest in the entity.  
41 Only those assets that the entity owned for at least two years before  
42 the date of the transfer of the taxpayer's interest in the entity shall  
43 be used in determining the fair market value of all the assets of the  
44 entity on the date of the transfer. Transfer of an interest in real  
45 property shall include the creation of a leasehold or sublease only  
46 where (i) the sum of the term of the lease or sublease and any options  
47 for renewal exceeds forty-nine years, (ii) substantial capital improve-  
48 ments are or may be made by or for the benefit of the lessee or subles-  
49 see, and (iii) the lease or sublease is for substantially all of the  
50 premises constituting the real property. Notwithstanding the foregoing,  
51 conveyance of real property shall not include a conveyance pursuant to  
52 devise, bequest or inheritance; the creation, modification, extension,  
53 spreading, severance, consolidation, assignment, transfer, release or  
54 satisfaction of a mortgage; a mortgage subordination agreement, a mort-

1 gage severance agreement, an instrument given to perfect or correct a  
2 recorded mortgage; or a release of lien of tax pursuant to this chapter  
3 or the internal revenue code.

4 § 2. Subdivision (d) of section 1401 of the tax law is amended by  
5 adding a new paragraph (vi) to read as follows:

6 (vi) In the case of a transfer of an interest in a partnership, limit-  
7 ed liability corporation, S corporation or non-publicly traded C corpo-  
8 ration with one hundred or fewer shareholders that owns real property  
9 that is located in New York and has a fair market value that equals or  
10 exceeds fifty percent of all the assets of the entity on the date of the  
11 transfer of an interest in the entity, the consideration for the convey-  
12 ance shall be calculated by multiplying (1) the fair market value of the  
13 real property that is located in New York that is owned by the entity  
14 and (2) the percentage of the entity that is transferred.

15 § 3. This act shall take effect immediately and shall apply to trans-  
16 fers occurring on and after the effective date.

17 PART KK

18 Section 1. Section 1402-a of the tax law is amended by adding a new  
19 subdivision (b-1) to read as follows:

20 (b-1) The commissioner is authorized to treat as subject to tax under  
21 this section any conveyance of an interest in real property made pursu-  
22 ant to an agreement, understanding or arrangement that results in the  
23 avoidance or evasion of the tax imposed by this section.

24 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

25 PART LL

26 Section 1. Section 902 of the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breed-  
27 ing law, as amended by chapter 60 of the laws of 1993, subdivision 1 as  
28 amended by chapter 15 of the laws of 2010 and subdivision 2 as amended  
29 by chapter 18 of the laws of 2008, is amended to read as follows:

30 § 902. Equine drug testing and expenses. 1. In order to assure the  
31 public's confidence and continue the high degree of integrity in racing  
32 at the pari-mutuel betting tracks, equine drug testing at race meetings  
33 shall be conducted by a [state college within this state with an  
34 approved equine science program] suitable laboratory or laboratories  
35 located in New York state, as the gaming commission may determine in its  
36 discretion. The [state racing and wagering board] gaming commission  
37 shall promulgate any rules and regulations necessary to implement the  
38 provisions of this section, including administrative penalties of loss  
39 of purse money, fines, or denial, suspension[,] or revocation of a  
40 license for racing drugged horses.

41 2. Notwithstanding any inconsistent provision of law, all costs and  
42 expenses of the [state racing and wagering board] gaming commission for  
43 equine drug testing and research shall be paid from [an appropriation  
44 from the state treasury, on the certification of the chairman of the  
45 state racing and wagering board, upon the audit and warrant of the comp-  
46 troller and pursuant to a plan developed by the state racing and wager-  
47 ing board as approved by the director of the budget] an assessment the  
48 commission may make on horsemen entering horses in races, an assessment  
49 the commission may make on racetracks, or both.

50 § 2. Subdivision 2 of section 228 of the racing, pari-mutuel wagering  
51 and breeding law, as amended by chapter 18 of the laws of 2008 and the



1 opening paragraph as amended by chapter 291 of the laws of 2016, is  
2 amended to read as follows:

3 2. The New York state gaming commission shall, as a condition of  
4 racing, require any franchised corporation and every other corporation  
5 subject to its jurisdiction to withhold one percent of all purses,  
6 except that for the franchised corporation, starting on September first,  
7 two thousand seven and continuing through August thirty-first, two thou-  
8 sand seventeen, two percent of all purses shall be withheld, and, in the  
9 case of the franchised corporation, to pay such sum to the horsemen's  
10 organization or its successor that was first entitled to receive  
11 payments pursuant to this section in accordance with rules of the  
12 commission adopted effective November third, nineteen hundred eighty-  
13 three representing at least fifty-one percent of the owners and trainers  
14 [utilizing] using the facilities of such franchised corporation, on the  
15 condition that such horsemen's organization shall expend [as much as is  
16 necessary, but not to exceed] one-half of one percent of such total  
17 sum[,] to acquire and maintain the equipment required to [establish a  
18 program at a state college within this state with an approved equine  
19 science program to] test, at a suitable laboratory located in New York  
20 state, as the gaming commission may determine in its discretion, for the  
21 presence of [steroids] impermissible drugs or other substances that  
22 might be classified as impermissible substances in horses, provided  
23 further that the qualified organization shall also, in an amount to be  
24 determined by its board of directors, annually include in its expendi-  
25 tures for benevolence programs, funds to support an organization provid-  
26 ing services necessary to backstretch employees, and, in the case of  
27 every other corporation, to pay such one percent sum of purses to the  
28 horsemen's organization or its successor that was first entitled to  
29 receive payments pursuant to this section in accordance with rules of  
30 the commission adopted effective May twenty-third, nineteen hundred  
31 eighty-six representing at least fifty-one percent of the owners and  
32 trainers [utilizing] using the facilities of such corporation.

33 In either case, any other horsemen's organization may apply to the  
34 [board] commission to be approved as the qualified organization to  
35 receive payment of the one percent of all purses by submitting to the  
36 [board] commission proof of both, that (i) it represents more than  
37 fifty-one percent of all the owners and trainers [utilizing] using the  
38 same facilities and (ii) the horsemen's organization previously approved  
39 as qualified by the [board] commission does not represent fifty-one  
40 percent of all the owners and trainers [utilizing] using the same facil-  
41 ities. If the [board] commission is satisfied that the documentation  
42 submitted with the application of any other horsemen's organization is  
43 conclusive with respect to items (i) and (ii) of this paragraph, it may  
44 approve the applicant as the qualified recipient organization.

45 In the best interests of racing, upon receipt of such an application,  
46 the [board] commission may direct the payments to the previously quali-  
47 fied horsemen's organization to continue uninterrupted, or it may direct  
48 the payments to be withheld and placed in interest-bearing accounts for  
49 a period not to exceed ninety days, during which time the [board]  
50 commission shall review and approve or disapprove the application. Funds  
51 held in such manner shall be paid to the organization approved by the  
52 [board] commission. In no event shall the [board] commission accept more  
53 than one such application in any calendar year from the same horsemen's  
54 organization.

55 The funds authorized to be paid by the [board] commission are to be  
56 used exclusively for the benefit of those horsemen racing in New York

1 state through the administrative purposes of such qualified organiza-  
 2 tion, benevolent activities on behalf of backstretch employees, and for  
 3 the promotion of equine research.  
 4 § 3. This act shall take effect immediately.

5 PART MM

6 Section 1. Article 19-B of the executive law is REPEALED.  
 7 § 1-a. Article 9-A of the general municipal law is REPEALED.  
 8 § 1-b. Article 14-H of the general municipal law is REPEALED.  
 9 § 2. The racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law is amended by  
 10 adding a new article 15 to read as follows:

11 ARTICLE 15

12 CHARITABLE GAMING

13 Title 1. General provisions.

14 2. Bingo control.

15 3. Local option for conduct of bingo by certain organizations.

16 4. Local option for conduct of games of chance by certain organ-  
 17 izations.

18 TITLE 1

19 GENERAL PROVISIONS

20 Section 1500. Definitions.

21 1501. Forms.

22 1502. Participation by persons under the age of eighteen.

23 1503. Sundays.

24 1504. Advertising of charitable games.

25 1505. Sanctions for violations.

26 1506. Severability.

27 § 1500. Definitions. As used in this article, in addition to the defi-  
 28 nitions set forth in section one hundred one of this chapter, the  
 29 following terms shall have the following meanings:

30 1. "Authorized bingo lessor" shall mean a person, firm or corporation  
 31 other than a licensee to conduct bingo under the provisions of this  
 32 article, who or which owns or is a net lessee of premises and offer the  
 33 same for leasing by him, her or it to an authorized organization for any  
 34 consideration whatsoever, direct or indirect, for the purpose of  
 35 conducting bingo therein, provided, that he, she or it, as the case may  
 36 be, shall not be:

37 (a) a person convicted of a crime if there is a direct relationship  
 38 between one or more of the previous criminal offenses and the integrity  
 39 of bingo, considering the factors set forth in section seven hundred  
 40 fifty-three of the correction law;

41 (b) a person who is or has been a professional gambler or gambling  
 42 promoter or who for other reasons is not of good moral character;

43 (c) a public officer who receives any consideration, direct or indi-  
 44 rect, as owner or lessor of premises offered for the purpose of conduct-  
 45 ing bingo therein; or

46 (d) a firm or corporation in which a person defined in paragraph (a),  
 47 (b) or (c) of this subdivision or a person married or related in the  
 48 first degree to such a person has greater than a ten percent proprie-  
 49 tary, equitable or credit interest or in which such a person is active  
 50 or employed.

51 Nothing contained in this subdivision shall be construed to bar any  
 52 firm or corporation that is not organized for pecuniary profit and no  
 53 part of the net earnings of which inure to the benefit of any individ-  
 54 ual, member or shareholder, from being an authorized bingo lessor solely

1 because a public officer, or a person married or related in the first  
2 degree to a public officer, is a member of, active in or employed by  
3 such firm or corporation.

4 2. "Authorized games of chance lessor" shall mean an authorized organ-  
5 ization that has been granted a lessor's license pursuant to the  
6 provisions of title four of this article or a municipality.

7 3. "Authorized organization" shall mean any bona fide religious or  
8 charitable organization or bona fide educational, fraternal, civic or  
9 service organization or bona fide organization of veterans, volunteer  
10 firefighters or volunteer ambulance workers that by its charter, certifi-  
11 cate of incorporation, constitution or act of the legislature has among  
12 its dominant purposes one or more of the lawful purposes as defined in  
13 this section, provided that each shall operate without profit to its  
14 members and provided that each such organization has engaged in serving  
15 one or more of the lawful purposes as defined in this section for a  
16 period of one year immediately prior to applying for a license under  
17 this article. No organization shall be deemed an authorized organization  
18 that is formed primarily for the purpose of conducting bingo or games of  
19 chance and that does not devote at least seventy-five percent of its  
20 activities to other than conducting bingo or games of chance. No poli-  
21 tical party, political campaign or political campaign committee shall be  
22 deemed an authorized organization.

23 4. "Authorized supplier of games of chance equipment" shall mean any  
24 person, firm, partnership, corporation or organization licensed by the  
25 commission to sell or lease games of chance equipment or paraphernalia  
26 that meets the specifications and regulations established by the commis-  
27 sion. Nothing herein shall prevent an authorized organization from  
28 purchasing common articles, such as cards and dice, from normal sources  
29 of supply of such articles or from constructing equipment and parapher-  
30 naliam for games of chance for its own use. However, no such equipment  
31 or paraphernalia, constructed or owned by an authorized organization  
32 shall be sold or leased to any other authorized organization, without  
33 written permission from the commission.

34 5. "Bell jars" shall mean and include those games in which a partic-  
35 ipant shall draw a card that contains numbers, colors or symbols that  
36 are covered and that, when uncovered, may reveal that a prize shall be  
37 awarded on the basis of a designated winning number, color or symbol or  
38 combination of numbers, colors or symbols. Such card shall be drawn from  
39 a jar, vending machine or other suitable device or container. Bell jars  
40 shall also include seal cards, coin boards, event games and merchandise  
41 boards.

42 6. "Bingo" shall mean a specific game of chance, commonly known as  
43 bingo or lotto, in which prizes are awarded on the basis of designated  
44 numbers or symbols on a card conforming to numbers or symbols selected  
45 at random.

46 7. "Bingo control law" shall mean title two of this article.

47 8. "Bingo licensing law" shall mean title three of this article.

48 9. "Bonus ball" shall mean a bingo game that is played in conjunction  
49 with one or more regular or special bingo games designated as bonus ball  
50 games by the licensed authorized organization during one or more consec-  
51 utive bingo occasions in which a prize is awarded to the player obtain-  
52 ing a specified winning bingo pattern when the last number called by the  
53 licensed authorized organization is the designated bonus ball number.  
54 The bonus ball prize shall be based upon a percentage of the sales from  
55 opportunities to participate in bonus ball games not to exceed seventy-  
56 five percent of the sum of money received from the sale of bonus ball

1 opportunities or ten thousand dollars, whichever shall be less, and  
2 which is not subject to the prize limits imposed by subdivisions five  
3 and six of section fifteen hundred twenty-three and paragraph (a) of  
4 subdivision one of section fifteen hundred twenty-five of this article.  
5 The percentage shall be specified both in the application for the bingo  
6 license and the licensee. Notwithstanding section fifteen hundred thir-  
7 ty-one of this article, not more than one dollar shall be charged per  
8 player for an opportunity to participate in all bonus ball games  
9 conducted during a single bingo occasion, and the total amount collected  
10 from the sale of bonus ball opportunities and the amount of the prize to  
11 be awarded shall be announced prior to the start of each bingo occasion.

12 10. "Coin board" and "merchandise board" shall mean a board used in  
13 conjunction with bell jar tickets that contains and displays various  
14 coins and/or merchandise as prizes. A player having a bell jar ticket  
15 with a number matching a pre-designated number reflected on the board  
16 for a prize wins that prize.

17 11. "Clerk" shall mean the clerk of a municipality outside the city of  
18 New York.

19 12. "Department" shall mean the New York city department of consumer  
20 affairs.

21 13. "Early bird" shall mean a bingo game that is played as a special  
22 game, conducted not more than twice during a bingo occasion, in which  
23 prizes are awarded based upon a percentage not to exceed seventy-five  
24 percent of the sum of money received from the sale of the early bird  
25 cards and that is neither subject to the prize limits imposed by subdi-  
26 visions five and six of section fifteen hundred twenty-three and para-  
27 graph (a) of subdivision one of section fifteen hundred twenty-five, nor  
28 the special game opportunity charge limit imposed by section fifteen  
29 hundred thirty-one of this article. The percentage shall be specified  
30 both in the application for bingo license and the license. Not more  
31 than one dollar shall be charged per card with the total amount  
32 collected from the sale of the early bird cards and the prize for each  
33 game to be announced before the commencement of each game.

34 14. "Event game" shall mean a bell jar game in which certain winners  
35 are determined by the random selection of one or more bingo numbers, the  
36 use of a seal card or by another method approved by the commission.

37 15. "Flare" shall mean a poster description of the bell jar game,  
38 which shall include:

39 (a) a declaration of the number of winners and amount of prizes in  
40 each deal;

41 (b) the number of prizes available in the deal;

42 (c) the number of tickets in each deal that contain the stated prize;

43 (d) the manufacturer's game form number and the serial number of the  
44 deal, which shall be identical to the serial number imprinted on each  
45 ticket contained in the deal; and

46 (e) such other requirements as the rules and regulations of the  
47 commission may require.

48 16. "Games of chance" shall mean and include only the games known as  
49 "merchandise wheels," "coin boards," "merchandise boards," "seal cards,"  
50 "event games," "raffles," "bell jars" and such other specific games as  
51 may be authorized by the commission, in which prizes are awarded on the  
52 basis of a designated winning number or numbers, color or colors, symbol  
53 or symbols determined by chance, but not including games commonly known  
54 as "bingo" or "lotto," which are controlled under titles two and three  
55 of this article, and also not including "bookmaking," "policy or numbers  
56 games" and "lottery" as defined in section 225.00 of the penal law.

1 17. "Lawful purposes" shall mean one or more of the following causes,  
2 deeds or activities:

3 (a) those that benefit needy or deserving persons indefinite in number  
4 by enhancing their opportunity for religious or educational advancement,  
5 by relieving them from disease, suffering or distress, or by contribut-  
6 ing to their physical well-being, by assisting them in establishing  
7 themselves in life as worthy and useful citizens, or by increasing their  
8 comprehension of and devotion to the principles upon which this nation  
9 was founded and enhancing their loyalty to their governments;

10 (b) those that initiate, perform or foster worthy public works or  
11 enable or further the erection or maintenance of public structures;

12 (c) those that initiate, perform or foster the provisions of services  
13 to veterans by encouraging the gathering of such veterans and enable or  
14 further the erection or maintenance of facilities for use by such veter-  
15 ans that shall be used primarily for charitable or patriotic purposes,  
16 or those purposes that shall be authorized by a bona fide organization  
17 of veterans, provided however that such proceeds are disbursed in  
18 accordance with the rules and regulations of the commission and section  
19 fifteen hundred fifty-four of this article; and

20 (d) those that otherwise lessen the burdens borne by the government or  
21 that are voluntarily undertaken by an authorized organization to augment  
22 or supplement services that the government would normally render to the  
23 people, including, in the case of volunteer firefighters' activities,  
24 the purchase, erection or maintenance of a building for a firehouse,  
25 activities open to the public for the enhancement of membership and the  
26 purchase of equipment that can reasonably be expected to increase the  
27 efficiency of response to fires, accidents, public calamities and other  
28 emergencies.

29 18. "License period" shall mean:

30 (a) for bingo, the duration of a license issued pursuant to section  
31 fifteen hundred twenty-five of this article;

32 (b) for games of chance other than bell jars or raffles, a period of  
33 time not to exceed fourteen consecutive hours; and

34 (c) for bell jars and raffles, a period of time running from January  
35 first to December thirty-first of the year set forth in the license.

36 19. "Limited-period bingo" shall mean the conduct of bingo by a  
37 licensed authorized organization, for a period of not more than seven of  
38 twelve consecutive days in any one year, at a festival, bazaar, carnival  
39 or similar function conducted by such licensed authorized organization.  
40 No authorized organization licensed to conduct limited-period bingo  
41 shall be otherwise eligible to conduct bingo pursuant to this title in  
42 the same year.

43 20. "Municipal officer" shall mean the chief law enforcement officer  
44 of a municipality outside the city of New York, or if such municipality  
45 exercises the option set forth in subdivision two of section fifteen  
46 hundred sixty-three of this article, the chief law enforcement officer  
47 of the county.

48 21. "Municipality" shall mean any city, town or village within this  
49 state.

50 22. "Net lease" shall mean a written agreement between a lessor and  
51 lessee under the terms of which the lessee is entitled to the  
52 possession, use or occupancy of the whole or part of any commercial  
53 premises for which the lessee pays rent to the lessor and likewise  
54 undertakes to pay substantially all of the regularly recurring expenses  
55 incident to the operation and maintenance of such leased premises.

56 23. "Net proceeds" shall mean:

1 (a) in relation to the gross receipts from one or more occasions of  
2 bingo, the amount that remains after deducting the reasonable sums  
3 necessarily and actually expended for bingo supplies and equipment,  
4 prizes, stated rental, if any, bookkeeping or accounting services  
5 according to a schedule of compensation prescribed by the commission,  
6 janitorial services and utility supplies if any, license fees, and the  
7 cost of bus transportation, if authorized by the commission;

8 (b) in relation to bell jars, the difference between the ideal handle  
9 from the sale of bell jar tickets, seal cards, merchandise boards and  
10 coin boards less the amount of money paid out in prizes and less the  
11 purchase price of the bell jar deal, seal card deal, merchandise board  
12 deal or coin board deal. Additionally, a credit shall be permitted  
13 against the net proceeds fee tendered to the commission for unsold tick-  
14 ets of the bell jar deal so long as the unsold tickets have the same  
15 serial and form number as the tickets for which the fee is rendered;

16 (c) in relation to the gross receipts from one or more license periods  
17 of games of chance, the amount that shall remain after deducting the  
18 reasonable sums necessarily and actually expended for supplies and  
19 equipment, prizes, security-personnel, stated rental if any, bookkeeping  
20 or accounting services according to a schedule of compensation  
21 prescribed by the commission, janitorial services and utility supplies,  
22 if any, license fees, and the cost of bus transportation, if authorized  
23 by the clerk or department;

24 (d) in relation to the gross rent received by an organization licensed  
25 to conduct bingo for the use of its premises by another licensee, the  
26 amount that remains after deducting the reasonable sums necessarily and  
27 actually expended for janitorial services and utility supplies directly  
28 attributable thereto if any; and

29 (e) in relation to the gross rent received by an authorized games of  
30 chance lessor for the use of its premises by a game of chance licensee,  
31 the amount that shall remain after deducting the reasonable sums neces-  
32 sarily and actually expended for janitorial services and utility  
33 supplies directly attributable thereto if any.

34 24. (a) "One occasion" shall mean the successive operations of any one  
35 single type of game of chance that results in the awarding of a series  
36 of prizes amounting to five hundred dollars or four hundred dollars  
37 during any one license period, in accordance with the provisions of  
38 subdivision eight of section fifteen hundred fifty-four of this article,  
39 as the case may be.

40 (b) For purposes of the game of chance known as a merchandise wheel or  
41 a raffle, "one occasion" shall mean the successive operations of any one  
42 such merchandise wheel or raffle for which the limit on a series of  
43 prizes provided by subdivision six of section fifteen hundred fifty-four  
44 of this article shall apply.

45 (c) For purposes of the game of chance known as a bell jar, "one occa-  
46 sion" shall mean the successive operation of any one such bell jar, seal  
47 card, event game, coin board, or merchandise board that results in the  
48 awarding of a series of prizes amounting to six thousand dollars.

49 (d) For the purposes of the game of chance known as raffle "one occa-  
50 sion" shall mean a calendar year during which successive operations of  
51 such game are conducted.

52 25. "Operation" shall mean, in regard to a game of chance, the play of  
53 a single type of game of chance necessary to determine the outcome or  
54 winners each time wagers are made. A single drawing of a winning ticket  
55 or other receipt in a raffle shall be deemed one operation.

1 26. "Premises" shall mean, in regard to games of chance, a designated  
2 area within a building, hall, tent or grounds reasonably identified for  
3 the conduct of games of chance. Nothing herein shall require such area  
4 to be enclosed.

5 27. "Prize," where supercard is played as set forth in subdivision  
6 thirty-three of this section, shall mean the sum of money or actual  
7 value of merchandise awarded to the winner or winners on a game card  
8 during a game of bingo and the sum of money or actual value of merchan-  
9 dise awarded to the winner or winners on a supercard in excess of the  
10 total receipts derived from the sale of supercards for that specific  
11 game.

12 28. "Raffle" shall mean and include those games of chance in which a  
13 participant pays money in return for a ticket or other receipt and in  
14 which a prize is awarded on the basis of a winning number or numbers,  
15 color or colors, or symbol or symbols designated on the ticket or  
16 receipt, determined by chance as a result of:

17 (a) a drawing from among those tickets or receipts previously sold; or  
18 (b) a random event, the results of which correspond with tickets or  
19 receipts previously sold.

20 29. "Seal cards" shall mean a board or placard used in conjunction  
21 with a deal of the same serial number that contains one or more  
22 concealed areas that, when removed or opened, reveal a predesignated  
23 winning number, letter or symbol located on the board or placard. A seal  
24 card used in conjunction with an event game shall not be required to  
25 contain lines for prospective seal winners to sign their name.

26 30. "Series of prizes" shall mean the total amount of single prizes  
27 minus the total amount of wagers lost during the successive operations  
28 of a single type of game of chance, except that for merchandise wheels  
29 and raffles, "series of prizes" shall mean the sum of cash and the fair  
30 market value of merchandise awarded as single prizes during the succes-  
31 sive operations of any single merchandise wheel or raffle. In the game  
32 of raffle, a series of prizes may include a percentage of the sum of  
33 cash received from the sale of raffle tickets.

34 31. "Single prize" shall mean the sum of money or fair market value of  
35 merchandise or coins awarded to a participant by a games of chance  
36 licensee in any one operation of a single type of game of chance in  
37 excess of his or her wager.

38 32. "Single type of game" shall mean the games of chance known as  
39 merchandise wheels, coin boards, merchandise boards, event games,  
40 raffles and bell jars and each other specific game of chance authorized  
41 by the commission.

42 33. "Supercard" shall mean a bingo card on which prizes are awarded,  
43 which card is selected by the player, containing five designated  
44 numbers, colors or symbols, corresponding to the letters B, I, N, G, O,  
45 displayed on the bingo board of the bingo premises operator, which can  
46 be played concurrently with the other bingo cards played during the game  
47 of bingo.

48 § 1501. Forms. The commission shall, to the greatest extent practica-  
49 ble, make forms and applications required by this article or related  
50 rules and regulations of the commission available in electronic formats  
51 that minimize paperwork and are designed to maximize efficiency for  
52 authorized organizations, municipalities and the commission.

53 § 1502. Participation by persons under the age of eighteen. 1. No  
54 person under the age of eighteen years shall be permitted to play any  
55 game of bingo or any game of chance conducted pursuant to this article.

1 2. No person under the age of eighteen years shall be permitted to  
2 conduct, operate or assist in the conduct of any game of bingo or game  
3 of chance conducted pursuant to this article.

4 3. Persons under the age of eighteen years may be permitted to attend  
5 games of chance at the discretion of the games of chance licensee.

6 § 1503. Sundays. A municipality may restrict a license to conduct  
7 bingo or games of chance by providing that no bingo or games of chance  
8 shall be conducted on the first day of the week, commonly known as  
9 Sunday, if the provisions of a local law or an ordinance duly adopted by  
10 the governing body of the municipality issuing the license prohibits the  
11 conduct of bingo or games of chance pursuant to this title on such days.

12 § 1504. Advertising of charitable games. A licensee may advertise the  
13 conduct of an occasion of bingo or games of chance event to the general  
14 public by means of newspaper, radio, circular, handbill and poster, by  
15 one sign not exceeding sixty square feet in area, which may be displayed  
16 on or adjacent to the premises owned or occupied by a licensed author-  
17 ized organization, by other signs as may be permitted by the rules and  
18 regulations of the commission and through the internet as may be permit-  
19 ted by the rules and regulations of the commission. When an organization  
20 is licensed or authorized to conduct bingo occasions or games of chance  
21 events on the premises of another licensed authorized organization or of  
22 an authorized bingo lessor or authorized games of chance lessor, one  
23 additional such sign may be displayed on or adjacent to the premises in  
24 which the occasions are to be conducted. Additional signs may be  
25 displayed upon any firefighting equipment belonging to any licensed  
26 authorized organization that is a volunteer fire company, or upon any  
27 equipment of a first aid or rescue squad in and throughout the community  
28 served by such volunteer fire company or such first aid or rescue squad,  
29 as the case may be. All advertisements shall be limited to:

30 (a) the description of such event as "bingo," "games of chance" or  
31 "casino night," as the case may be;

32 (b) the name of the authorized organization conducting such bingo  
33 occasions or games of chance;

34 (c) the license number of the authorized organization as assigned by  
35 the clerk or department;

36 (d) the prizes offered; and

37 (e) the date, location and time of the bingo occasion or games of  
38 chance event.

39 § 1505. Sanctions for violations. The commission shall have the power  
40 to issue letters of reprimand or impose fines in any amount up to the  
41 maximum authorized by section one hundred sixteen of this chapter for  
42 any violation of this article or the rules and regulations of the  
43 commission. A person or entity that has been fined may request a de novo  
44 hearing before the commission to review and determine such fine, pursu-  
45 ant to the rules and regulations of the commission.

46 § 1506. Severability. If any provision of this article or the applica-  
47 tion thereof to any municipality, person or circumstances shall be  
48 adjudged unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, the  
49 remainder of this article or the application thereof to other munici-  
50 palities, persons and circumstances shall not be affected thereby, and  
51 the legislature hereby declares that it would have enacted this title  
52 without the invalid provision or application, as the case may be, had  
53 such invalidity been apparent.

54 TITLE 2

55 BINGO CONTROL

56 Section 1510. Short title.



1 1511. Purpose of title.

2 1512. Other agency assistance.

3 1513. Powers and duties of the commission.

4 1514. Hearings; immunity.

5 1515. Place of investigations and hearings; witnesses; books and  
6 documents.

7 1516. Privilege against self-incrimination.

8 1517. Filing and availability of rules and regulations.

9 1518. Municipality to file copies of local laws and ordinances;  
10 reports.

11 § 1510. Short title. This title shall be known and may be cited as the  
12 bingo control law.

13 § 1511. Purpose of title. The purpose of this title is to implement  
14 section nine of article one of the state constitution, as amended by  
15 vote of the people at the general election in November, nineteen hundred  
16 fifty-seven. The legislature hereby declares that the raising of funds  
17 for the promotion of bona fide charitable, educational, scientific,  
18 health, religious, civic and patriotic causes and undertakings, where  
19 the beneficiaries are indefinite, is in the public interest. It hereby  
20 finds that, as conducted prior to the enactment of this title, bingo was  
21 the subject of exploitation by professional gamblers, promoters and  
22 commercial interests. It is hereby declared to be the policy of the  
23 legislature that all phases of the supervision, licensing and the regu-  
24 lation of bingo and of the conduct of bingo games, should be controlled  
25 closely and that the laws and regulations pertaining thereto should be  
26 construed strictly and enforced rigidly; that the conduct of bingo and  
27 all attendant activities should be so regulated and adequate controls so  
28 instituted as to discourage commercialization in all its forms, includ-  
29 ing the rental of commercial premises for bingo games, and to ensure a  
30 maximum availability of the net proceeds of bingo exclusively for appli-  
31 cation to the worthy causes and undertakings specified herein; that the  
32 only justification for this title is to foster and support such worthy  
33 causes and undertakings, and that the mandate of section nine of article  
34 one of the state constitution, as amended, should be carried out by  
35 rigid regulation to prevent commercialized gambling, prevent partic-  
36 ipation by criminal and other undesirable elements and prevent the  
37 diversion of funds from the purposes herein authorized.

38 § 1512. Other agency assistance. To effectuate the purposes of this  
39 title, the governor may authorize any department, division, board,  
40 bureau, commission or agency of the state or in any political subdivi-  
41 sion thereof to provide such facilities, assistance and data as will  
42 enable the commission properly to carry out its activities and effectu-  
43 ate its purposes hereunder.

44 § 1513. Powers and duties of the commission. 1. The commission shall  
45 have the power and it shall be its duty to:

46 (a) supervise the administration of the bingo licensing law and adopt,  
47 amend and repeal rules and regulations governing the issuance and amend-  
48 ment of licenses thereunder and the conducting of bingo under such  
49 licenses, which rules and regulations shall have the force and effect of  
50 law and shall be binding upon all municipalities issuing licenses and  
51 upon licensees thereunder and licensees of the commission, to the end  
52 that such licenses shall be issued to qualified licensees only and that  
53 said bingo games shall be fairly and properly conducted for the purposes  
54 and in the manner in the said bingo licensing law prescribed and to  
55 prevent the bingo games thereby authorized to be conducted from being  
56 conducted for commercial purposes or purposes other than those therein

1 authorized, participated in by criminal or other undesirable elements  
2 and the funds derived from the bingo games being diverted from the  
3 purposes authorized, and, to provide uniformity in the administration of  
4 said law throughout the state, the commission shall prescribe forms of  
5 application for licenses, licenses, amendment of licenses, reports of  
6 the conduct of bingo games and other matters incident to the adminis-  
7 tration of such law;

8 (b) conduct, anywhere within the state, investigations of the adminis-  
9 tration, enforcement and potential or actual violations of the bingo  
10 licensing law and of the rules and regulations of the commission;

11 (c) review all determinations and actions of the municipal governing  
12 body in issuing an initial license and review the issuance of subsequent  
13 licenses and, after hearing, revoke those licenses that do not in all  
14 respects meet the requirements of this title and the rules and regu-  
15 lations of the commission;

16 (d) suspend or revoke a license, after hearing, for any violation of  
17 the provisions of this title or the rules and regulations of the commis-  
18 sion;

19 (e) hear appeals from the determinations and action of the municipal  
20 governing body in connection with the refusing to issue licenses, the  
21 suspension and revocation of licenses and the imposition of fines in the  
22 manner prescribed by law and the action and determination of the commis-  
23 sion upon any such appeal shall be binding upon the municipal governing  
24 body and all parties thereto;

25 (f) initiate prosecutions for violations of this title and of the  
26 bingo licensing law;

27 (g) carry on continuous study of the operation of the bingo licensing  
28 law to ascertain from time to time defects therein jeopardizing or  
29 threatening to jeopardize the purposes of this title and to formulate  
30 and recommend changes in such law and in other laws of the state that  
31 the commission may determine to be necessary for the realization of such  
32 purposes, and to the same end to make a continuous study of the opera-  
33 tion and administration of similar laws that may be in effect in other  
34 states of the United States;

35 (h) supervise the disposition of all funds derived from the conduct of  
36 bingo by authorized organizations not currently licensed to conduct such  
37 bingo games; and

38 (i) issue an identification number to an applicant authorized organ-  
39 ization if the commission determines that the applicant satisfies the  
40 requirements of the bingo licensing law and the rules and regulations of  
41 the commission.

42 2. (a) The commission shall have the power to issue or, after hearing,  
43 refuse to issue a license permitting a person, firm or corporation to  
44 sell or distribute to any other person, firm or corporation engaged in  
45 business as a wholesaler, jobber, distributor or retailer of all cards,  
46 boards, sheets, pads and all other supplies, devices and equipment  
47 designed for use in the play of bingo by an organization duly licensed  
48 to conduct bingo games or to sell or distribute any such materials  
49 directly to such an organization. For the purposes of this section the  
50 words "sell or distribute" shall include, without limitation, the  
51 following activities: offering for sale, receiving, handling, maintain-  
52 ing, storing the same on behalf of such an organization, distributing or  
53 providing the same to such an organization and offering for sale or  
54 lease bingo devices and equipment. Each such license shall be valid for  
55 one year.

1 (b) (1) No person, firm or corporation, other than an organization  
2 that is or has been during the preceding twelve months duly licensed to  
3 conduct bingo games, shall sell or distribute bingo supplies or equip-  
4 ment without having first obtained a license therefor upon written  
5 application made, verified and filed with the commission in the form  
6 prescribed by the rules and regulations of the commission.

7 (2) The commission, as a part of its determination concerning the  
8 applicant's suitability for licensing as a bingo supplier, shall require  
9 the applicant to furnish to the commission two sets of fingerprints.  
10 Such fingerprints shall be submitted to the division of criminal justice  
11 services for a state criminal history record check, as defined in subdi-  
12 vision one of section three thousand thirty-five of the education law,  
13 and may be submitted to the federal bureau of investigation for a  
14 national criminal history record check.

15 (3) In each such application for a license under this section shall be  
16 stated:

17 (i) the name and address of the applicant;

18 (ii) the names and addresses of its officers, directors, shareholders  
19 or partners;

20 (iii) the amount of gross receipts realized on the sale or distrib-  
21 ution of bingo supplies and equipment to duly licensed organizations  
22 during the last preceding calendar or fiscal year; and

23 (iv) such other information as shall be prescribed by such rules and  
24 regulations.

25 (4) The fee for such license shall be as prescribed by regulation of  
26 the commission, which shall take into account the quantity of gross  
27 sales of the applicant.

28 (c) The following shall be ineligible for such a license:

29 (1) a person convicted of a crime if there is a direct relationship  
30 between one or more of the previous criminal offenses and the integrity  
31 of bingo, considering the factors set forth in section seven hundred  
32 fifty-three of the correction law;

33 (2) a person who is or has been a professional gambler or gambling  
34 promoter or who for other reasons is not of good moral character;

35 (3) a public officer or employee;

36 (4) an operator or proprietor of a commercial hall duly licensed under  
37 the bingo licensing law; and

38 (5) a firm or corporation in which a person defined in subparagraph  
39 one, two, three or four of this paragraph, or a person married or  
40 related in the first degree to such a person, has greater than a ten  
41 percent proprietary, equitable or credit interest or in which such a  
42 person is active or employed.

43 (d) The commission shall have power to examine or cause to be examined  
44 the books and records of any applicant for a license, or any licensee,  
45 under this section. Any information so received shall not be disclosed  
46 except so far as may be necessary for the purpose of carrying out the  
47 provisions of this article.

48 (e) Any solicitation of an organization licensed to conduct bingo  
49 games, to purchase or induce the purchase of bingo supplies and equip-  
50 ment, or any representation, statement or inquiry designed or reasonably  
51 tending to influence such an organization to purchase the same, other  
52 than by a person licensed or otherwise authorized pursuant to this  
53 section shall constitute a violation of this section.

54 (f) Any person who willfully makes any material false statement in any  
55 application for a license authorized to be issued under this title or  
56 who willfully violates any of the provisions of this section or of any

1 license issued hereunder shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, in addi-  
2 tion to the penalties in such case made and provided, shall forfeit any  
3 license issued to him, her or it under this section and be ineligible to  
4 apply for a license under this section for one year thereafter.

5 (g) At the end of the license period, a recapitulation shall be made  
6 as between the licensee and the commission in respect of the gross sales  
7 actually recorded during the license period and the fee paid therefor,  
8 and any deficiency of fee thereby shown to be due shall be paid by the  
9 licensee and any excess of fee thereby shown to have been paid shall be  
10 credited to said licensee in such manner as the commission by the rules  
11 and regulations shall prescribe.

12 3. The commission shall have the power to approve and establish a  
13 standard set of bingo cards comprising a consecutively numbered series  
14 and shall by rules and regulations prescribe the manner in which such  
15 cards are to be reproduced and distributed to licensed authorized organ-  
16 izations. The sale or distribution to a licensed authorized organization  
17 of any card or cards other than those contained in the standard set of  
18 bingo cards shall constitute a violation of this section. Licensed  
19 authorized organizations shall not be required to use nor to maintain  
20 such cards seriatim excepting that the same may be required in the  
21 conduct of limited-period bingo games.

22 § 1514. Hearings; immunity. 1. A hearing upon any investigation or  
23 review authorized by this article may be conducted by two or more  
24 members of the commission or by a hearing officer duly designated by the  
25 commission, as the commission shall determine.

26 2. A person who has violated any provision of this article, or of the  
27 rules and regulations of the commission, or any term of any license  
28 issued under this article or such rules and regulations, is a competent  
29 witness against another person so charged. In any hearing upon any  
30 investigation or review authorized by this article, for or relating to a  
31 violation of any provision of said article or of the rules and regu-  
32 lations of the commission or of the term of any such license, the  
33 commission may confer immunity upon such witness in accordance with the  
34 provisions of section 50.20 of the criminal procedure law. Such immuni-  
35 ty shall be conferred only upon the vote of at least three members of  
36 the commission and only after affording the attorney general and the  
37 appropriate district attorney a reasonable opportunity to be heard with  
38 respect to any objections that they or either of them may have to the  
39 granting of such immunity.

40 § 1515. Place of investigations and hearings; witnesses; books and  
41 documents. The commission may conduct investigations and hearings within  
42 or without the state and shall have power to compel the attendance of  
43 witnesses, the production of books, records, documents and other  
44 evidence by the issuance of a subpoena signed by a person authorized by  
45 the commission to do so.

46 § 1516. Privilege against self-incrimination. The willful refusal to  
47 answer a material question or the assertion of privilege against self-  
48 incrimination during a hearing upon any investigation or review author-  
49 ized by this article by any licensee or any person identified with any  
50 licensee as an officer, director, stockholder, partner, member, employee  
51 or agent thereof shall constitute sufficient cause for the revocation or  
52 suspension of any license issued under this title or under the licensing  
53 law, as the commission or as the municipal governing body may determine.

54 § 1517. Filing and availability of rules and regulations. A copy of  
55 every rule and regulation adopted and promulgated by the commission



1 shall be made available to the various municipalities operating under  
2 the bingo licensing law.

3 § 1518. Municipality to file copies of local laws and ordinances;  
4 reports. Each municipality in which the bingo licensing law is adopted  
5 shall file with the commission a copy of each local law or ordinance  
6 enacted pursuant thereto within ten days after the same has been  
7 approved by a majority of the electors voting on a proposition submitted  
8 at a general or special election, or within ten days after the same has  
9 been amended or repealed by the common council or other local legisla-  
10 tive body and on or before February first of each year, and at any other  
11 time or times that the commission may determine, make a report to the  
12 commission of the number of licenses issued therein under the bingo  
13 licensing law, the names and addresses of the licensees, the aggregate  
14 amount of license fees collected, the names and addresses of all persons  
15 detected of violating the bingo licensing law, this title or the rules  
16 and regulations adopted by the commission pursuant hereto, and of all  
17 persons prosecuted for such violations and the result of each such pros-  
18 ecution, the penalties imposed therein during the preceding calendar  
19 year, or the period for which the report is required, which report may  
20 contain any recommendations for improvement of the bingo licensing law  
21 or the administration thereof that the governing body of the munici-  
22 pality deems desirable.

### 23 TITLE 3

#### 24 LOCAL OPTION FOR CONDUCT OF BINGO BY CERTAIN ORGANIZATIONS

25 Section 1520. Short title; purpose of title.

26 1521. Local option.

27 1522. Local laws and ordinances.

28 1523. Restrictions upon conduct of bingo games.

29 1524. Application for license.

30 1525. Investigation; matters to be determined; issuance of  
31 license; fees; duration of license.

32 1526. Hearing; amendment of license.

33 1527. Form and contents of license; display of license.

34 1528. Control and supervision; suspension of licenses;  
35 inspection of premises.

36 1529. Frequency of game; sale of alcoholic beverages.

37 1530. Persons operating and conducting bingo games; equipment;  
38 expenses; compensation.

39 1531. Charge for admission and participation; amount of prizes;  
40 award of prizes.

41 1532. Statement of receipts, expenses; additional license fees.

42 1533. Examination of books and records; examination of managers,  
43 etc.; disclosure of information.

44 1534. Appeals from municipal governing body to commission.

45 1535. Exemption from prosecution.

46 1536. Offenses; forfeiture of license; ineligibility to apply  
47 for license.

48 1537. Unlawful bingo.

49 1538. Title inoperative until adopted by voters.

50 1539. Amendment and repeal of local laws and ordinances.

51 1540. Delegation of authority.

52 1541. Powers and duties of mayors or managers of certain cities.

53 § 1520. Short title; purpose of title. This title shall be known and  
54 may be cited as the bingo licensing law. The legislature hereby declares  
55 that the raising of funds for the promotion of bona fide charitable,  
56 educational, scientific, health, religious, civic and patriotic causes

1 and undertakings, where the beneficiaries are indefinite, is in the  
2 public interest. It hereby finds that, as conducted prior to the effec-  
3 tive date of this title, bingo was the subject of exploitation by  
4 professional gamblers, promoters, and commercial interests. It is hereby  
5 declared to be the policy of the legislature that all phases of the  
6 supervision, licensing and regulation of bingo and of the conduct of  
7 bingo games, should be closely controlled and that the laws and regu-  
8 lations pertaining thereto should be strictly construed and rigidly  
9 enforced; that the conduct of the bingo game and all attendant activ-  
10 ities should be so regulated and adequate controls so instituted as to  
11 discourage commercialization in all its forms, including the rental of  
12 commercial premises for bingo games, and to ensure a maximum availabili-  
13 ty of the net proceeds of bingo exclusively for application to the  
14 worthy causes and undertakings specified herein; that the only justi-  
15 fication for this title is to foster and support such worthy causes and  
16 undertakings, and that the mandate of section nine of article one of the  
17 state constitution, as amended, should be carried out by rigid regu-  
18 lation to prevent commercialized gambling, prevent participation by  
19 criminal and other undesirable elements and prevent the diversion of  
20 funds from the purposes herein authorized.

21 § 1521. Local option. Subject to the provisions of this title, and  
22 pursuant to the direction contained in subdivision two of section nine  
23 of article one of the constitution of the state, the legislature hereby  
24 gives and grants to every municipality the right, power and authority to  
25 authorize the conduct of bingo games by authorized organizations within  
26 the territorial limits of such municipality provided, however, that  
27 where the electors of a village hereafter approve a local law or ordi-  
28 nance pursuant to section fifteen hundred twenty-three of this title,  
29 the right, power and authority under this title of any town in which  
30 such village is located shall not extend to such village during such  
31 time as such village local law or ordinance is in effect.

32 § 1522. Local laws and ordinances. 1. The common council or other  
33 local legislative body of any municipality may, either by local law or  
34 ordinance, provide that it shall be lawful for any authorized organiza-  
35 tion, upon obtaining a license therefor as provided in this title, to  
36 conduct the game of bingo within the territorial limits of such munici-  
37 pality, subject to the provisions of such local law or ordinance, the  
38 provisions of this title and the provisions of the bingo control law.

39 2. No such local law or ordinance shall become operative or effective  
40 unless and until it has been approved by a majority of the electors  
41 voting on a proposition submitted at a general or special election held  
42 within such municipality who are qualified to vote for officers of such  
43 municipality.

44 3. The time, method and manner of submission, preparation and  
45 provision of ballots and ballot labels, balloting by voting machine and  
46 conducting the election, canvassing the result and making and filing the  
47 returns and all other procedure with reference to the submission of and  
48 action upon any proposition for the approval of any such local law or  
49 ordinance shall be the same as in the case of any other proposition to  
50 be submitted to the electors of such municipality at a general or  
51 special election in such municipality, as provided by law.

52 § 1523. Restrictions upon conduct of bingo games. The conduct of bingo  
53 games authorized by local law or ordinance shall be subject to the  
54 following restrictions without regard to whether such restrictions are  
55 contained in such local law or ordinance, but nothing in this section  
56 shall be construed to prevent the inclusion within such local law or



1 ordinance of other provisions imposing additional restrictions upon the  
2 conduct of bingo games:

3 1. No person, firm, association, corporation or organization, other  
4 than a licensee under the provisions of this title, shall

5 (a) conduct bingo; or

6 (b) lease or otherwise make available for conducting bingo a hall or  
7 other premises for any consideration whatsoever, direct or indirect,  
8 without obtaining the prior written approval of the commission.

9 2. No bingo games shall be held, operated or conducted on or within  
10 any leased premises if rental under such lease is to be paid, wholly or  
11 partly, on the basis of a percentage of the receipts or net profits  
12 derived from the operation of such game.

13 3. No authorized organization licensed under the provisions of this  
14 title shall purchase, lease or receive any supplies or equipment specif-  
15 ically designed or adapted for use in the conduct of bingo games from  
16 other than a supplier licensed under the bingo control law or from  
17 another authorized organization.

18 4. The entire net proceeds of any game of bingo and of any rental  
19 shall be devoted exclusively to the lawful purposes of the organization  
20 permitted to conduct the same.

21 5. No prize shall exceed the sum or value of five thousand dollars in  
22 any single game of bingo.

23 6. No series of prizes on any one bingo occasion shall aggregate more  
24 than fifteen thousand dollars.

25 7. No person except a bona fide member of any such organization shall  
26 participate in the management or operation of such bingo game.

27 8. No person shall receive any remuneration for participating in the  
28 management or operation of any game of bingo.

29 9. The unauthorized conduct of a bingo game and any willful violation  
30 of any provision of any local law or ordinance shall constitute and be  
31 punishable as a misdemeanor.

32 10. No person licensed to sell bingo supplies or equipment, or any  
33 agent of such person, shall conduct, participate in or assist in the  
34 conduct of bingo. Nothing herein shall prohibit a licensed distributor  
35 from selling, offering for sale or explaining a product to an authorized  
36 organization or installing or servicing bingo equipment upon the prem-  
37 ises of a bingo game licensee.

38 11. Limited-period bingo shall be conducted in accordance with the  
39 provisions of this title and the rules and regulations of the commis-  
40 sion.

41 § 1524. Application for license. 1. To conduct bingo. (a) Each appli-  
42 cant for a license to conduct bingo shall, after obtaining an identifi-  
43 cation number from the commission, file with the clerk of the municipi-  
44 ality an application therefor in the form prescribed in the rules and  
45 regulations of the commission, duly executed and verified, in which such  
46 applicant shall state:

47 (1) the name and address of the applicant together with sufficient  
48 facts relating to such applicant's incorporation and organization to  
49 enable the governing body of the municipality to determine whether or  
50 not the applicant is a bona fide authorized organization;

51 (2) the names and addresses of the applicant's officers;

52 (3) the place or places where, and the date or dates and the time or  
53 times when, the applicant intends to conduct bingo under the license  
54 applied for;

55 (4) in case the applicant intends to lease premises for this purpose  
56 from other than an authorized organization, the name and address of the

1 licensed bingo lessor of such premises, and the capacity or potential  
2 capacity for public assembly purposes of space in any premises presently  
3 owned or occupied by the applicant;

4 (5) the amount of rent to be paid or other consideration to be given  
5 directly or indirectly for each occasion for use of the premises of  
6 another authorized organization licensed under this title to conduct  
7 bingo or for use of the premises of a licensed bingo lessor;

8 (6) all other items of expense intended to be incurred or paid in  
9 connection with the holding, operating and conducting of such games of  
10 bingo and the names and addresses of the persons to be paid and the  
11 purposes for which such persons are to be paid;

12 (7) the specific purposes to which the entire net proceeds of such  
13 games of bingo are to be devoted and in what manner;

14 (8) that no commission, salary, compensation, reward or recompense  
15 will be paid to any person for conducting such bingo game or games or  
16 for assisting therein except as in this title otherwise provided; and

17 (9) such other information as shall be prescribed by the rules and  
18 regulations of the commission.

19 (b) In each application there shall be designated an active member or  
20 members of the applicant organization under whom the game or games of  
21 bingo will be conducted and to the application shall be appended a  
22 statement executed by the member or members so designated, that he, she  
23 or they will be responsible for the conduct of such bingo games in  
24 accordance with the terms of the license and the rules and regulations  
25 of the commission and of this title.

26 2. Bingo lessor. (a) Each applicant for a license to lease premises to  
27 a licensed organization for the purposes of conducting bingo therein  
28 shall file with the clerk of the municipality an application therefor in  
29 a form prescribed in the rules and regulations of the commission duly  
30 executed and verified, which shall set forth:

31 (1) the name and address of the applicant;

32 (2) designation and address of the premises intended to be covered by  
33 the license sought;

34 (3) lawful capacity for public assembly purposes;

35 (4) cost of premises and assessed valuation for real estate tax  
36 purposes, or annual net lease rent, whichever is applicable;

37 (5) gross rentals received and itemized expenses for the immediately  
38 preceding calendar or fiscal year, if any;

39 (6) gross rentals, if any, derived from bingo during the last preced-  
40 ing calendar or fiscal year;

41 (7) computation by which proposed rental schedule was determined;

42 (8) number of occasions on which applicant anticipates receiving rent  
43 for bingo during the ensuing year or shorter period if applicable;

44 (9) proposed rent for each such occasion; estimated gross rental  
45 income from all other sources during the ensuing year;

46 (10) estimated expenses itemized for ensuing year and amount of each  
47 item allocated to bingo rentals;

48 (11) a statement that the applicant in all respects conforms with the  
49 specifications contained in the definition of "authorized bingo lessor"  
50 set forth in section fifteen hundred of this article; and

51 (12) such other information as shall be prescribed by the rules and  
52 regulations of the commission.

53 (b) At the end of the license period, a recapitulation, in a manner  
54 prescribed in the rules and regulations of the commission, shall be made  
55 as between the licensee and the municipal governing body in respect of  
56 the gross rental actually received during the license period and the fee



1 paid therefor. The licensee shall pay any deficiency of fee thereby  
2 shown to be due and any excess of fee thereby shown to have been paid  
3 shall be credited to such licensee, in such manner as the commission by  
4 rules and regulations shall prescribe.

5 § 1525. Investigation; matters to be determined; issuance of license;  
6 fees; duration of license. 1. The governing body of the municipality  
7 shall make an investigation of the qualifications of each applicant and  
8 the merits of each application, with due expedition after the filing of  
9 the application.

10 (a) Issuance of licenses to conduct bingo. If the governing body of  
11 the municipality determines:

12 (1) that the applicant is duly qualified to be licensed to conduct  
13 bingo under this title;

14 (2) that the member or members of the applicant designated in the  
15 application to conduct bingo are bona fide active members of the appli-  
16 cant and are persons of good moral character and have never been  
17 convicted of a crime if there is a direct relationship between one or  
18 more of the previous criminal offenses and the integrity of bingo,  
19 considering the factors set forth in section seven hundred fifty-three  
20 of the correction law;

21 (3) that such games of bingo are to be conducted in accordance with  
22 the provisions of this title and in accordance with the rules and regu-  
23 lations of the commission;

24 (4) that the proceeds thereof are to be disposed of as provided by  
25 this title;

26 (5) if the governing body is satisfied that no commission, salary,  
27 compensation, reward or recompense whatever will be paid or given to any  
28 person holding, operating or conducting or assisting in the holding,  
29 operation and conduct of any such games of bingo except as in this title  
30 otherwise provided; and

31 (6) that no prize will be offered and given in excess of the sum or  
32 value of five thousand dollars in any single game of bingo and that the  
33 aggregate of all prizes offered and given in all of such games of bingo  
34 conducted on a single occasion, under said license shall not exceed the  
35 sum or value of fifteen thousand dollars, then the municipality shall  
36 issue a license to the applicant for the conduct of bingo upon payment  
37 of a license fee for each bingo occasion, to be established by regu-  
38 lation of the commission. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in  
39 this paragraph, the governing body shall refuse to issue a license to an  
40 applicant seeking to conduct bingo in premises of a licensed bingo  
41 lessor where such governing body determines that the premises presently  
42 owned or occupied by such applicant are in every respect adequate and  
43 suitable for conducting bingo games.

44 (b) Issuance of licenses to bingo lessors. If the governing body of  
45 the municipality determines that:

46 (1) the applicant seeking to lease a hall or premises for the conduct  
47 of bingo to an authorized organization is duly qualified to be licensed  
48 under this title;

49 (2) the applicant satisfies the requirements for an authorized bingo  
50 lessor as defined in section fifteen hundred of this article;

51 (3) at the time of the issuance of an initial license, there is a  
52 public need and that public advantage will be served by the issuance of  
53 such license;

54 (4) the applicant has filed its proposed rent for each bingo occasion;

55 (5) the commission has approved as fair and reasonable a schedule of  
56 maximum rentals for each such occasion;

1 (6) there is no diversion of the funds of the proposed lessee from the  
2 lawful purposes as defined in this title; and

3 (7) such leasing of a hall or premises for the conduct of bingo is to  
4 be in accordance with the provisions of this title and in accordance  
5 with the rules and regulations of the commission, such governing body  
6 shall issue a license permitting the applicant to lease said premises  
7 for the conduct of bingo to the authorized organization or organizations  
8 specified in the application during the period therein specified or such  
9 shorter period as the governing body of the municipality determines, but  
10 not to exceed one year, upon payment of a license fee established by  
11 regulation of the commission.

12 2. On or before the thirtieth day of each month, the treasurer of the  
13 municipality shall transmit to the state comptroller a sum equal to  
14 fifty percent of all bingo lessor license fees and an amount established  
15 by regulation of the commission per occasion of all license fees for the  
16 conduct of bingo collected by such municipality pursuant to this section  
17 during the preceding calendar month.

18 3. No license shall be issued under this title that is effective for a  
19 period of more than one year. In the case of limited-period bingo, no  
20 license shall be issued authorizing the conduct of such games on more  
21 than two occasions in any one day, nor shall any license be issued under  
22 this title that is effective for a period of more than seven of twelve  
23 consecutive days in any one year. No license for the conduct of limit-  
24 ed-period bingo shall be issued in cities having a population of one  
25 million or more.

26 § 1526. Hearing; amendment of license. 1. No application for the issu-  
27 ance of a license shall be denied by the governing body until after a  
28 hearing, held on due notice to the applicant, at which the applicant  
29 shall be entitled to be heard upon the qualifications of the applicant  
30 and the merits of the application.

31 2. Any license issued under this title may be amended, upon applica-  
32 tion made to the governing body of the municipality that issued such  
33 license, if the subject matter of the proposed amendment could lawfully  
34 and properly have been included in the original license and upon payment  
35 of such additional license fee if any, as would have been payable if  
36 such amendment had been so included.

37 § 1527. Form and contents of license; display of license. 1. Each  
38 license to conduct bingo shall be in such form as the rules and regu-  
39 lations of the commission prescribe and shall contain:

40 (a) the name and address of the licensee;

41 (b) the names of the member or members of the licensee under whom the  
42 games will be conducted;

43 (c) the place or places where and the date or dates and time or times  
44 when such games are to be conducted;

45 (d) the specific purposes to which the entire net proceeds of such  
46 games are to be devoted; and

47 (e) if any prize or prizes are to be offered and given in cash, a  
48 statement of the amounts of the prizes authorized so to be offered and  
49 given and any other information that the rules and regulations of the  
50 commission may require.

51 2. Each license issued for the conduct of any game of bingo shall be  
52 displayed conspicuously at the place where such game of bingo is to be  
53 conducted at all times during such conduct.

54 3. Each license to lease premises for conducting bingo shall be in  
55 such form as the rules and regulations of the commission prescribe and  
56 shall contain a statement of the name and address of the licensee and



1 the address of the leased premises, the amount of permissible rent and  
2 any other information that the rules and regulations of the commission  
3 may require. Each such license shall be displayed conspicuously upon  
4 such premises at all times during the conduct of bingo.

5 § 1528. Control and supervision; suspension of licenses; inspection of  
6 premises. 1. The governing body of any municipality issuing any license  
7 under this title shall have and exercise rigid control and close super-  
8 vision over all games of bingo conducted under such license, to the end  
9 that the same are fairly conducted in accordance with the provisions of  
10 such license, the provisions of the rules and regulations of the commis-  
11 sion and the provisions of this title and such governing body.

12 2. The commission shall have the power and the authority to suspend  
13 any license issued by such governing body and to revoke the same, and,  
14 additionally, in the case of an authorized bingo lessor, to impose a  
15 fine in an amount not exceeding one thousand dollars, after notice and  
16 hearing, for violation of any such provisions, and shall have the right  
17 of entry, by the commission's officers and agents, at all times into any  
18 premises where any game of bingo is being conducted or where it is  
19 intended that any such game of bingo shall be conducted, or where any  
20 equipment being used or intended to be used in the conduct thereof is  
21 found, for the purpose of inspecting the same.

22 3. In addition to the authority granted pursuant to subdivision two of  
23 this section, the governing body in a city having a population of one  
24 million or more and the commission may impose a fine in an amount not  
25 exceeding one thousand dollars, after notice and hearing, on any licen-  
26 see under this title for violation of any provision of such license,  
27 this title or rules and regulations of the commission.

28 § 1529. Frequency of game; sale of alcoholic beverages. No game or  
29 games of bingo, except limited-period bingo, shall be conducted under  
30 any license issued under this title more often than on eighteen days in  
31 any three successive calendar months. No game or games of limited-period  
32 bingo shall be conducted between the hours of twelve midnight and noon,  
33 and no more than sixty games may be conducted on any single occasion of  
34 limited-period bingo. No game or games of bingo shall be conducted in  
35 any room or outdoor area where alcoholic beverages are sold, served or  
36 consumed during the progress of the game or games.

37 § 1530. Persons operating and conducting bingo games; equipment;  
38 expenses; compensation. 1. (a) No person shall hold, operate or conduct  
39 any game of bingo under any license issued under this title except a  
40 bona fide member of the authorized organization to which the license is  
41 issued. No person shall assist in the holding, operating or conducting  
42 of any game of bingo under such license except such a bona fide member  
43 or a bona fide member of an organization or association that is an  
44 auxiliary to the licensee or a bona fide member of an organization or  
45 association of which such licensee is an auxiliary or a bona fide member  
46 of an organization or association that is affiliated with the licensee  
47 by being, with it, auxiliary to another organization or association and  
48 except bookkeepers or accountants as hereinafter provided, but any  
49 person may assist the licensed organization in any activity related to  
50 the game of bingo that does not actually involve the holding, conduct-  
51 ing, managing or operating of such game of bingo.

52 (b) No game of bingo shall be conducted with any equipment except such  
53 as shall be owned absolutely or leased by the authorized organization so  
54 licensed or used without payment of any compensation therefor by the  
55 licensee.

1 (c) Lease terms and conditions shall be subject to the rules and regu-  
2 lations of the commission.

3 (d) This title shall not be construed to authorize or permit an  
4 authorized organization to engage in the business of leasing bingo  
5 supplies or equipment.

6 (e) No items of expense shall be incurred or paid in connection with  
7 the conducting of any game of bingo pursuant to any license issued under  
8 this title, except those that are reasonable and are necessarily  
9 expended for bingo supplies and equipment, prizes, stated rental, if  
10 any, bookkeeping or accounting services according to a schedule of  
11 compensation prescribed by the commission, janitorial services and util-  
12 ity supplies, if any, and license fees, and the cost of bus transporta-  
13 tion, if authorized by the commission.

14 2. Notwithstanding any provision of this title to the contrary, a  
15 person who is a bona fide member of an organization licensed to conduct  
16 the game of bingo and is also a bona fide member of one or more other  
17 organizations that are also licensed to conduct the game of bingo, and  
18 such organizations are not affiliates or auxiliaries of the others,  
19 shall be authorized to operate, conduct or assist in the operation or  
20 conduct of games of bingo held by any of such organizations licensed to  
21 conduct bingo.

22 § 1531. Charge for admission and participation; amount of prizes;  
23 award of prizes. 1. Except in the conduct of limited-period bingo, the  
24 regulations of the commission shall establish a maximum amount to be  
25 charged by any licensee for admission to any room or place in which any  
26 game or games of bingo are to be conducted under any license issued  
27 under this title, which admission fee, upon payment thereof, shall enti-  
28 tle the person paying the same to participate without additional charge  
29 in all regular games of bingo to be played under such license on such  
30 occasion.

31 2. In the conduct of limited-period bingo:

32 (a) no admission fee shall be charged;

33 (b) not more than an amount established by regulation of the commis-  
34 sion shall be charged for a single opportunity to participate in any one  
35 game of bingo, which charge, upon payment thereof, shall entitle the  
36 person paying the same to one card for participation in one such game;  
37 and

38 (c) no licensee shall sell more than five opportunities to each player  
39 participating in any one game of bingo. Every winner in a game of bingo  
40 shall be determined and every prize shall be awarded and delivered with-  
41 in the same calendar day as that upon which the game of bingo was  
42 played.

43 § 1532. Statement of receipts, expenses; additional license fees. 1.  
44 Within seven days after the conclusion of any occasion of bingo, the  
45 authorized organization that conducted the same, and such authorized  
46 organization's members who were in charge thereof, and when applicable  
47 the authorized organization that rented its premises therefor, shall  
48 each furnish to the clerk or the department a statement subscribed by  
49 the member in charge and affirmed by such person as true, under the  
50 penalties of perjury, showing the amount of the gross receipts derived  
51 therefrom and each item of expense incurred, or paid, and each item of  
52 expenditure made or to be made, the name and address of each person to  
53 whom each such item has been paid, or is to be paid, with a detailed  
54 description of the merchandise purchased or the services rendered there-  
55 for, the net proceeds derived from such game or rental, as the case may  
56 be, and the use to which such proceeds have been or are to be applied

1 and a list of prizes offered and given, with the respective values ther-  
2 eof. A clerk or the department shall make provisions for the electronic  
3 filing of such statement. It shall be the duty of each licensee to main-  
4 tain and keep such books and records as may be necessary to substantiate  
5 the particulars of each such statement and within fifteen days after the  
6 end of each calendar quarter during which there has been any occasion of  
7 bingo, a summary statement of such information, in form prescribed by  
8 the commission, shall be furnished in the same manner to the commission.

9 2. Upon the filing of such statement of receipts, the authorized  
10 organization furnishing the same shall pay to the clerk of the munici-  
11 pality as and for an additional license fee a sum based upon the  
12 reported net proceeds, if any, for the occasion covered by such state-  
13 ment and determined in accordance with such schedule as shall be estab-  
14 lished from time to time by the commission to defray the cost to munici-  
15 palities of administering the provisions of this article.

16 § 1533. Examination of books and records; examination of managers,  
17 etc.; disclosure of information. 1. The governing body of the munici-  
18 pality and the commission shall have power to examine or cause to be  
19 examined the books and records of any:

20 (a) authorized organization that is or has been licensed to conduct  
21 bingo, so far as such books and records may relate to bingo, including  
22 the maintenance, control and disposition of net proceeds derived from  
23 bingo or from the use of its premises for bingo, and to examine any  
24 manager, officer, director, agent, member or employee thereof under oath  
25 in relation to the conduct of any such game of bingo under any such  
26 license, the use of its premises for bingo, or the disposition of net  
27 proceeds derived from bingo, as the case may be; and

28 (b) licensed authorized bingo lessor so far as such books and records  
29 may relate to leasing premises for bingo and to examine said lessor or  
30 any manager, officer, director, agent or employee thereof under oath in  
31 relation to such leasing.

32 2. Any information so received shall not be disclosed except so far as  
33 may be necessary for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this  
34 article.

35 § 1534. Appeals from municipal governing body to commission. Any  
36 applicant for, or holder of, any license issued or to be issued under  
37 this title aggrieved by any action of the governing body of the munici-  
38 pality to which such application has been made or by which such license  
39 has been issued, may appeal to the commission from the determination of  
40 said governing body by filing with the governing body a written notice  
41 of appeal within thirty days after the determination or action appealed  
42 from. Upon the hearing of such appeal, the evidence, if any, taken  
43 before the governing body and any additional evidence may be produced  
44 and shall be considered in arriving at a determination of the matters in  
45 issue. Action of the commission upon said appeal shall be binding upon  
46 said governing body and all parties to said appeal.

47 § 1535. Exemption from prosecution. No person or corporation lawfully  
48 conducting, or participating in the conduct of bingo or permitting the  
49 conduct upon any premises owned or leased by him, her or it under any  
50 license lawfully issued pursuant to this title, shall be liable to pros-  
51 ecution or conviction for violation of any provision of article two  
52 hundred twenty-five of the penal law or any other law or ordinance to  
53 the extent that such conduct is specifically authorized by this title,  
54 but this immunity shall not extend to any person or corporation know-  
55 ingly conducting or participating in the conduct of bingo under any license  
56 obtained by any false pretense or by any false statement made in any

1 application for license or otherwise, or permitting the conduct upon any  
2 premises owned or leased by him, her or it of any game of bingo  
3 conducted under any license known to him, her or it to have been  
4 obtained by any such false pretense or statement.

5 § 1536. Offenses; forfeiture of license; ineligibility to apply for  
6 license. Any person who, or association or corporation that:

7 1. makes any false statement in any application for any license  
8 authorized to be issued under this title;

9 2. pays or receives, for the use of any premises for conducting bingo,  
10 a rental in excess of the amount specified as the permissible rent in  
11 the license provided for in subdivision two of section fifteen hundred  
12 twenty-four of this title;

13 3. fails to keep books and records that fully and truly record all  
14 transactions connected with the conducting of bingo or the leasing of  
15 premises to be used for the conduct of bingo;

16 4. falsifies or makes any false entry in any books or records so far  
17 as such books or records relate in any manner to the conduct of bingo,  
18 to the disposition of the proceeds thereof and to the application of the  
19 rents received by any authorized organization;

20 5. diverts or pays any portion of the net proceeds of any game of  
21 bingo to any person, association or corporation, except in furtherance  
22 of one or more of the lawful purposes defined in this title; or

23 6. violates any of the provisions of this title or of any term of any  
24 license issued under this title; shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and  
25 shall forfeit any license issued under this title and be ineligible to  
26 apply for a license under this title for one year thereafter.

27 § 1537. Unlawful bingo. 1. For the purposes of this section, bingo  
28 shall include a game of bingo whether or not a person who participates  
29 as a player furnishes something of value for the opportunity to partic-  
30 ipate.

31 2. Any person, firm, partnership, association, corporation or organ-  
32 ization holding, operating or conducting bingo is guilty of a misdemea-  
33 nor, except when operating, holding or conducting:

34 (a) in accordance with a valid license issued pursuant to this title;  
35 or

36 (b) within a municipality that has authorized the conduct of bingo  
37 games by authorized organizations:

38 (1) within the confines of a home for purposes of amusement or recre-  
39 ation where no player or other person furnishes anything of value for  
40 the opportunity to participate and the prizes awarded or to be awarded  
41 are nominal.

42 (2) within any apartment, condominium or cooperative complex, retire-  
43 ment community, or other group residential complex or facility where:

44 (i) sponsored by the operator of or an association related to such  
45 complex, community or facility;

46 (ii) such games are conducted solely for the purpose of amusement and  
47 recreation of its residents;

48 (iii) no player or other person furnishes anything of value for the  
49 opportunity to participate;

50 (iv) the value of the prizes do not exceed ten dollars for any one  
51 game or a total of one hundred fifty dollars in any calendar day;

52 (v) such games are not conducted on more than fifteen days during any  
53 calendar year; and

54 (vi) no person other than an employee or volunteer of such complex,  
55 community or facility conducts or assists in conducting the game or  
56 games.



1 (3) on behalf of any bona fide social, charitable, educational, recre-  
2 ational, fraternal or age-group organization, club or association solely  
3 for the purpose of amusement and recreation of its members or benefi-  
4 aries where:

5 (i) no player or other person furnishes anything of value for the  
6 opportunity to participate;

7 (ii) the value of the prizes do not exceed ten dollars for any one  
8 game or a total of one hundred fifty dollars in any calendar day;

9 (iii) such games are not conducted on more than fifteen days during  
10 any calendar year;

11 (iv) no person other than a bona fide active member of the organiza-  
12 tion, club or association participates in the conduct of the games; and

13 (v) no person is paid for conducting or assisting in the conduct of  
14 the game or games.

15 (4) as a hotel's, motel's, recreational or entertainment facility's or  
16 common carrier's social activity solely for the purpose of amusement and  
17 recreation of its patrons where:

18 (i) no player or other person furnishes anything of value for the  
19 opportunity to participate;

20 (ii) the value of the prizes do not exceed ten dollars for any one  
21 game or a total of one hundred fifty dollars in any calendar day;

22 (iii) such games are not conducted on more than fifteen days during  
23 any calendar year;

24 (iv) no person other than an employee or volunteer conducts or assists  
25 in conducting the game or games; and

26 (v) the game or games are not conducted in the same room where alco-  
27 holic beverages are sold.

28 (5) The commission and the governing body of the municipality in which  
29 bingo games are conducted pursuant to paragraph (b) of subdivision two  
30 of this section shall have the authority to regulate the conduct of such  
31 games. Any bingo game or games, in which no participant or other person  
32 furnishes anything of value for the opportunity to participate, that is  
33 or are operated in violation of paragraph (b) of subdivision two of this  
34 section, a civil penalty of not more than one hundred dollars may be  
35 imposed for the first such violation, a civil penalty of not more than  
36 one hundred fifty dollars may be imposed for the second such violation  
37 in a period of three years and a civil penalty of not more than two  
38 hundred dollars may be imposed for the third or subsequent such  
39 violation in a period of five years.

40 3. The provisions of this section shall apply to all municipalities  
41 within this state, including those municipalities where this title is  
42 inoperative.

43 § 1538. Title inoperative until adopted by voters. Except as provided  
44 in section fifteen hundred forty, the provisions of this title shall  
45 remain inoperative in any municipality unless and until a proposition  
46 therefor submitted at a general or special election in such municipality  
47 is approved by a vote of the majority of the qualified electors in such  
48 municipality voting thereon.

49 § 1539. Amendment and repeal of local laws and ordinances. 1. Any  
50 local law or ordinance concerning bingo may be amended, from time to  
51 time, or repealed by the common council or other local legislative body  
52 of the municipality that enacted it and such amendment or repeal, as the  
53 case may be, may be made effective and operative not earlier than thirty  
54 days following the effective date of the local law or ordinance effect-  
55 ing such amendment or repeal, as the case may be.

1 2. The approval of a majority of the electors of such municipality  
2 shall not be a condition prerequisite to the taking effect of such local  
3 law or ordinance.

4 § 1540. Delegation of authority. The governing body of a municipality  
5 may delegate to a municipal officer or officers designated by such muni-  
6 cipality for that purpose any of the authority granted to it hereby in  
7 relation to the issuance, amendment and cancellation of licenses, the  
8 conduct of investigations and hearings, the supervision of the operation  
9 of the games and the collection and transmission of fees.

10 § 1541. Powers and duties of mayors or managers of certain cities.  
11 Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, whenever the charter  
12 of any city, or any special or local law, provides that the mayor or  
13 manager of such city is the chief law enforcement officer thereof, then  
14 and in that event such mayor or manager, as the case may be, shall have,  
15 exercise and perform all the powers and duties otherwise prescribed by  
16 this title to be exercised and performed by the governing body of such  
17 city except those prescribed by section fifteen hundred twenty-two of  
18 this title, and in any such case, the term "governing body of a munici-  
19 pality" as used in this title shall be deemed to mean and include the  
20 mayor or manager of any such city.

#### 21 TITLE 4

#### 22 LOCAL OPTION FOR CONDUCT OF GAMES OF CHANCE BY CERTAIN

#### 23 ORGANIZATIONS

24 Section 1550. Short title; purpose of title.

25 1551. Local option.

26 1552. Local laws and ordinances.

27 1553. Powers and duties of the commission.

28 1554. Restrictions upon conduct of games of chance.

29 1555. Authorized supplier of games of chance equipment.

30 1556. Declaration of state's exemption from operation of  
31 provisions of 15 U.S.C. § 1172.

32 1557. Legal shipments of gaming devices into New York state.

33 1558. Application for license.

34 1559. Raffles; license not required.

35 1560. Investigation; matters to be determined; issuance of  
36 license; fees; duration of license.

37 1561. Hearing; amendment of license.

38 1562. Form and contents of license; display of license.

39 1563. Control and supervision; suspension of identification  
40 numbers and licenses; inspections of premises.

41 1564. Frequency of games.

42 1565. Persons operating games; equipment; expenses; compen-  
43 sation.

44 1566. Charge for admission and participation; amount of prizes;  
45 award of prizes.

46 1567. Statement of receipts and expenses; additional license  
47 fees.

48 1568. Examination of books and records; examination of officers  
49 and employees; disclosure of information.

50 1569. Appeals for the decision of a municipal officer, clerk or  
51 department to the commission.

52 1570. Exemption from prosecution.

53 1571. Offenses; forfeiture of license; ineligibility to apply  
54 for license.

55 1572. Unlawful games of chance.

56 1573. Title inoperative until adopted by voters.



1 1574. Amendment and repeal of local laws and ordinances.

2 1575. Manufacturers of bell jars; reports and records.

3 1576. Distributor of bell jars; reports and records.

4 1577. Transfer restrictions.

5 1578. Bell jars compliance and enforcement.

6 § 1550. Short title; purpose of title. This title shall be known and  
7 may be cited as the games of chance licensing law. The legislature here-  
8 by declares that the raising of funds for the promotion of bona fide  
9 charitable, educational, scientific, health, religious and patriotic  
10 causes and undertakings, where the beneficiaries are undetermined, is in  
11 the public interest. The legislature hereby finds that, as conducted  
12 prior to the effective date of this title, games of chance were the  
13 subject of exploitation by professional gamblers, promoters and commer-  
14 cial interests. It is hereby declared to be the policy of the legisla-  
15 ture that all phases of the supervision, licensing and regulation of  
16 games of chance and of the conduct of games of chance should be closely  
17 controlled and that the laws and regulations pertaining thereto should  
18 be strictly construed and rigidly enforced; that the conduct of the game  
19 and all attendant activities should be so regulated and adequate  
20 controls so instituted as to discourage commercialization of gambling in  
21 all its forms, including the rental of commercial premises for games of  
22 chance, and to ensure a maximum availability of the net proceeds of  
23 games of chance exclusively for application to the worthy causes and  
24 undertakings specified herein; that the only justification for this  
25 title is to foster and support such worthy causes and undertakings, and  
26 that the mandate of subdivision two of section nine of article one of  
27 the state constitution, as amended, should be carried out by rigid regu-  
28 lations to prevent commercialized gambling, prevent participation by  
29 criminal and other undesirable elements and prevent the diversion of  
30 funds from the purposes herein authorized.

31 § 1551. Local option. Subject to the provisions of this title, and  
32 pursuant to the direction contained in subdivision two of section nine  
33 of article one of the state constitution, the legislature hereby gives  
34 and grants to every municipality the right, power and authority to  
35 authorize the conduct of games of chance by authorized organizations  
36 within the territorial limits of such municipality. A local law or ordi-  
37 nance adopted by a town shall be operative in any village or within any  
38 part of any village located within such town if, after adoption of such  
39 local law or ordinance, the board of trustees of such village adopts a  
40 local law or resolution subject to a permissive referendum as provided  
41 in article nine of the village law authorizing the issuance of licenses  
42 by the town for games of chance within such village. Such local law or  
43 resolution may be repealed only by a local law or resolution that shall  
44 also be subject to a permissive referendum, or by enactment of a local  
45 law authorizing games of chance as provided in section fifteen hundred  
46 fifty-two of this title.

47 § 1552. Local laws and ordinances. 1. The common council or other  
48 local legislative body of any municipality may, either by local law or  
49 ordinance, provide that it shall be lawful for any authorized organiza-  
50 tion, upon obtaining a license therefor as hereinafter provided, to  
51 conduct games of chance within the territorial limits of such municipi-  
52 ality, subject to the provisions of such local law or ordinance, the  
53 provisions of this title and the provisions set forth by the commission.

54 2. No such local law or ordinance shall become operative or effective  
55 unless and until it shall have been approved by a majority of the elec-  
56 tors voting on a proposition submitted at a general or special election

1 held within such municipality who are qualified to vote for officers of  
2 such municipality.

3 3. The time, method and manner of submission, preparation and  
4 provision of ballots and ballot labels, balloting by voting machine and  
5 conducting the election, canvassing the result and making and filing the  
6 returns and all other procedure with reference to the submission of and  
7 action upon any proposition for the approval of any such local law or  
8 ordinance shall be the same as in the case of any other proposition to  
9 be submitted to the electors of such municipality at a general or  
10 special election in such municipality, as provided by law.

11 § 1553. Powers and duties of the commission. The commission shall have  
12 the power and it shall be the duty of the commission to:

13 1. supervise the administration of the games of chance licensing law  
14 and to adopt, amend and repeal rules and regulations governing the issu-  
15 ance and amendment of licenses thereunder and the conducting of games  
16 under such licenses, which rules and regulations shall have the force  
17 and effect of law and shall be binding upon all municipalities issuing  
18 licenses, and upon licensees of the commission, to the end that such  
19 licenses shall be issued to qualified licensees only, and that said  
20 games shall be fairly and properly conducted for the purposes and in the  
21 manner of the said games of chance licensing law prescribed and to  
22 prevent the games of chance thereby authorized to be conducted from  
23 being conducted for commercial purposes or purposes other than those  
24 therein authorized, participated in by criminal or other undesirable  
25 elements and the funds derived from the games being diverted from the  
26 purposes authorized, and to provide uniformity in the administration of  
27 said law throughout the state, the commission shall prescribe forms of  
28 application for licenses, licensees, amendment of licenses, reports of  
29 the conduct of games and other matters incident to the administration of  
30 such law.

31 2. conduct, anywhere in the state, investigations of the adminis-  
32 tration, enforcement and potential or actual violations of the games of  
33 chance licensing law and of the rules and regulations of the commission.

34 3. review all determinations and actions of the clerk or department in  
35 issuing an initial license and it may review the issuance of subsequent  
36 licenses and, after hearing, revoke those licenses that do not in all  
37 respects meet the requirements of this title and the rules and regu-  
38 lations of the commission.

39 4. suspend or revoke a license, after hearing, for any violation of  
40 the provisions of this title or the rules and regulations of the commis-  
41 sion.

42 5. hear appeals from the determinations and action of the clerk,  
43 department or municipal officer in connection with the refusing to issue  
44 licenses, the suspension and revocation of licenses and the imposition  
45 of fines in the manner prescribed by law and the action and determi-  
46 nation of the commission upon any such appeal shall be binding upon the  
47 clerk, department or municipal officer and all parties thereto.

48 6. carry on continuous study of the operation of the games of chance  
49 licensing law to ascertain from time to time defects therein jeopardiz-  
50 ing or threatening to jeopardize the purposes of this title, and to  
51 formulate and recommend changes in such law and in other laws of the  
52 state that the commission may determine to be necessary for the realiza-  
53 tion of such purposes, and to the same end to make a continuous study of  
54 the operation and administration of similar laws that may be in effect  
55 in other states of the United States.

1 7. supervise the disposition of all funds derived from the conduct of  
2 games of chance by authorized organizations not currently licensed to  
3 conduct such games.

4 8. issue an identification number to an applicant authorized organiza-  
5 tion if the commission determines that the applicant satisfies the  
6 requirements of the games of chance licensing law and the rules and  
7 regulations of the commission.

8 9. approve and establish a standard set of games of chance equipment  
9 and by rules and regulations prescribe the manner in which such equip-  
10 ment is to be reproduced and distributed to licensed authorized organ-  
11 izations. The sale or distribution to a licensed authorized organization  
12 of any equipment other than that contained in the standard set of games  
13 of chance equipment shall constitute a violation of this section.

14 § 1554. Restrictions upon conduct of games of chance. The conduct of  
15 games of chance authorized by local law or ordinance shall be subject to  
16 the following restrictions without regard to whether the restrictions  
17 are contained in such local law or ordinance, but nothing herein shall  
18 be construed to prevent the inclusion within such local law or ordinance  
19 of other provisions imposing additional restrictions upon the conduct of  
20 such games:

21 1. No person, firm, partnership, corporation or organization, other  
22 than a licensee under the provisions of section fifteen hundred sixty of  
23 this title, shall

24 (a) conduct such game; or

25 (b) lease or otherwise make available for conducting games of chance  
26 premises for any consideration whatsoever, direct or indirect, without  
27 obtaining the prior written approval of the commission.

28 2. No game of chance shall be held, operated or conducted on or within  
29 any leased premises if rental under such lease is to be paid, wholly or  
30 partly, on the basis of a percentage of the receipts or net profits  
31 derived from the operation of such game.

32 3. No authorized organization licensed under the provisions of this  
33 title shall purchase, lease, or receive any supplies or equipment  
34 specifically designed or adapted for use in the conduct of games of  
35 chance from other than a supplier licensed by the commission or from  
36 another authorized organization. Lease terms and conditions shall be  
37 subject to rules and regulations of the commission. The provisions of  
38 this title shall not be construed to authorize or permit an authorized  
39 organization to engage in the business of leasing games of chance,  
40 supplies or equipment. No organization shall purchase bell jar tickets,  
41 or deals of bell jar tickets, from any other person or organization  
42 other than those specifically authorized under section fifteen hundred  
43 seventy-six of this title.

44 4. The entire net proceeds of any game of chance shall be devoted  
45 exclusively to the lawful purposes of the organization permitted to  
46 conduct the same and the net proceeds of any rental derived therefrom  
47 shall be devoted exclusively to the lawful purposes of the authorized  
48 games of chance lessor.

49 5. (a) No single prize awarded by games of chance other than raffle  
50 shall exceed the sum or value of three hundred dollars, except that for  
51 merchandise wheels, no single prize shall exceed the sum or value of two  
52 hundred fifty dollars, and for bell jar, no single prize shall exceed  
53 the sum or value of one thousand dollars.

54 (b) No single prize awarded by raffle shall exceed the sum or value of  
55 three hundred thousand dollars.

1 (c) No single wager shall exceed six dollars and for bell jars, coin  
2 boards or merchandise boards, no single prize shall exceed one thousand  
3 dollars, provided, however, that such limitation shall not apply to the  
4 amount of money or value paid by the participant in a raffle in return  
5 for a ticket or other receipt.

6 (d) For coin boards and merchandise boards, the value of a prize shall  
7 be determined by the cost of such prize to the authorized organization  
8 or, if donated, the fair market value of such prize.

9 6. (a) No authorized organization shall award a series of prizes  
10 consisting of cash or of merchandise with an aggregate value in excess  
11 of:

12 (1) ten thousand dollars during the successive operations of any one  
13 merchandise wheel; and

14 (2) six thousand dollars during the successive operations of any bell  
15 jar, coin board or merchandise board.

16 (b) No series of prizes awarded by raffle shall have an aggregate  
17 value in excess of five hundred thousand dollars.

18 (c) For coin boards and merchandise boards, the value of a prize shall  
19 be determined by its cost to the authorized organization or, if donated,  
20 its fair market value.

21 7. In addition to merchandise wheels, raffles and bell jars, no more  
22 than five other single types of games of chance shall be conducted  
23 during any one license period.

24 8. (a) Except for merchandise wheels and raffles, no series of prizes  
25 on any one occasion shall aggregate more than four hundred dollars when  
26 the licensed authorized organization conducts five single types of games  
27 of chance during any one license period. Except for merchandise wheels,  
28 raffles and bell jars, no series of prizes on any one occasion shall  
29 aggregate more than five hundred dollars when the licensed authorized  
30 organization conducts fewer than five single types of games of chance,  
31 exclusive of merchandise wheels, raffles and bell jars, during any one  
32 license period.

33 (b) No authorized organization shall award by raffle prizes with an  
34 aggregate value in excess of three million dollars during any one  
35 license period.

36 9. Except for the limitations on the sum or value for single prizes  
37 and series of prizes, no limit shall be imposed on the sum or value of  
38 prizes awarded to any one participant during any occasion or any license  
39 period.

40 10. (a) No person except a bona fide member of the licensed authorized  
41 organization shall participate in the management of such games.

42 (b) No person except a bona fide member of the licensed authorized  
43 organization, its auxiliary or affiliated organization, shall partic-  
44 ipate in the operation of such game, as set forth in section fifteen  
45 hundred sixty-five of this title.

46 11. No person shall receive any remuneration for participating in the  
47 management or operation of any such game.

48 12. No authorized organization shall extend credit to a person to  
49 participate in playing a game of chance.

50 13. (a) No game of chance, other than a raffle that complies with  
51 paragraph (b) of this subdivision, shall be conducted on other than the  
52 premises of an authorized organization or an authorized games of chance  
53 lessor.

54 (b) Raffle tickets may be sold to the public outside the premises of  
55 an authorized organization or an authorized games of chance lessor if  
56 such sales occur in a municipality that:

1 (1) has passed a local law, ordinance or resolution in accordance with  
2 sections fifteen hundred fifty-one and fifteen hundred fifty-two of this  
3 title approving the conduct of games of chance;

4 (2) is located in the county in which the municipality issuing the  
5 raffle license is located or in a county that is contiguous to the coun-  
6 ty in which the municipality issuing the raffle license is located; and

7 (3) has not objected to such sales after the commission gives notice  
8 to such municipality of an authorized organization's request to sell  
9 such raffle tickets in such municipality.

10 (c) The commission may by regulation prescribe the advance notice an  
11 authorized organization must provide to the commission in order to take  
12 advantage of the provisions of paragraph (b) of this subdivision, forms  
13 in which such a request shall be made and the time period in which a  
14 municipality must communicate an objection to the commission.

15 (d) No sale of raffle tickets shall be made more than one hundred  
16 eighty days prior to the date scheduled for the occasion at which the  
17 raffle will be conducted.

18 (e) The winner of any single prize in a raffle shall not be required  
19 to be present at the time such raffle is conducted.

20 14. No person licensed to manufacture, distribute or sell games of  
21 chance supplies or equipment, or their agents, shall conduct, partic-  
22 ipate in, or assist in the conduct of games of chance. Nothing herein  
23 shall prohibit a licensed distributor from selling, offering for sale or  
24 explaining a product to an authorized organization or installing or  
25 servicing games of chance equipment upon the premises of games of chance  
26 licensees.

27 15. The unauthorized conduct of a game of chance shall constitute and  
28 be punishable as a misdemeanor.

29 16. No coins or merchandise from a coin board or merchandise board  
30 shall be redeemable or convertible into cash directly or indirectly by  
31 the authorized organization.

32 17. No game of chance shall involve wagering of money by one player  
33 against another player.

34 § 1555. Authorized supplier of games of chance equipment. 1. No  
35 person, firm, partnership, corporation or organization shall sell or  
36 distribute supplies or equipment specifically designed or adapted for  
37 use in conduct of games of chance without having first obtained a  
38 license therefor upon written application made, verified and filed with  
39 the commission in the form prescribed by the rules and regulations of  
40 the commission. As a part of the commission's determination concerning  
41 the applicant's suitability for licensing as a games of chance supplier,  
42 the commission shall require the applicant to furnish to the commission  
43 two sets of fingerprints. Such fingerprints shall be submitted to the  
44 division of criminal justice services for a state criminal history  
45 record check, as defined in subdivision one of section three thousand  
46 thirty-five of the education law, and may be submitted to the federal  
47 bureau of investigation for a national criminal history record check.  
48 Manufacturers of bell jar tickets shall be considered suppliers of such  
49 equipment. In each such application for a license under this section  
50 shall be stated the name and address of the applicant; the names and  
51 addresses of its officers, directors, shareholders or partners; the  
52 amount of gross receipts realized on the sale and rental of games of  
53 chance supplies and equipment to duly licensed authorized organizations  
54 during the last preceding calendar or fiscal year, and such other infor-  
55 mation as shall be prescribed by such rules and regulations. The fee for  
56 such license shall be a sum equal to an amount established by commission

1 regulation plus an amount equal to two percent of the gross sales and  
2 rentals, if any, of games of chance equipment and supplies to authorized  
3 organizations or authorized games of chance lessors by the applicant  
4 during the preceding calendar year, or fiscal year if the applicant  
5 maintains his accounts on a fiscal year basis. No license granted  
6 pursuant to the provisions of this section shall be effective for a  
7 period of more than one year.

8 2. The following shall be ineligible for such a license:

9 (a) a person convicted of a crime if there is a direct relationship  
10 between one or more of the previous criminal offenses and the integrity  
11 of charitable gaming, considering the factors set forth in section seven  
12 hundred fifty-three of the correction law;

13 (b) a person who is or has been a professional gambler or gambling  
14 promoter or who for other reasons is not of good moral character;

15 (c) a public officer or employee;

16 (d) an authorized games of chance lessor; or

17 (e) a firm or corporation in which a person defined in subparagraph  
18 (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this subdivision has greater than a ten percent  
19 proprietary, equitable or credit interest or in which such a person is  
20 active or employed.

21 3. The commission shall have power to examine or cause to be examined  
22 the books and records of any applicant for a license under this section.  
23 Any information so received shall not be disclosed except so far as may  
24 be necessary for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this  
25 title.

26 4. Any solicitation of an organization licensed to conduct games of  
27 chance, to purchase or induce the purchase of games of chance supplies  
28 and equipment, other than by a person licensed or otherwise authorized  
29 pursuant to this section, shall constitute a violation of this section.

30 5. Any person who willfully makes any material false statement in any  
31 application for a license authorized to be issued under this section or  
32 who willfully violates any of the provisions of this section or of any  
33 license issued hereunder shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, in addi-  
34 tion to the penalties in such case made and provided, shall forfeit any  
35 license issued to him, her or it under this section and be ineligible to  
36 apply for a license under this section for one year thereafter.

37 6. At the end of such period specified in the license, a recapitu-  
38 lation shall be made as between the licensee and the commission in  
39 respect of the gross sales and rentals actually recorded during that  
40 period and the fee paid therefor, and any deficiency of fee thereby  
41 shown to be due shall be paid by the licensee and any excess of fee  
42 thereby shown to have been paid shall be credited to said licensee in  
43 such manner as the commission by rules and regulations shall prescribe.

44 § 1556. Declaration of state's exemption from operation of provisions  
45 of 15 U.S.C. § 1172. Pursuant to section two of an Act of Congress of  
46 the United States entitled "An act to prohibit transportation of gambl-  
47 ing devices in interstate and foreign commerce," approved January  
48 second, nineteen hundred fifty-one, being chapter 1194, 64 Stat. 1134,  
49 and also designated as 15 U.S.C. §§ 1171-1177, the state of New York,  
50 acting by and through the duly elected and qualified members of its  
51 legislature, does hereby, in accordance with and in compliance with the  
52 provisions of section two of said Act of Congress, declare and proclaim  
53 that it is exempt from the provisions of section two of said Act of  
54 Congress.

55 § 1557. Legal shipments of gaming devices into New York state. All  
56 shipments into this state of gaming devices, excluding slot machines and

1 coin operated gambling devices, as defined in subdivision seven-a of  
2 section 225.00 of the penal law, the registering, recording and labeling  
3 of which has been duly had by the manufacturer or dealer thereof in  
4 accordance with sections three and four of an Act of Congress of the  
5 United States entitled "An act to prohibit transportation of gambling  
6 devices in interstate and foreign commerce," approved January second,  
7 nineteen hundred fifty-one, being chapter 1194, 64 Stat. 1134, and also  
8 designated as 15 U.S.C. §§ 1171-1177, shall be deemed legal shipments  
9 thereof into this state.

10 § 1558. Application for license. 1. To conduct games of chance. (a)  
11 Each applicant for a license shall, after obtaining an identification  
12 number from the commission, file with the clerk or department, an appli-  
13 cation therefor in a form to be prescribed by the commission, duly  
14 executed and verified, in which shall be stated:

15 (1) the name and address of the applicant together with sufficient  
16 facts relating to its incorporation and organization to enable such  
17 clerk or department, as the case may be, to determine whether or not it  
18 is a bona fide authorized organization;

19 (2) the names and addresses of its officers; the place or places  
20 where, the date or dates and the time or times when the applicant  
21 intends to conduct games under the license applied for;

22 (3) the amount of rent to be paid or other consideration to be given  
23 directly or indirectly for each licensed period for use of the premises  
24 of an authorized games of chance lessor;

25 (4) all other items of expense intended to be incurred or paid in  
26 connection with the holding, operating and conducting of such games of  
27 chance and the names and addresses of the persons to whom, and the  
28 purposes for which, they are to be paid;

29 (5) the purposes to which the entire net proceeds of such games are to  
30 be devoted and in what manner; that no commission, salary, compensation,  
31 reward or recompense will be paid to any person for conducting such game  
32 or games or for assisting therein except as in this title otherwise  
33 provided; and such other information as shall be prescribed by such  
34 rules and regulations; and

35 (6) the name of each single type of game of chance to be conducted  
36 under the license applied for and the number of merchandise wheels and  
37 raffles, if any, to be operated.

38 (b) In each application there shall be designated not less than four  
39 bona fide members of the applicant organization under whom the game or  
40 games of chance will be managed and to the application shall be appended  
41 a statement executed by the members so designated, that they will be  
42 responsible for the management of such games in accordance with the  
43 terms of the license, the rules and regulations of the commission, this  
44 title and the applicable local laws or ordinances.

45 2. Authorized games of chance lessor. Each applicant for a license to  
46 lease premises to a licensed organization for the purposes of conducting  
47 games of chance therein shall file with the clerk or department an  
48 application therefor, in a form to be prescribed by the commission duly  
49 executed and verified, which shall set forth:

50 (a) the name and address of the applicant;

51 (b) designation and address of the premises intended to be covered by  
52 the license sought;

53 (c) a statement that the applicant in all respects conforms with the  
54 specifications contained in the definition of "authorized organization"  
55 set forth in section fifteen hundred of this article; and

1 (d) a statement of the lawful purposes to which the net proceeds from  
2 any rental are to be devoted by the applicant and such other information  
3 as shall be prescribed by the commission.

4 3. In counties outside the city of New York, municipalities may,  
5 pursuant to section fifteen hundred fifty-two of this title, adopt an  
6 ordinance providing that an authorized organization having obtained an  
7 identification number from the commission, and having applied for no  
8 more than one license to conduct games of chance during the period not  
9 less than twelve nor more than eighteen months immediately preceding,  
10 may file with the clerk or department a summary application in a form to  
11 be prescribed by the commission duly executed and verified, containing  
12 the names and addresses of the applicant organization and its officers,  
13 the date, time and place or places where the applicant intends to  
14 conduct games under the license applied for, the purposes to which the  
15 entire net proceeds of such games are to be devoted and the information  
16 and statement required by paragraph (b) of subdivision one of this  
17 section in lieu of the application required under subdivision one of  
18 this section.

19 4. (a) Notwithstanding and in lieu of the licensing requirements set  
20 forth in this title, an authorized organization defined in section  
21 fifteen hundred of this article may file a verified statement, for which  
22 no fee shall be required, with the clerk or department and the commis-  
23 sion attesting that such organization shall derive net proceeds or net  
24 profits from raffles in an amount less than thirty thousand dollars  
25 during one occasion or part thereof at which raffles are to be  
26 conducted. Such statement shall be on a single-page form prescribed by  
27 the commission, and shall be deemed a license to conduct raffles:

28 (1) under this title; and

29 (2) within the municipalities in which the authorized organization is  
30 domiciled that have passed a local law, ordinance or resolution in  
31 accordance with sections fifteen hundred fifty-one and fifteen hundred  
32 fifty-two of this title approving the conduct of games of chance, and in  
33 municipalities that have passed a local law, ordinance or resolution in  
34 accordance with sections fifteen hundred fifty-one and fifteen hundred  
35 fifty-two of this title approving the conduct of games of chance that  
36 are located in the county in which the municipality issuing the license  
37 is located and in the counties that are contiguous to the county in  
38 which the municipality issuing the raffle license is located, provided  
39 those municipalities have authorized the licensee, in writing, to sell  
40 such raffle tickets therein.

41 (b) An organization that has filed a verified statement with the clerk  
42 or department and the commission attesting that such organization shall  
43 derive net proceeds or net profits from raffles in an amount less than  
44 thirty thousand dollars during one occasion or part thereof that in fact  
45 derives net proceeds or net profits exceeding thirty thousand dollars  
46 during any one occasion or part thereof shall be required to obtain a  
47 license as required by this title and shall be subject to the provisions  
48 of section fifteen hundred sixty-seven of this title.

49 § 1559. Raffles; license not required. 1. Notwithstanding the licens-  
50 ing requirements set forth in this title and their filing requirements  
51 set forth in subdivision four of section fifteen hundred fifty-eight of  
52 this title, an authorized organization may conduct a raffle without  
53 complying with such licensing requirements or such filing requirements,  
54 provided, that such organization shall derive net proceeds from raffles  
55 in an amount less than five thousand dollars during the conduct of one



1 raffle and shall derive net proceeds from raffles in an amount less than  
2 thirty thousand dollars during one calendar year.

3 2. No person under the age of eighteen shall be permitted to play,  
4 operate or assist in any raffle conducted pursuant to this section.

5 3. No raffle shall be conducted pursuant to this section except within  
6 a municipality in which the authorized organization is domiciled that  
7 has passed a local law, ordinance or resolution in accordance with  
8 sections fifteen hundred fifty-one and fifteen hundred fifty-two of this  
9 title approving the conduct of games of chance, and in municipalities  
10 that have passed a local law, ordinance or resolution in accordance with  
11 sections fifteen hundred fifty-one and fifteen hundred fifty-two of this  
12 title approving the conduct of games of chance that are located within  
13 the county or contiguous to the county in which the organization is  
14 domiciled.

15 § 1560. Investigation; matters to be determined; issuance of license;  
16 fees; duration of license. 1. The clerk or department shall make an  
17 investigation of the qualifications of each applicant and the merits of  
18 each application, with due expedition after the filing of the applica-  
19 tion.

20 (a) Issuance of licenses to conduct games of chance. If such clerk or  
21 department determines:

22 (1) that the applicant is duly qualified to be licensed to conduct  
23 games of chance under this title;

24 (2) that the member or members of the applicant designated in the  
25 application to manage games of chance are bona fide active members of  
26 the applicant and are persons of good moral character and have never  
27 been convicted of a crime if there is a direct relationship between one  
28 or more of the previous criminal offenses and the integrity of charita-  
29 ble gaming, considering the factors set forth in section seven hundred  
30 fifty-three of the correction law;

31 (3) that such games are to be conducted in accordance with the  
32 provisions of this title and in accordance with the rules and regu-  
33 lations of the commission and applicable local laws or ordinances and  
34 that the proceeds thereof are to be disposed of as provided by this  
35 title; and

36 (4) is satisfied that no commission, salary, compensation, reward or  
37 recompense whatsoever will be paid or given to any person managing,  
38 operating or assisting therein except as in this title otherwise  
39 provided, then such clerk or department shall issue a license to the  
40 applicant for the conduct of games of chance upon payment of a license  
41 fee in an amount established by regulation of the commission for each  
42 license period.

43 (b) Issuance of licenses to authorized games of chance lessors. If  
44 such clerk or department determines:

45 (1) that the applicant seeking to lease premises for the conduct of  
46 games of chance to a games of chance licensee is duly qualified to be  
47 licensed under this title;

48 (2) that the applicant satisfies the requirements for an authorized  
49 organization as defined in section fifteen hundred of this article;

50 (3) that the applicant has filed its proposed rent for each license  
51 period; and

52 (4) that such proposed rent is fair and reasonable;

53 (5) that the net proceeds from any rental will be devoted to the  
54 lawful purposes of the applicant;

55 (6) that there is no diversion of the funds of the proposed lessee  
56 from the lawful purposes as defined in this title; and



1 (7) that such leasing of premises for the conduct of such games is to  
2 be in accordance with the provisions of this title, with the rules and  
3 regulations of the commission and applicable local laws and ordinances,  
4 then such clerk or department shall issue a license permitting the  
5 applicant to lease said premises for the conduct of such games to the  
6 games of chance licensee or licensees specified in the application  
7 during the period therein specified or such shorter period as such clerk  
8 or department determines, but not to exceed twelve license periods  
9 during a calendar year, upon payment of a license fee in an amount  
10 established by the regulations of the commission. Nothing herein shall  
11 be construed to require the applicant to be licensed under this title to  
12 conduct games of chance.

13 (c) Issuance of license upon summary application. If, upon the basis  
14 of a summary application as prescribed under subdivision three of  
15 section fifteen hundred fifty-eight of this title, the clerk or depart-  
16 ment determines that the applicant is duly qualified to be licensed to  
17 conduct games of chance under this title, said clerk or department shall  
18 forthwith issue said license. In the event the clerk or department has  
19 reason to believe that the applicant is not so qualified the applicant  
20 shall be directed to file an application pursuant to subdivision one of  
21 section fifteen hundred fifty-eight of this title.

22 2. On or before the last day of each month, the treasurer of the muni-  
23 cipality in which the licensed property is located shall transmit to the  
24 state comptroller a sum equal to fifty percent of all authorized games  
25 of chance lessor license fees and a sum established by regulation of the  
26 commission per license period for the conduct of games of chance  
27 collected by such clerk or department pursuant to this section during  
28 the preceding calendar month.

29 3. No license shall be issued under this section that is effective for  
30 a period of more than one year.

31 § 1561. Hearing; amendment of license. 1. No application for the issu-  
32 ance of a license to conduct games of chance or lease premises to an  
33 authorized organization shall be denied by the clerk or department,  
34 until after a hearing, held on due notice to the applicant, at which the  
35 applicant shall be entitled to be heard upon the qualifications of the  
36 applicant and the merits of the application.

37 2. Any license issued under this title may be amended, upon applica-  
38 tion made to such clerk or department that issued it, if the subject  
39 matter of the proposed amendment could lawfully and properly have been  
40 included in the original license and upon payment of such additional  
41 license fee, if any, as would have been payable if it had been so  
42 included.

43 § 1562. Form and contents of license; display of license. 1. Each  
44 license to conduct games of chance shall be in such form as shall be  
45 prescribed in the rules and regulations of the commission and shall  
46 contain:

47 (a) a statement of the name and address of the licensee, of the names  
48 and addresses of the members of the licensee under whom the games will  
49 be managed;

50 (b) a statement of the place or places where, and the date or dates  
51 and time or times when, such games are to be conducted;

52 (c) a statement of the purposes to which the entire net proceeds of  
53 such games are to be devoted;

54 (d) the name of each single type of game to be conducted under the  
55 license and the number of merchandise wheels and raffles, if any, to be  
56 operated; and

1 (e) any other information that may be required by the rules and regu-  
2 lations of the commission to be contained therein.

3 2. Each license issued for the conduct of any games shall be displayed  
4 conspicuously at the place where such games are to be conducted at all  
5 times during the conduct thereof.

6 3. Each license to lease premises for conducting games of chance shall  
7 be in such form as shall be prescribed in the rules and regulations of  
8 the commission and shall contain a statement of the name and address of  
9 the licensee and the address of the leased premises, the amount of  
10 permissible rent and any information that may be required by said rules  
11 and regulations to be contained therein, and each such license shall be  
12 conspicuously displayed upon such premises at all times during the  
13 conduct of games of chance.

14 § 1563. Control and supervision; suspension of identification numbers  
15 and licenses; inspections of premises. 1. The municipal officer or  
16 department shall have and exercise rigid control and close supervision  
17 over all games of chance conducted under such license, to the end that  
18 the same are conducted fairly in accordance with the provisions of such  
19 license, the provisions of the rules and regulations promulgated by the  
20 commission and the provisions of this title. Such municipal officer or  
21 department and the commission shall have the power and the authority to  
22 suspend temporarily any license issued by the clerk or department and/or  
23 impose fines for violations not to exceed one thousand dollars. Tempo-  
24 rary suspension of licenses shall be followed promptly by a hearing, and  
25 after notice and hearing, the clerk, department or the commission may  
26 suspend or revoke the same and declare the violator ineligible to apply  
27 for a license for a period not exceeding twelve months thereafter. Any  
28 fines tendered to the clerk, department or the commission shall not be  
29 paid from funds derived from the conduct of games of chance. The munici-  
30 pal officer and the department or the commission shall additionally have  
31 the right of entry, by their respective municipal officers and agents,  
32 at all times into any premises where any game of chance is being  
33 conducted or where it is intended that any such game shall be conducted,  
34 or where any equipment being used or intended to be used in the conduct  
35 thereof is found, for the purpose of inspecting the same. Upon suspen-  
36 sion or revocation of any license or upon declaration of ineligibility  
37 to apply for a license, the commission may suspend or revoke the iden-  
38 tification number issued pursuant to section fifteen hundred fifty-three  
39 of this title. An agent of the appropriate municipal officer or depart-  
40 ment shall make an on-site inspection during the conduct of all games of  
41 chance licensed pursuant to this title.

42 2. A municipality may, by local law or ordinance enacted pursuant to  
43 the provisions of section fifteen hundred fifty-two of this title,  
44 provide that the powers and duties set forth in subdivision one of this  
45 section shall be exercised by the chief law enforcement officer of the  
46 county. In the event a municipality exercises this option, the fees  
47 provided for by subdivision two of section fifteen hundred sixty-seven  
48 of this title shall be remitted to the chief fiscal officer of the coun-  
49 ty.

50 3. Service of alcoholic beverages. Subject to the applicable  
51 provisions of the alcoholic beverage control law, beer may be offered  
52 for sale during the conduct of games of chance on games of chance prem-  
53 ises as such premises are defined in section fifteen hundred of this  
54 article; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed to  
55 limit the offering for sale of any other alcoholic beverage in areas  
56 other than the games of chance premises or the sale of any other alco-

1 holic beverage in premises where only the games of chance known as bell  
2 jars or raffles are conducted.

3 § 1564. Frequency of games. 1. No game or games of chance shall be  
4 conducted under any license issued under this title more often than  
5 twelve times in any calendar year. No particular premises shall be used  
6 for the conduct of games of chance on more than twenty-four license  
7 periods during any one calendar year.

8 2. Games of chance other than bell jars and raffles may be conducted  
9 at any time, unless the games of chance license provides otherwise. No  
10 license may restrict the times in which bell jars or raffles are  
11 conducted, subject to the limitations on the license period for such  
12 games set forth in subdivision eighteen of section fifteen hundred of  
13 this article.

14 § 1565. Persons operating games; equipment; expenses; compensation. 1.  
15 No person shall operate any game of chance under any license issued  
16 under this title except a bona fide member of the authorized organiza-  
17 tion to which the license is issued, or a bona fide member of an organ-  
18 ization or association that is an auxiliary to the licensee or a bona  
19 fide member of an organization or association of which such licensee is  
20 an auxiliary or a bona fide member of an organization or association  
21 that is affiliated with the licensee by being, with it, auxiliary to  
22 another organization or association. Nothing herein shall be construed  
23 to limit the number of games of chance licensees for whom such persons  
24 may operate games of chance nor to prevent non-members from assisting  
25 the licensee in any activity other than managing or operating games. For  
26 the purpose of the sale of tickets for the game of raffle, the term  
27 "operate" shall not include the sale of such tickets by persons of  
28 lineal or collateral consanguinity to members of an authorized organiza-  
29 tion licensed to conduct a raffle.

30 2. No game of chance shall be conducted with any equipment except such  
31 as shall be owned or leased by the authorized organization so licensed  
32 or used without payment of any compensation therefor by the licensee.  
33 However, in no event shall bell jar tickets be transferred from one  
34 authorized organization to another, with or without payment of any  
35 compensation thereof.

36 3. The head or heads of the authorized organization shall upon request  
37 certify, under oath, that the persons operating any game of chance are  
38 bona fide members of such authorized organization, auxiliary or affil-  
39 iated organization.

40 4. Upon request by a municipal officer or the department any such  
41 person involved in such games of chance shall certify that he or she has  
42 no criminal record or shall disclose previous criminal offenses for  
43 consideration of the factors set forth in section seven hundred fifty-  
44 three of the correction law.

45 5. No items of expense shall be incurred or paid in connection with  
46 the conducting of any game of chance pursuant to any license issued  
47 under this title except those that are reasonable and are necessarily  
48 expended for games of chance supplies and equipment, prizes, security  
49 personnel, stated rental if any, bookkeeping or accounting services  
50 according to a schedule of compensation prescribed by the commission,  
51 janitorial services and utility supplies if any, and license fees, and  
52 the cost of bus transportation, if authorized by such clerk or depart-  
53 ment.

54 6. No commission, salary, compensation, reward or recompense shall be  
55 paid or given to any person for the sale or assisting with the sale of  
56 raffle tickets.

1 § 1566. Charge for admission and participation; amount of prizes;  
2 award of prizes. 1. A fee may be charged by any licensee for admission  
3 to any game or games of chance conducted under any license issued under  
4 this title. The clerk or department may in its discretion fix a minimum  
5 fee.

6 2. With the exception of bell jars, coin boards, seal cards, merchan-  
7 dise boards and raffles, every winner shall be determined and every  
8 prize shall be awarded and delivered within the same calendar day as  
9 that upon which the game was played.

10 3. A player may purchase a chance with cash or, if the authorized  
11 organization wishes, with a personal check, credit card or debit card.

12 § 1567. Statement of receipts and expenses; additional license fees.  
13 1. Within seven days after the conclusion of any license period other  
14 than a license period for a raffle, or as otherwise prescribed by the  
15 commission, the authorized organization that conducted the same, and its  
16 members who were in charge thereof, and when applicable the authorized  
17 games of chance lessor that rented its premises therefor, shall each  
18 furnish to the clerk or department a statement subscribed by the member  
19 in charge and affirmed by him or her as true, under the penalties of  
20 perjury, showing the amount of the gross receipts derived therefrom and  
21 each item of expense incurred, or paid, and each item of expenditure  
22 made or to be made other than prizes, the name and address of each  
23 person to whom each such item of expense has been paid, or is to be  
24 paid, with a detailed description of the merchandise purchased or the  
25 services rendered therefor, the net proceeds derived from the conduct of  
26 games of chance during such license period, and the use to which such  
27 proceeds have been or are to be applied. It shall be the duty of each  
28 licensee to maintain and keep such books and records as may be necessary  
29 to substantiate the particulars of each such statement.

30 2. Within thirty days after the conclusion of an occasion during which  
31 a raffle was conducted, the authorized organization conducting such  
32 raffle and the members in charge of such raffle, and, when applicable,  
33 the authorized games of chance lessor that rented its premises therefor,  
34 shall each furnish to the clerk or department a statement on a form  
35 prescribed by the commission, subscribed by the member in charge and  
36 affirmed by him or her as true, under the penalties of perjury, showing:

37 (a) the number of tickets printed;

38 (b) the number of tickets sold;

39 (c) the price and the number of tickets returned to or retained by the  
40 authorized organization as unsold;

41 (d) a description and statement of the fair market value for each  
42 prize actually awarded;

43 (e) the amount of the gross receipts derived therefrom;

44 (f) each item of expenditure made or to be made other than prizes;

45 (g) the name and address of each person to whom each such item of  
46 expense has been paid, or is to be paid;

47 (h) a detailed description of the merchandise purchased or the  
48 services rendered therefor;

49 (i) the net proceeds derived from the raffle at such occasion; and

50 (j) the use to which the proceeds have been or are to be applied. It  
51 shall be the duty of each licensee to maintain and keep such books and  
52 records as may be necessary to substantiate the particulars of each such  
53 statement, provided, however, where the cumulative net proceeds or net  
54 profits derived from the conduct of a raffle or raffles are less than  
55 thirty thousand dollars during any one occasion, in such case, the  
56 reporting requirement shall be satisfied by the filing within thirty

1 days of the conclusion of such occasion a verified statement prescribed  
2 by the commission attesting to the amount of such net proceeds or net  
3 profits and the distribution thereof for lawful purposes with the clerk  
4 or department and a copy with the commission, and provided further,  
5 however, where the cumulative net proceeds derived from the conduct of a  
6 raffle or raffles are less than five thousand dollars during any one  
7 occasion and less than thirty thousand dollars during one calendar year,  
8 no reporting shall be required.

9 3. Any authorized organization required to file an annual report with  
10 the secretary of state pursuant to article seven-A of the executive law  
11 or the attorney general pursuant to article eight of the estates, powers  
12 and trusts law shall include with such annual report a copy of the  
13 statement required to be filed with the clerk or department pursuant to  
14 subdivision one or two of this section.

15 4. Upon the filing of such statement of receipts pursuant to subdivi-  
16 sion one or two of this section, the authorized organization furnishing  
17 the same shall pay to the clerk or department as and for an additional  
18 license fee a sum based upon the reported net proceeds, if any, for the  
19 license period, or in the case of raffles, for the occasion covered by  
20 such statement and determined in accordance with such schedule as shall  
21 be established from time to time by the commission to defray the actual  
22 cost to municipalities or counties of administering the provisions of  
23 this title, but such additional license fee shall not exceed five  
24 percent of the net proceeds for such license period. The provisions of  
25 this subdivision shall not apply to the net proceeds from the sale of  
26 bell jar tickets. No fee shall be required where the net proceeds or net  
27 profits derived from the conduct of a raffle or raffles are less than  
28 thirty thousand dollars during any one occasion.

29 § 1568. Examination of books and records; examination of officers and  
30 employees; disclosure of information. The clerk or department and the  
31 commission shall have power to examine or cause to be examined the books  
32 and records of:

33 1. any authorized organization that is or has been licensed to conduct  
34 games of chance, so far as they may relate to games of chance, including  
35 the maintenance, control and disposition of net proceeds derived from  
36 games of chance or from the use of its premises for games of chance, and  
37 to examine any manager, officer, director, agent, member or employee  
38 thereof under oath in relation to the conduct of any such game under any  
39 such license, the use of its premises for games of chance, or the dispo-  
40 sition of net proceeds derived from games of chance, as the case may be;  
41 or

42 2. any authorized games of chance lessor, so far as such books and  
43 records may relate to leasing premises for games of chance, and to exam-  
44 ine such lessor or any manager, officer, director, agent or employee  
45 thereof under oath in relation to such leasing. Any information so  
46 received shall not be disclosed except so far as may be necessary for  
47 the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this title.

48 § 1569. Appeals for the decision of a municipal officer, clerk or  
49 department to the commission. Any applicant for, or holder of, any  
50 license issued or to be issued under this title aggrieved by any action  
51 of a municipal officer, clerk or department, to which such application  
52 has been made or by which such license has been issued, may appeal to  
53 the commission from the determination of said municipal officer, clerk  
54 or department by filing with such municipal officer, clerk or department  
55 a written notice of appeal within thirty days after the determination or  
56 action appealed from, and upon the hearing of such appeal, the evidence,

1 if any, taken before such municipal officer, clerk or department and any  
2 additional evidence may be produced and shall be considered in arriving  
3 at a determination of the matters in issue, and the action of the  
4 commission upon said appeal shall be binding upon such municipal offi-  
5 cer, clerk or department and all parties to said appeal.

6 § 1570. Exemption from prosecution. No person, firm, partnership,  
7 corporation or organization lawfully conducting, or participating in the  
8 conduct of, games of chance, or permitting the conduct upon any premises  
9 owned or leased by him, her or it under any license lawfully issued  
10 pursuant to this title, shall be liable to prosecution or conviction for  
11 violation of any provision of article two hundred twenty-five of the  
12 penal law or any other law or ordinance to the extent that such conduct  
13 is specifically authorized by this title, but this immunity shall not  
14 extend to any person or corporation knowingly conducting or participat-  
15 ing in the conduct of games of chance under any license obtained by any  
16 false pretense or by any false statement made in any application for  
17 license or otherwise, or permitting the conduct upon any premises owned  
18 or leased by him, her or it of any game of chance conducted under any  
19 license known to him, her or it to have been obtained by any such false  
20 pretense or statement.

21 § 1571. Offenses; forfeiture of license; ineligibility to apply for  
22 license. Any person, firm, partnership, corporation or organization who  
23 or that shall:

24 1. make any material false statement in any application for any  
25 license authorized to be issued under this title;

26 2. pay or receive, for the use of any premises for conducting games of  
27 chance, a rental in excess of the amount specified as the permissible  
28 rent in the license provided for in subdivision three of section fifteen  
29 hundred sixty-two of this title;

30 3. fail to keep such books and records as shall fully and truly record  
31 all transactions connected with the conducting of games of chance or the  
32 leasing of premises to be used for the conduct of games of chance;

33 4. falsify or make any false entry in any books or records so far as  
34 they relate in any manner to the conduct of games of chance, to the  
35 disposition of the proceeds thereof and to the application of the rents  
36 received by any authorized organization;

37 5. divert or pay any portion of the net proceeds of any game of chance  
38 to any person, firm, partnership, corporation, except in furtherance of  
39 one or more of the lawful purposes defined in this title; shall be quil-  
40 ty of a misdemeanor and shall forfeit any license issued under this  
41 title and be ineligible to apply for a license under this title for at  
42 least one year thereafter.

43 § 1572. Unlawful games of chance. 1. Any person, association, corpo-  
44 ration or organization holding, operating or conducting a game or games  
45 of chance is guilty of a misdemeanor, except when operating, holding or  
46 conducting:

47 (a) in accordance with a valid license issued pursuant to this title;

48 (b) on behalf of a bona fide organization of persons sixty years of  
49 age or over, commonly referred to as senior citizens, solely for the  
50 purpose of amusement and recreation of its members where:

51 (1) the organization has applied for and received an identification  
52 number from the commission;

53 (2) no player or other person furnishes anything of value for the  
54 opportunity to participate;

55 (3) the prizes awarded or to be awarded are nominal;

1 (4) no person other than a bona fide active member of the organization  
2 participates in the conduct of the games; and

3 (5) no person is paid for conducting or assisting in the conduct of  
4 the game or games; or

5 (c) a raffle pursuant to section fifteen hundred fifty-nine of this  
6 title.

7 2. The provisions of this section shall apply to all municipalities  
8 within this state, including those municipalities where this title is  
9 inoperative.

10 § 1573. Title inoperative until adopted by voters. Except as provided  
11 in section fifteen hundred seventy-two of this title, the provisions of  
12 this title shall remain inoperative in any municipality unless and until  
13 a proposition therefor submitted at a general or special election in  
14 such municipality shall be approved by a vote of the majority of the  
15 qualified electors in such municipality voting thereon.

16 § 1574. Amendment and repeal of local laws and ordinances. Any such  
17 local law or ordinance may be amended, from time to time, or repealed by  
18 the common council or other local legislative body of the municipality  
19 that enacted it, by a two-thirds vote of such legislative body and such  
20 amendment or repeal, as the case may be, may be made effective and oper-  
21 ative not earlier than thirty days following the effective date of the  
22 local law or ordinance effecting such amendment or repeal, as the case  
23 may be, and the approval of a majority of the electors of such munici-  
24 pality shall not be a condition prerequisite to the taking effect of  
25 such local law or ordinance.

26 § 1575. Manufacturers of bell jars; reports and records. 1. Distrib-  
27 ution; manufacturers. For business conducted in this state, manufactur-  
28 ers licensed by the commission to sell bell jar tickets shall sell such  
29 tickets only to distributors licensed by the commission. Manufacturers  
30 of bell jar tickets, seal cards, merchandise boards and coin boards may  
31 submit samples, artists' renderings or color photocopies of proposed  
32 bell jar tickets, seal cards, merchandise boards, coin boards, payout  
33 cards and flares for review and approval by the commission. Within thir-  
34 ty days of receipt of such sample or rendering, the commission shall  
35 approve or deny such bell jar tickets. Following approval of a rendering  
36 of a bell jar ticket, seal card, merchandise board or coin board by the  
37 commission, the manufacturer shall submit to the commission a sample of  
38 the printed bell jar ticket, seal card, merchandise board, coin board,  
39 payout card and flare for such game. Such sample shall be submitted  
40 prior to the sale of the game to any licensed distributor for resale in  
41 this state. For coin boards and merchandise boards, nothing herein shall  
42 require the submittal of actual coins or merchandise as part of the  
43 approval process. Any licensed manufacturer who willfully violates the  
44 provisions of this section shall:

45 (a) upon such first offense, have its license suspended for a period  
46 of thirty days;

47 (b) upon such second offense, participate in a hearing to be conducted  
48 by the commission, and surrender its license for such period as recom-  
49 ended by the commission; and

50 (c) upon such third or subsequent offense, have its license suspended  
51 for a period of one year and shall be guilty of a class E felony. Any  
52 unlicensed manufacturer who violates the provisions of this section  
53 shall be guilty of a class E felony.

54 2. Bar codes. The manufacturer shall affix to the flare of each bell  
55 jar game a bar code that provides all information prescribed by the  
56 commission and shall require that the bar code include the serial number



1 of the game the flare describes. A manufacturer shall also affix to the  
2 outside of the container or wrapping containing a deal of bell jar tick-  
3 ets a bar code providing all information prescribed by the commission  
4 and containing the same information as the bar code affixed to the  
5 flare. The commission may also prescribe additional bar code require-  
6 ments. No person may alter the bar code that appears on the flare or on  
7 the outside of the container or wrapping containing a deal of bell jar  
8 tickets. Possession of a deal of bell jar tickets that has a bar code  
9 different from the serial number of the deal inside the container or  
10 wrapping as evidenced on the flare is prima facie evidence that the  
11 possessor has altered the bar code on the container or wrapping.

12 3. Bell jar flares. (a) A manufacturer shall not ship or cause to be  
13 shipped into this state any deal of bell jar tickets that does not have  
14 its own individual flare as required for that deal by rule of the  
15 commission. A person other than a licensed manufacturer shall not manu-  
16 facture, alter, modify or otherwise change a flare for a deal of bell  
17 jar tickets except as authorized by this title or rules and regulations  
18 promulgated by the commission.

19 (b) The flare for each deal of bell jar tickets sold by a manufacturer  
20 in this state shall be placed inside the wrapping of the deal that the  
21 flare describes.

22 (c) The bar code affixed to the flare of each bell jar game shall bear  
23 the serial number of such game as prescribed by the commission.

24 (d) The flare of each bell jar game shall have affixed a bar code that  
25 provides:

26 (1) the game code;

27 (2) the serial number of the game;

28 (3) the name of the manufacturer; and

29 (4) other information the commission by rule may require.

30 The serial number included on the bar code shall be the same as the  
31 serial number of the tickets included in the deal. A manufacturer who  
32 manufactures a deal of bell jar tickets shall affix to the outside of  
33 the container or wrapping containing the bell jar tickets the same bar  
34 code that is affixed to the flare for that deal.

35 (e) No person shall alter the bar code that appears on the outside of  
36 a container or wrapping containing a deal of bell jar tickets.  
37 Possession of a deal of bell jar tickets that has a bar code different  
38 from the bar code of the deal inside the container or wrapping is prima  
39 facie evidence that the possessor has altered the bar code on the box.

40 4. Reports of sales. A manufacturer who sells bell jar tickets for  
41 resale in this state shall file with the commission, on a form  
42 prescribed by the commission, a report of all bell jar tickets sold to  
43 distributors in the state. The report shall be filed quarterly on or  
44 before the twentieth day of the month succeeding the end of the quarter  
45 in which the sale was made. The commission may require that the report  
46 be submitted via electronic media or electronic data transfer.

47 5. Inspection. The commission may inspect the premises, books,  
48 records, and inventory of a manufacturer without notice during the  
49 normal business hours of the manufacturer.

50 § 1576. Distributor of bell jars; reports and records. 1. Distrib-  
51 ution; distributors. Any distributor licensed in accordance with section  
52 fifteen hundred fifty-five of this title to distribute bell jar tickets  
53 shall purchase bell jar tickets only from licensed manufacturers and may  
54 manufacture coin boards and merchandise boards only as authorized in  
55 subdivision two of this section. Licensed distributors of bell jar tick-  
56 ets shall sell such tickets only to not-for-profit, charitable or reli-



1 gious organizations registered by the commission. Any licensed distribu-  
2 tor who willfully violates the provisions of this section shall:

3 (a) upon such first offense, have its license suspended for a period  
4 of thirty days;

5 (b) upon such second offense, participate in a hearing to be conducted  
6 by the commission, and surrender its license for such period as recom-  
7 mended by the commission; and

8 (c) upon such third or subsequent offense, have its license suspended  
9 for a period of one year and shall be guilty of a class E felony. Any  
10 unlicensed distributor who violates this section shall be guilty of a  
11 class E felony.

12 2. Coin boards and merchandise boards. Distributors of bell jar tick-  
13 ets may manufacture coin boards and merchandise boards only if such  
14 boards have been approved by the commission and have a bar code affixed  
15 to them setting forth all information required by the commission. Except  
16 that for coin boards and merchandise boards, delineation of the prize or  
17 prize value need not be included on the game ticket sold in conjunction  
18 with a coin board or merchandise board. In lieu of such requirement,  
19 the distributor shall be required to disclose the prize levels and the  
20 number of winners at each level and shall print clearly on the game  
21 ticket that a ticket holder may obtain the prize and prize value for  
22 each prize level by referencing the flare. Such coin boards shall be  
23 sold only by licensed distributors to licensed authorized organizations  
24 registered by the commission in accordance with the provisions of this  
25 title.

26 3. Business records. A distributor shall keep at each place of busi-  
27 ness complete and accurate records for that place of business, including  
28 itemized invoices of bell jar tickets held and purchased. The records  
29 must show the names and addresses of purchasers, the inventory at the  
30 close of each period for which a return is required, all bell jar tick-  
31 ets on hand and other pertinent papers and documents relating to the  
32 purchase, sale or disposition of bell jar tickets as may be required by  
33 the commission. Books, records, itemized invoices and other papers and  
34 documents required by this section shall be kept for a period of at  
35 least four years after the date of the documents, or the date of the  
36 entries appearing in the records, unless the commission authorizes in  
37 writing their destruction or disposal at an earlier date. A person who  
38 violates this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

39 4. Sales records. A distributor shall maintain a record of all bell  
40 jar tickets that it sells. The record shall include, but need not be  
41 limited to:

42 (a) the identity of the manufacturer from whom the distributor  
43 purchased the product;

44 (b) the serial number of the product;

45 (c) the name, address and license or exempt permit number of the  
46 organization or person to which the sale was made;

47 (d) the date of the sale;

48 (e) the name of the person who ordered the product;

49 (f) the name of the person who received the product;

50 (g) the type of product;

51 (h) the serial number of the product;

52 (i) the account number identifying the sale from the manufacturer to  
53 distributor and the account number identifying the sale from the  
54 distributor to the licensed organization; and

55 (j) the name, form number or other identifying information for each  
56 game.

1 5. Invoices. A distributor shall supply with each sale of a bell jar  
2 product an itemized invoice showing:

3 (a) the distributor's name and address;

4 (b) the purchaser's name, address, and license number;

5 (c) the date of the sale;

6 (d) the account number identifying the sale from the manufacturer to  
7 distributor;

8 (e) the account number identifying the sale from the distributor to  
9 the licensed organization; and

10 (f) the description of the deals, including the form number, the seri-  
11 al number and the ideal gross from every deal of bell jar or similar  
12 game.

13 6. Reports. A distributor shall report quarterly to the commission, on  
14 a form prescribed by the commission, its sales of each type of bell jar  
15 deal or tickets. This report shall be filed quarterly on or before the  
16 twentieth day of the month succeeding the end of the quarter in which  
17 the sale was made. The commission may require that a distributor submit  
18 the quarterly report and invoices required by this section via electron-  
19 ic media or electronic data transfer.

20 7. The commission may inspect the premises, books, records and inven-  
21 tory of a distributor without notice during the normal business hours of  
22 the distributor.

23 8. Certified physical inventory. The commission may, upon request,  
24 require a distributor to furnish a certified physical inventory of all  
25 bell jar tickets in stock. The inventory shall contain the information  
26 requested by the commission.

27 § 1577. Transfer restrictions. Not-for-profit, charitable or religious  
28 organizations authorized to sell bell jar tickets in accordance with  
29 this title shall purchase bell jar tickets only from distributors  
30 licensed by the commission. No not-for-profit, charitable or religious  
31 organization shall sell, donate or otherwise transfer bell jar tickets  
32 to any other not-for-profit, charitable or religious organization.

33 § 1578. Bell jars compliance and enforcement. 1. In the case of bell  
34 jars, the licensee, upon filing financial statements of bell jar oper-  
35 ations, shall also tender to the commission a sum in the amount of five  
36 percent of the net proceeds from the sale of bell jar tickets, seal  
37 cards, merchandise boards and coin boards, if any, for that portion of  
38 license period covered by such statement.

39 2. Unsold tickets of the bell jar deal shall be kept on file by the  
40 selling organization for inspection by the commission for a period of  
41 one year following the date upon which the relevant financial statement  
42 was received by the commission.

43 3. One-half of one percent of the fee set forth in subdivision one of  
44 this section received from authorized volunteer fire companies shall be  
45 paid to the New York state emergency services revolving loan account  
46 established pursuant to section ninety-seven-pp of the state finance  
47 law.

48 4. The commission shall submit to the director of the division of the  
49 budget an annual plan that details the amount of money the commission  
50 deems necessary to maintain operations, compliance and enforcement of  
51 the provisions of this title and the collection of the license fee  
52 authorized by this section. Contingent upon the approval of the direc-  
53 tor of the division of the budget, the commission shall pay into an  
54 account, to be known as the bell jar collection account, under the joint  
55 custody of the comptroller and the commission, the total amount of  
56 license fees collected pursuant to this section. With the approval of

1 the director of the division of the budget, monies to be used to main-  
2 tain the operations necessary to enforce the provisions of this title  
3 and the collection of the license fee imposed by this section shall be  
4 paid out of such account on the audit and warrant of the comptroller on  
5 vouchers certified or approved by the director of the division of the  
6 budget or the director's duly designated official. Those monies that are  
7 not used to maintain operations necessary to enforce the provisions of  
8 this title and the collection of the license fee authorized by this  
9 section shall be paid out of such amount on the audit and warrant of the  
10 state comptroller and shall be credited to the general fund.

11 § 3. Section 129 of the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law,  
12 as added by section 1 of part A of chapter 60 of the laws of 2012, is  
13 amended to read as follows:

14 § 129. Construction of other laws or provisions. Unless the context  
15 [shall require] requires otherwise, the terms "division of the lottery",  
16 "state quarter horse racing commission", "state racing commission",  
17 "state harness racing commission", "state racing and wagering board" or  
18 "board" wherever occurring in any of the provisions of this chapter or  
19 of any other law, or, in any official books, records, instruments, rules  
20 or papers, shall hereafter mean and refer to the state gaming commission  
21 created by section one hundred two of this article. The provisions of  
22 article three of this chapter shall be inapplicable to article two of  
23 this chapter; and the provisions of such article two shall be inapplica-  
24 ble to such article three, except that section two hundred thirty-one of  
25 such article two shall apply to such article three. Unless the context  
26 requires otherwise, any reference to "article 19-B of the executive law"  
27 wherever occurring in any law, or, in any official books, records,  
28 instruments, rules or papers, shall hereafter mean and refer to titles  
29 one and two of article fifteen of this chapter. Unless the context  
30 requires otherwise, any reference to "article 14-H of the general munic-  
31 ipal law" wherever occurring in any law, or, in any official books,  
32 records, instruments, rules or papers, shall hereafter mean and refer to  
33 titles one and three of article fifteen of this chapter. Unless the  
34 context requires otherwise, any reference to "article 9-A of the general  
35 municipal law" wherever occurring in any law, or, in any official books,  
36 records, instruments, rules or papers, shall hereafter mean and refer to  
37 titles one and four of article fifteen of this chapter.

38 § 4. Paragraph (b) of subdivision 2 of section 103 of the racing,  
39 pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law, as added by section 1 of part A  
40 of chapter 60 of the laws of 2012, is amended as follows:

41 (b) Charitable gaming. The division of charitable gaming shall be  
42 responsible for the supervision and administration of the games of  
43 chance licensing law, bingo licensing law and bingo control law as  
44 prescribed by [articles nine-A and fourteen-H of the general municipal  
45 law and nineteen-B of the executive law] article fifteen of this  
46 chapter.

47 § 5. Subdivision 1 and paragraph (b) of subdivision 3 of section 151  
48 of the social services law, subdivision 1 as amended and paragraph (b)  
49 of subdivision 3 as added by section 2 of part F of chapter 58 of the  
50 laws of 2014, are amended to read as follows:

51 1. Unauthorized transactions. Except as otherwise provided in subdivi-  
52 sion two of this section, no person, firm, establishment, entity, or  
53 corporation (a) licensed under the provisions of the alcoholic beverage  
54 control law to sell liquor and/or wine at retail for off-premises  
55 consumption; (b) licensed to sell beer at wholesale and also authorized  
56 to sell beer at retail for off-premises consumption; (c) licensed or

1 authorized to conduct pari-mutuel wagering activity under the racing,  
2 pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law; (d) licensed to participate in  
3 charitable gaming under [article fourteen-H of the general municipal]  
4 title three of article fifteen of the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and  
5 breeding law; (e) licensed to participate in the operation of a video  
6 lottery facility under section one thousand six hundred seventeen-a of  
7 the tax law; (f) licensed to operate a gaming facility under section  
8 [one thousand three] thirteen hundred eleven of the racing, pari-mutuel  
9 wagering and breeding law; or (g) providing adult-oriented entertainment  
10 in which performers disrobe or perform in an unclothed state for enter-  
11 tainment, or making available the venue in which performers disrobe or  
12 perform in an unclothed state for entertainment, shall cash or accept  
13 any public assistance check or electronic benefit transfer device issued  
14 by a public welfare official or department, or agent thereof, as and for  
15 public assistance.

16 (b) A violation of the provisions of subdivision one of this section  
17 by any person, corporation or entity licensed to operate a gaming facil-  
18 ity under section one thousand three hundred eleven of the racing, pari-  
19 mutuel wagering and breeding law; licensed under section one thousand  
20 six hundred seventeen-a of the tax law to participate in the operation  
21 of a video lottery facility; licensed or authorized to conduct pari-mu-  
22 tuel wagering under the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law;  
23 or licensed to participate in charitable gaming under [article four-  
24 teen-H of the general municipal] title three of article fifteen of the  
25 racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law, shall subject such  
26 person, corporation or entity to disciplinary action pursuant to section  
27 one hundred four of the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law  
28 and section one thousand six hundred seven of the tax law, which may  
29 include revocation, cancellation or suspension of such license or  
30 authorization.

31 § 6. Paragraph 3 of subdivision (c) of section 290 of the tax law, as  
32 amended by chapter 547 of the laws of 1987, is amended to read as  
33 follows:

34 (3) Any income derived from the conduct of games of chance or from  
35 rental of premises for the conduct of games of chance pursuant to a  
36 license granted under title four of article [nine-A of the general  
37 municipal] fifteen of the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law  
38 shall not be subject to tax under this article.

39 § 7. This act shall take effect on the ninetieth day after it shall  
40 have become a law.

41

## PART NN

42 Section 1. Section 207 of the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breed-  
43 ing law, as added by chapter 18 of the laws of 2008, paragraphs a, b and  
44 c of subdivision 1 as added by section 4, paragraph c of subdivision 1  
45 as added by section 5 and subdivision 5 as added by section 6 of chapter  
46 457 of the laws of 2012, and paragraph d of subdivision 1 as amended by  
47 section 1 of part C of chapter 73 of the laws of 2016, is amended to  
48 read as follows:

49 § 207. Board of directors of a franchised corporation. 1. a. The  
50 board of directors, to be called the New York racing association [reor-  
51 ganization] board, shall consist of [seventeen] fifteen members[, five  
52 of whom shall be elected by the present class A directors of The New  
53 York Racing Association, Inc., eight to be] who shall have equal voting  
54 rights: six appointed by the governor[, two to] each of whom must be a

1 resident of New York state, and one of whom shall be appointed [by] on  
2 the recommendation of the temporary president of the senate and [two to]  
3 one of whom shall be appointed [by] on the recommendation of the speaker  
4 of the assembly; eight appointed by the executive committee of the New  
5 York racing association reorganization board of directors constituted  
6 pursuant to chapter four hundred fifty-seven of the laws of two thousand  
7 twelve, which shall continue to exist until such time as the appoint-  
8 ments required hereunder are made; and one who shall be the president  
9 and chief executive officer of the franchised corporation, ex officio  
10 and without term limitation. The New York racing association board shall  
11 have two ex officio, non-voting members: one appointed by the New York  
12 Thoroughbred Breeders, Inc., and one appointed by the New York thorough-  
13 bred horsemen's association representing at least fifty-one percent of  
14 the horsemen using the facilities of the franchised corporation. The New  
15 York racing association board may include additional ex officio, non-  
16 voting members as appointed pursuant to a majority vote of the board.

17 (i) The governor shall nominate a member to serve as chair for an  
18 initial term of three years, who shall serve at the pleasure of the  
19 governor, subject to confirmation by majority vote of the board [of  
20 directors. All non-ex officio members shall have equal voting rights].  
21 Thereafter, the board shall elect its chair, who shall serve at the  
22 pleasure of the board, from among its members.

23 (ii) The term of voting membership on the New York racing association  
24 board shall be three years. Individual appointees shall be limited to  
25 serving as a voting member the lesser of three terms or nine years.  
26 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the initial term of two members appointed  
27 by the governor and three members appointed by the New York racing asso-  
28 ciation reorganization board shall expire March thirty-first, two thou-  
29 sand eighteen; the initial term of two members appointed by the New York  
30 racing association reorganization board and three members appointed by  
31 the governor shall expire on March thirty-first, two thousand nineteen;  
32 and the remaining members shall serve full three-year terms.

33 (iii) In the event of a member vacancy occurring by death, resignation  
34 or otherwise, the respective appointing [officer or officers] authority  
35 shall appoint a successor who shall hold office for the unexpired  
36 portion of the term. [A vacancy from the members appointed from the  
37 present board of The New York Racing Association, Inc., shall be filled  
38 by the remaining such members] In the case of vacancies among members  
39 appointed by the executive committee of the New York racing association  
40 reorganization board of directors constituted pursuant to chapter four  
41 hundred fifty-seven of the laws of two thousand twelve, appointments  
42 thereafter shall be made by the executive committee of the New York  
43 racing association board as constituted by the chapter of the laws of  
44 two thousand seventeen that amended this section.

45 b. The franchised corporation shall establish a compensation committee  
46 to fix salary guidelines, such guidelines to be consistent with an oper-  
47 ation of other first class thoroughbred racing operations in the United  
48 States; a finance and audit committee, to review annual operating and  
49 capital budgets for each of the three racetracks; a nominating and  
50 governance committee, to nominate any new directors to be designated by  
51 the franchised corporation to replace its existing directors and be  
52 responsible for all issues affecting the governance of the franchised  
53 corporation; an equine safety committee; a racing committee to address  
54 all issues related to racing operations; and an executive committee.  
55 Each of the compensation, finance, nominating and executive committees  
56 shall include at least one [of] public member from among the directors

1 appointed by the governor[, and the executive committee shall include at  
2 least one of the directors appointed by the temporary president of the  
3 senate and at least one of the directors appointed by the speaker of the  
4 assembly].

5 [b. In addition to these voting members, the board shall have two ex  
6 officio members to advise on critical economic and equine health  
7 concerns of the racing industry, one appointed by the New York Thorough-  
8 bred Breeders Inc., and one appointed by the New York thoroughbred  
9 horsemen's association (or such other entity as is certified and  
10 approved pursuant to section two hundred twenty-eight of this article).

11 c. All directors shall serve at the pleasure of their appointing  
12 authority.]

13 c. Upon the effective date of this paragraph, the structure of the New  
14 York racing association board [of the franchised corporation] shall be  
15 deemed to be incorporated within and made part of the certificate of  
16 incorporation of the franchised corporation, and no amendment to such  
17 certificate of incorporation shall be necessary to give effect to any  
18 such provision, and any provision contained within such certificate  
19 inconsistent in any manner shall be superseded by the provisions of this  
20 section. Such board shall, however, make appropriate conforming changes  
21 to all governing documents of the franchised corporation including but  
22 not limited to corporate by-laws. Following such conforming changes,  
23 amendments to the by-laws of the franchised corporation shall [only] be  
24 made only by unanimous vote of the board.

25 [d. The board, which shall become effective upon appointment of a  
26 majority of public members, shall terminate five years from its date of  
27 creation.]

28 2. Members of the New York racing association board [of directors]  
29 shall serve without compensation for their services, but [publicly  
30 appointed members of the board] shall be entitled to reimbursement from  
31 the franchised corporation for actual and necessary expenses incurred in  
32 the performance of their [official] duties for the board.

33 3. Members of the New York racing association board [of directors],  
34 except as otherwise provided by law, may engage in public or private  
35 employment, or in a profession or business, however no member shall have  
36 any direct or indirect economic interest in any video lottery gaming  
37 facility, excluding incidental benefits based on purses or awards won in  
38 the ordinary conduct of racing operations, or any direct or indirect  
39 interest in any development undertaken at the racetracks of the state  
40 racing franchise.

41 4. The affirmative vote of a majority of members of the New York  
42 racing association board [of directors] shall be necessary for the tran-  
43 saction of any business or the exercise of any power or function of the  
44 franchised corporation. The franchised corporation may delegate on an  
45 annual basis to one or more of its members, or its officers, agents or  
46 employees, such powers and duties as it may deem proper.

47 5. Each voting member of the New York racing association board [of  
48 directors] of the franchised corporation shall annually make a written  
49 disclosure to [the] such board of any interest held by the director,  
50 such director's spouse or unemancipated child, in any entity undertaking  
51 business in the racing or breeding industry. Such interest disclosure  
52 shall be promptly updated, in writing, in the event of any material  
53 change.

54 The New York racing association board shall establish parameters for  
55 the reporting and disclosure of such director interests.

1 6. Each voting member of the New York racing association board  
2 appointed by the executive committee of the New York racing association  
3 reorganization board of directors shall seek a racetrack management  
4 license issued by the gaming commission, any fees for which shall be  
5 waived by the commission. No voting member of the board required by the  
6 foregoing to seek a racetrack management license may vote on any board  
7 matter until such license is issued.

8 7. For purposes of section two hundred twelve of this article, the  
9 establishment of The New York Racing Association, Inc. board of direc-  
10 tors under this section shall not constitute the assumption of the fran-  
11 chise by a successor entity.

12 § 2. Subparagraphs (ii), (iii), (vii) and (xvii) of paragraph a of  
13 subdivision 8 of section 212 of the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and  
14 breeding law, as added by chapter 18 of the laws of 2008, are amended,  
15 subparagraph (xviii) is renumbered subparagraph (xx) and two new subpar-  
16 agraphs (xviii) and (xix) are added to read as follows:

17 (ii) monitor and enforce compliance with definitive documents that  
18 comprise the franchise agreement between the franchised corporation and  
19 the state of New York governing the franchised corporation's operation  
20 of thoroughbred racing and pari-mutuel wagering at the racetracks. The  
21 franchise agreement shall contain objective performance standards that  
22 shall allow contract review in a manner consistent with this chapter.  
23 The franchise oversight board shall notify the franchised corporation  
24 authorized by this chapter in writing of any material breach of the  
25 performance standards or repeated non-material breaches which the fran-  
26 chise oversight board may determine collectively constitute a material  
27 breach of the performance standards. Prior to taking any action against  
28 such franchised corporation, the franchise oversight board shall provide  
29 the franchised corporation with the reasonable opportunity to cure any  
30 material breach of the performance standards or repeated non-material  
31 breaches which the franchise oversight board may determine collectively  
32 constitute a material breach of the performance standards. Upon a writ-  
33 ten finding of a material breach of the performance standards or  
34 repeated non-material breaches which the franchise oversight board may  
35 determine collectively constitute a material breach of the performance  
36 standards, the franchise oversight board may recommend that the fran-  
37 chise agreement be terminated. The franchise oversight board shall refer  
38 such recommendation to the [racing and wagering board] commission for a  
39 hearing conducted pursuant to section two hundred forty-five of this  
40 article for a determination of whether to terminate the franchise agree-  
41 ment with the franchised corporation;

42 (iii) oversee, monitor and review all significant transactions and  
43 operations of the franchised corporation authorized by this chapter;  
44 provided, however, that nothing in this section shall be deemed to  
45 reduce, diminish or impede the authority of the [state racing and wager-  
46 ing board] commission to, pursuant to article one of this chapter,  
47 determine and enforce compliance by the franchised corporation with  
48 terms of racing laws and regulations. Such oversight shall include, but  
49 not be limited to:

50 (A) review and make recommendations concerning the annual operating  
51 budgets of such franchised corporation;

52 (B) review and make recommendations concerning operating revenues and  
53 the establishment of a financial plan;

54 (C) review and make recommendations concerning accounting, internal  
55 control systems and security procedures;



1 (D) review such franchised corporation's revenue and expenditure  
2 [polices] policies which shall include collective bargaining agreements  
3 management and employee compensation plans, vendor contracts and capital  
4 improvement plans;

5 (E) review such franchise corporation's compliance with the laws,  
6 rules and regulations applicable to its activities;

7 (F) make recommendations for establishing model governance principles  
8 to improve accountability and transparency; and

9 (G) receive, review, approve or disapprove capital expense plans  
10 submitted annually by the franchised corporation.

11 (vii) review and provide any recommendations on all simulcasting  
12 contracts (buy and sell) that are also subject to prior approval of the  
13 [racing and wagering board] commission;

14 (xvii) request and accept the assistance of any state agency, includ-  
15 ing but not limited to, the [racing and wagering board, the division of  
16 the lottery] commission, office of parks, recreation and historic pres-  
17 ervation, the department of environmental conservation and the depart-  
18 ment of taxation and finance, in obtaining information related to the  
19 franchised corporation's compliance with the terms of the franchise  
20 agreement; [and]

21 (xviii) when the franchise oversight board determines the financial  
22 position of the franchised corporation has deviated materially from the  
23 franchised corporation's financial plan, or other such related documents  
24 provided to the franchise oversight board, or when the implementation of  
25 such plan would, in the opinion of the franchise oversight board, pose a  
26 significant risk to the liquidity of the franchised corporation, in any  
27 order or combination:

28 (A) hire, at the expense of the franchised corporation, an independent  
29 financial adviser to evaluate the financial position of the franchised  
30 corporation and report on such to the franchise oversight board; and

31 (B) require the franchised corporation to submit for the franchise  
32 oversight board's approval a corrective action plan addressing any  
33 concerns identified as risks by the franchise oversight board.

34 (xix) when the franchise oversight board finds the franchised corpo-  
35 ration has experienced two consecutive years of material losses due to  
36 circumstances within the control of the franchised corporation, as  
37 determined by the franchise oversight board, the board may by majority  
38 vote request the director of the budget to impound and escrow racing  
39 supporting payments accruing to the benefit of the franchised corpo-  
40 ration until the franchised corporation achieves the goals of a board-  
41 approved corrective action plan addressing concerns identified by the  
42 board. The director of the budget may, upon warrant of the franchise  
43 oversight board, approve the use of withheld racing support payments  
44 necessary to satisfy financial instruments used to fund board-approval  
45 capital investments.

46 § 3. Section 203 of the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law,  
47 as amended by chapter 18 of the laws of 2008, is amended to read as  
48 follows:

49 § 203. Right to hold race meetings and races. 1. Any corporation  
50 formed under the provisions of this article, if so claimed in its  
51 certificate of organization, and if it shall comply with all the  
52 provisions of this article, and any other corporation entitled to the  
53 benefits and privileges of this article as hereinafter provided, shall  
54 have the power and the right to hold one or more running race meetings  
55 in each year, and to hold, maintain and conduct running races at such  
56 meetings. At such running race meetings the corporation, or the owners

1 of horses engaged in such races, or others who are not participants in  
2 the race, may contribute purses, prizes, premiums or stakes to be  
3 contested for, but no person or persons other than the owner or owners  
4 of a horse or horses contesting in a race shall have any pecuniary  
5 interest in a purse, prize, premium or stake contested for in such race,  
6 or be entitled to or receive any portion thereof after such race is  
7 finished, and the whole of such purse, prize, premium or stake shall be  
8 allotted in accordance with the terms and conditions of such race. Races  
9 conducted by a franchised corporation shall be permitted only between  
10 sunrise and sunset.

11 2. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, a fran-  
12 chised corporation shall be permitted to conduct races after sunset at  
13 the Belmont Park racetrack, but only if such races conclude before elev-  
14 en o'clock post meridian. The franchised corporation shall coordinate  
15 with a harness racing association or corporation authorized to operate  
16 in Westchester county to ensure that the starting times of all such  
17 races are staggered.

18 3. A track first licensed after January first, nineteen hundred nine-  
19 ty, shall not conduct the simulcasting of thoroughbred races within  
20 district one, in accordance with article ten of this chapter on days  
21 that a franchised corporation is not conducting a race meeting. In no  
22 event shall thoroughbred races conducted by a track first licensed after  
23 January first, nineteen hundred ninety be conducted after eight o'clock  
24 post meridian.

25 § 4. Subparagraph (i) of paragraph (d) of subdivision 1 of section 238  
26 of the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law, as amended by  
27 section 2 of part BB of chapter 60 of the laws of 2016, is amended to  
28 read as follows:

29 (i) The pari-mutuel tax rate authorized by paragraph (a) of this  
30 subdivision shall be effective so long as a franchised corporation noti-  
31 fies the gaming commission by August fifteenth of each year that such  
32 pari-mutuel tax rate is effective of its intent to conduct a race meet-  
33 ing at Aqueduct racetrack during the months of December, January, Febru-  
34 ary, March and April. For purposes of this paragraph such race meeting  
35 shall consist of not less than ninety-five days of racing unless other-  
36 wise agreed to in writing by the New York Thoroughbred Breeders Inc.,  
37 the New York thoroughbred horsemen's association (or such other entity  
38 as is certified and approved pursuant to section two hundred twenty-  
39 eight of this article) and approved by the commission. Not later than  
40 May first of each year that such pari-mutuel tax rate is effective, the  
41 gaming commission shall determine whether a race meeting at Aqueduct  
42 racetrack consisted of the number of days as required by this paragraph.  
43 In determining the number of race days, cancellation of a race day  
44 because of an act of God that the gaming commission approves or because  
45 of weather conditions that are unsafe or hazardous which the gaming  
46 commission approves shall not be construed as a failure to conduct a  
47 race day. Additionally, cancellation of a race day because of circum-  
48 stances beyond the control of such franchised corporation for which the  
49 gaming commission gives approval shall not be construed as a failure to  
50 conduct a race day. If the gaming commission determines that the number  
51 of days of racing as required by this paragraph have not occurred then  
52 the pari-mutuel tax rate in paragraph (a) of this subdivision shall  
53 revert to the pari-mutuel tax rates in effect prior to January first,  
54 nineteen hundred ninety-five.

55 § 5. This act shall take effect April 1, 2017; provided, however, that  
56 section one of this act shall take effect upon the appointment of a

1 majority of board members; provided, further, that the state franchise  
2 oversight board shall notify the legislative bill drafting commission  
3 upon the occurrence of such appointments in order that the commission  
4 may maintain an accurate and timely effective data base of the official  
5 text of the laws of the state of New York in furtherance of effectuating  
6 the provisions of section 44 of the legislative law and section 70-b of  
7 the public officers law; provided further that the amendments to section  
8 212 of the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law made by section  
9 two of this act shall not affect the repeal of such section and shall be  
10 deemed repealed therewith.

11

## PART 00

12 Section 1. Paragraph (a) of subdivision 1 of section 1003 of the  
13 racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law, as amended by section 1  
14 of part FF of chapter 60 of the laws of 2016, is amended to read as  
15 follows:

16 (a) Any racing association or corporation or regional off-track  
17 betting corporation, authorized to conduct pari-mutuel wagering under  
18 this chapter, desiring to display the simulcast of horse races on which  
19 pari-mutuel betting shall be permitted in the manner and subject to the  
20 conditions provided for in this article may apply to the commission for  
21 a license so to do. Applications for licenses shall be in such form as  
22 may be prescribed by the commission and shall contain such information  
23 or other material or evidence as the commission may require. No license  
24 shall be issued by the commission authorizing the simulcast transmission  
25 of thoroughbred races from a track located in Suffolk county. The fee  
26 for such licenses shall be five hundred dollars per simulcast facility  
27 and for account wagering licensees that do not operate either a simul-  
28 cast facility that is open to the public within the state of New York or  
29 a licensed racetrack within the state, twenty thousand dollars per year  
30 payable by the licensee to the commission for deposit into the general  
31 fund. Except as provided in this section, the commission shall not  
32 approve any application to conduct simulcasting into individual or group  
33 residences, homes or other areas for the purposes of or in connection  
34 with pari-mutuel wagering. The commission may approve simulcasting into  
35 residences, homes or other areas to be conducted jointly by one or more  
36 regional off-track betting corporations and one or more of the follow-  
37 ing: a franchised corporation, thoroughbred racing corporation or a  
38 harness racing corporation or association; provided (i) the simulcasting  
39 consists only of those races on which pari-mutuel betting is authorized  
40 by this chapter at one or more simulcast facilities for each of the  
41 contracting off-track betting corporations which shall include wagers  
42 made in accordance with section one thousand fifteen, one thousand  
43 sixteen and one thousand seventeen of this article; provided further  
44 that the contract provisions or other simulcast arrangements for such  
45 simulcast facility shall be no less favorable than those in effect on  
46 January first, two thousand five; (ii) that each off-track betting  
47 corporation having within its geographic boundaries such residences,  
48 homes or other areas technically capable of receiving the simulcast  
49 signal shall be a contracting party; (iii) the distribution of revenues  
50 shall be subject to contractual agreement of the parties except that  
51 statutory payments to non-contracting parties, if any, may not be  
52 reduced; provided, however, that nothing herein to the contrary shall  
53 prevent a track from televising its races on an irregular basis primari-  
54 ly for promotional or marketing purposes as found by the commission. For



1 purposes of this paragraph, the provisions of section one thousand thir-  
2 teen of this article shall not apply. Any agreement authorizing an  
3 in-home simulcasting experiment commencing prior to May fifteenth, nine-  
4 teen hundred ninety-five, may, and all its terms, be extended until June  
5 thirtieth, two thousand [seventeen] eighteen; provided, however, that  
6 any party to such agreement may elect to terminate such agreement upon  
7 conveying written notice to all other parties of such agreement at least  
8 forty-five days prior to the effective date of the termination, via  
9 registered mail. Any party to an agreement receiving such notice of an  
10 intent to terminate, may request the commission to mediate between the  
11 parties new terms and conditions in a replacement agreement between the  
12 parties as will permit continuation of an in-home experiment until June  
13 thirtieth, two thousand [seventeen] eighteen; and (iv) no in-home simul-  
14 casting in the thoroughbred special betting district shall occur without  
15 the approval of the regional thoroughbred track.

16 § 2. Subparagraph (iii) of paragraph d of subdivision 3 of section  
17 1007 of the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law, as amended by  
18 section 2 of part FF of chapter 60 of the laws of 2016, is amended to  
19 read as follows:

20 (iii) Of the sums retained by a receiving track located in Westchester  
21 county on races received from a franchised corporation, for the period  
22 commencing January first, two thousand eight and continuing through June  
23 thirtieth, two thousand [seventeen] eighteen, the amount used exclusive-  
24 ly for purses to be awarded at races conducted by such receiving track  
25 shall be computed as follows: of the sums so retained, two and one-half  
26 percent of the total pools. Such amount shall be increased or decreased  
27 in the amount of fifty percent of the difference in total commissions  
28 determined by comparing the total commissions available after July twen-  
29 ty-first, nineteen hundred ninety-five to the total commissions that  
30 would have been available to such track prior to July twenty-first,  
31 nineteen hundred ninety-five.

32 § 3. The opening paragraph of subdivision 1 of section 1014 of the  
33 racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law, as amended by section 3  
34 of part FF of chapter 60 of the laws of 2016, is amended to read as  
35 follows:

36 The provisions of this section shall govern the simulcasting of races  
37 conducted at thoroughbred tracks located in another state or country on  
38 any day during which a franchised corporation is conducting a race meet-  
39 ing in Saratoga county at Saratoga thoroughbred racetrack until June  
40 thirtieth, two thousand [seventeen] eighteen and on any day regardless  
41 of whether or not a franchised corporation is conducting a race meeting  
42 in Saratoga county at Saratoga thoroughbred racetrack after June thirti-  
43 eth, two thousand [seventeen] eighteen. On any day on which a fran-  
44 chised corporation has not scheduled a racing program but a thoroughbred  
45 racing corporation located within the state is conducting racing, every  
46 off-track betting corporation branch office and every simulcasting  
47 facility licensed in accordance with section one thousand seven (that  
48 have entered into a written agreement with such facility's represen-  
49 tative horsemen's organization, as approved by the commission), one  
50 thousand eight, or one thousand nine of this article shall be authorized  
51 to accept wagers and display the live simulcast signal from thoroughbred  
52 tracks located in another state or foreign country subject to the  
53 following provisions:

54 § 4. Subdivision 1 of section 1015 of the racing, pari-mutuel wagering  
55 and breeding law, as amended by section 4 of part FF of chapter 60 of  
56 the laws of 2016, is amended to read as follows:

1 1. The provisions of this section shall govern the simulcasting of  
2 races conducted at harness tracks located in another state or country  
3 during the period July first, nineteen hundred ninety-four through June  
4 thirtieth, two thousand [seventeen] eighteen. This section shall super-  
5 sede all inconsistent provisions of this chapter.

6 § 5. The opening paragraph of subdivision 1 of section 1016 of the  
7 racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law, as amended by section 5  
8 of part FF of chapter 60 of the laws of 2016, is amended to read as  
9 follows:

10 The provisions of this section shall govern the simulcasting of races  
11 conducted at thoroughbred tracks located in another state or country on  
12 any day during which a franchised corporation is not conducting a race  
13 meeting in Saratoga county at Saratoga thoroughbred racetrack until June  
14 thirtieth, two thousand [seventeen] eighteen. Every off-track betting  
15 corporation branch office and every simulcasting facility licensed in  
16 accordance with section one thousand seven that have entered into a  
17 written agreement with such facility's representative horsemen's organ-  
18 ization as approved by the commission, one thousand eight or one thou-  
19 sand nine of this article shall be authorized to accept wagers and  
20 display the live full-card simulcast signal of thoroughbred tracks  
21 (which may include quarter horse or mixed meetings provided that all  
22 such wagering on such races shall be construed to be thoroughbred races)  
23 located in another state or foreign country, subject to the following  
24 provisions; provided, however, no such written agreement shall be  
25 required of a franchised corporation licensed in accordance with section  
26 one thousand seven of this article:

27 § 6. The opening paragraph of section 1018 of the racing, pari-mutuel  
28 wagering and breeding law, as amended by section 6 of part FF of chapter  
29 60 of the laws of 2016, is amended to read as follows:

30 Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, for the period  
31 July twenty-fifth, two thousand one through September eighth, two thou-  
32 sand [sixteen] seventeen, when a franchised corporation is conducting a  
33 race meeting within the state at Saratoga Race Course, every off-track  
34 betting corporation branch office and every simulcasting facility  
35 licensed in accordance with section one thousand seven (that has entered  
36 into a written agreement with such facility's representative horsemen's  
37 organization as approved by the commission), one thousand eight or one  
38 thousand nine of this article shall be authorized to accept wagers and  
39 display the live simulcast signal from thoroughbred tracks located in  
40 another state, provided that such facility shall accept wagers on races  
41 run at all in-state thoroughbred tracks which are conducting racing  
42 programs subject to the following provisions; provided, however, no such  
43 written agreement shall be required of a franchised corporation licensed  
44 in accordance with section one thousand seven of this article.

45 § 7. Section 32 of chapter 281 of the laws of 1994, amending the  
46 racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law and other laws relating  
47 to simulcasting, as amended by section 7 of part FF of chapter 60 of the  
48 laws of 2016, is amended to read as follows:

49 § 32. This act shall take effect immediately and the pari-mutuel tax  
50 reductions in section six of this act shall expire and be deemed  
51 repealed on July 1, [2017] 2018; provided, however, that nothing  
52 contained herein shall be deemed to affect the application, qualifica-  
53 tion, expiration, or repeal of any provision of law amended by any  
54 section of this act, and such provisions shall be applied or qualified  
55 or shall expire or be deemed repealed in the same manner, to the same  
56 extent and on the same date as the case may be as otherwise provided by

1 law; provided further, however, that sections twenty-three and twenty-  
2 five of this act shall remain in full force and effect only until May 1,  
3 1997 and at such time shall be deemed to be repealed.

4 § 8. Section 54 of chapter 346 of the laws of 1990, amending the  
5 racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law and other laws relating to  
6 simulcasting and the imposition of certain taxes, as amended by section  
7 8 of part FF of chapter 60 of the laws of 2016, is amended to read as  
8 follows:

9 § 54. This act shall take effect immediately; provided, however,  
10 sections three through twelve of this act shall take effect on January  
11 1, 1991, and section 1013 of the racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breed-  
12 ing law, as added by section thirty-eight of this act, shall expire and  
13 be deemed repealed on July 1, [2017] 2018; and section eighteen of this  
14 act shall take effect on July 1, 2008 and sections fifty-one and fifty-  
15 two of this act shall take effect as of the same date as chapter 772 of  
16 the laws of 1989 took effect.

17 § 9. Paragraph (a) of subdivision 1 of section 238 of the racing,  
18 pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law, as amended by section 9 of part  
19 FF of chapter 60 of the laws of 2016, is amended to read as follows:

20 (a) The franchised corporation authorized under this chapter to  
21 conduct pari-mutuel betting at a race meeting or races run thereat shall  
22 distribute all sums deposited in any pari-mutuel pool to the holders of  
23 winning tickets therein, provided such tickets be presented for payment  
24 before April first of the year following the year of their purchase,  
25 less an amount which shall be established and retained by such fran-  
26 chised corporation of between twelve to seventeen per centum of the  
27 total deposits in pools resulting from on-track regular bets, and four-  
28 teen to twenty-one per centum of the total deposits in pools resulting  
29 from on-track multiple bets and fifteen to twenty-five per centum of the  
30 total deposits in pools resulting from on-track exotic bets and fifteen  
31 to thirty-six per centum of the total deposits in pools resulting from  
32 on-track super exotic bets, plus the breaks. The retention rate to be  
33 established is subject to the prior approval of the gaming commission.  
34 Such rate may not be changed more than once per calendar quarter to be  
35 effective on the first day of the calendar quarter. "Exotic bets" and  
36 "multiple bets" shall have the meanings set forth in section five  
37 hundred nineteen of this chapter. "Super exotic bets" shall have the  
38 meaning set forth in section three hundred one of this chapter. For  
39 purposes of this section, a "pick six bet" shall mean a single bet or  
40 wager on the outcomes of six races. The breaks are hereby defined as the  
41 odd cents over any multiple of five for payoffs greater than one dollar  
42 five cents but less than five dollars, over any multiple of ten for  
43 payoffs greater than five dollars but less than twenty-five dollars,  
44 over any multiple of twenty-five for payoffs greater than twenty-five  
45 dollars but less than two hundred fifty dollars, or over any multiple of  
46 fifty for payoffs over two hundred fifty dollars. Out of the amount so  
47 retained there shall be paid by such franchised corporation to the  
48 commissioner of taxation and finance, as a reasonable tax by the state  
49 for the privilege of conducting pari-mutuel betting on the races run at  
50 the race meetings held by such franchised corporation, the following  
51 percentages of the total pool for regular and multiple bets five per  
52 centum of regular bets and four per centum of multiple bets plus twenty  
53 per centum of the breaks; for exotic wagers seven and one-half per  
54 centum plus twenty per centum of the breaks, and for super exotic bets  
55 seven and one-half per centum plus fifty per centum of the breaks. For  
56 the period June first, nineteen hundred ninety-five through September

1 ninth, nineteen hundred ninety-nine, such tax on regular wagers shall be  
2 three per centum and such tax on multiple wagers shall be two and one-  
3 half per centum, plus twenty per centum of the breaks. For the period  
4 September tenth, nineteen hundred ninety-nine through March thirty-  
5 first, two thousand one, such tax on all wagers shall be two and six-  
6 tenths per centum and for the period April first, two thousand one  
7 through December thirty-first, two thousand [seventeen] eighteen, such  
8 tax on all wagers shall be one and six-tenths per centum, plus, in each  
9 such period, twenty per centum of the breaks. Payment to the New York  
10 state thoroughbred breeding and development fund by such franchised  
11 corporation shall be one-half of one per centum of total daily on-track  
12 pari-mutuel pools resulting from regular, multiple and exotic bets and  
13 three per centum of super exotic bets provided, however, that for the  
14 period September tenth, nineteen hundred ninety-nine through March thir-  
15 ty-first, two thousand one, such payment shall be six-tenths of one per  
16 centum of regular, multiple and exotic pools and for the period April  
17 first, two thousand one through December thirty-first, two thousand  
18 [seventeen] eighteen, such payment shall be seven-tenths of one per  
19 centum of such pools.

20 § 10. This act shall take effect immediately.

21

#### PART PP

22 Section 1. Clause (F) of subparagraph (ii) of paragraph 1 of subdivi-  
23 sion b of section 1612 of the tax law, as amended by section 1 of part  
24 EE of chapter 60 of the laws of 2016, is amended to read as follows:

25 (F) notwithstanding clauses (A), (B), (C), (D) and (E) of this subpar-  
26 agraph, when a vendor track, is located in Sullivan county and within  
27 sixty miles from any gaming facility in a contiguous state such vendor  
28 fee shall, for a period of [nine] ten years commencing April first, two  
29 thousand eight, be at a rate of forty-one percent of the total revenue  
30 wagered at the vendor track after payout for prizes pursuant to this  
31 chapter, after which time such rate shall be as for all tracks in clause  
32 (C) of this subparagraph.

33 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately and shall be deemed to  
34 have been in full force and effect on and after April 1, 2017.

35

#### PART QQ

36 Section 1. Clause (H) of subparagraph (ii) of paragraph 1 of subdivi-  
37 sion b of section 1612 of the tax law, as separately amended by section  
38 1 of part GG and section 2 of part SS of chapter 60 of the laws of 2016,  
39 is amended to read as follows:

40 (H) notwithstanding clauses (A), (B), (C), (D), (E), (F) and (G) of  
41 this subparagraph, the track operator of a vendor track and in the case  
42 of Aqueduct, the video lottery terminal facility operator, shall be  
43 eligible for a vendor's capital award of up to four percent of the total  
44 revenue wagered at the vendor track after payout for prizes pursuant to  
45 this chapter, which shall be used exclusively for capital project  
46 investments to improve the facilities of the vendor track which promote  
47 or encourage increased attendance at the video lottery gaming facility  
48 including, but not limited to hotels, other lodging facilities, enter-  
49 tainment facilities, retail facilities, dining facilities, events  
50 arenas, parking garages and other improvements that enhance facility  
51 amenities; provided that such capital investments shall be approved by  
52 the division, in consultation with the state racing and wagering board,

1 and that such vendor track demonstrates that such capital expenditures  
2 will increase patronage at such vendor track's facilities and increase  
3 the amount of revenue generated to support state education programs. The  
4 annual amount of such vendor's capital awards that a vendor track shall  
5 be eligible to receive shall be limited to two million five hundred  
6 thousand dollars, except for Aqueduct racetrack, for which there shall  
7 be no annual limit, provided, however, that any such capital award for  
8 the Aqueduct video lottery terminal facility operator shall be one  
9 percent of the total revenue wagered at the video lottery terminal  
10 facility after payout for prizes pursuant to this chapter until the  
11 earlier of the designation of one thousand video lottery devices as  
12 hosted pursuant to paragraph four of subdivision a of section sixteen  
13 hundred seventeen-a of this chapter or April first, two thousand nine-  
14 teen and shall then be four percent of the total revenue wagered at the  
15 video lottery terminal facility after payout for prizes pursuant to this  
16 chapter, provided, further, that such capital award shall only be  
17 provided pursuant to an agreement with the operator to construct an  
18 expansion of the facility, hotel, and convention and exhibition space  
19 requiring a minimum capital investment of three hundred million dollars.  
20 Except for tracks having less than one thousand one hundred video gaming  
21 machines, and except for a vendor track located west of State Route 14  
22 from Sodus Point to the Pennsylvania border within New York, and except  
23 for Aqueduct racetrack each track operator shall be required to co-in-  
24 vest an amount of capital expenditure equal to its cumulative vendor's  
25 capital award. For all tracks, except for Aqueduct racetrack, the amount  
26 of any vendor's capital award that is not used during any one year peri-  
27 od may be carried over into subsequent years ending before April first,  
28 two thousand [seventeen] eighteen. Any amount attributable to a capital  
29 expenditure approved prior to April first, two thousand [seventeen]  
30 eighteen and completed before April first, two thousand [nineteen] twen-  
31 ty; or approved prior to April first, two thousand [twenty-one] twenty-  
32 two and completed before April first, two thousand [twenty-three] twen-  
33 ty-four for a vendor track located west of State Route 14 from Sodus  
34 Point to the Pennsylvania border within New York, shall be eligible to  
35 receive the vendor's capital award. In the event that a vendor track's  
36 capital expenditures, approved by the division prior to April first, two  
37 thousand [seventeen] eighteen and completed prior to April first, two  
38 thousand [nineteen] twenty, exceed the vendor track's cumulative capital  
39 award during the five year period ending April first, two thousand  
40 [seventeen] eighteen, the vendor shall continue to receive the capital  
41 award after April first, two thousand [seventeen] eighteen until such  
42 approved capital expenditures are paid to the vendor track subject to  
43 any required co-investment. In no event shall any vendor track that  
44 receives a vendor fee pursuant to clause (F) or (G) of this subparagraph  
45 be eligible for a vendor's capital award under this section. Any opera-  
46 tor of a vendor track which has received a vendor's capital award,  
47 choosing to divest the capital improvement toward which the award was  
48 applied, prior to the full depreciation of the capital improvement in  
49 accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, shall reim-  
50 burse the state in amounts equal to the total of any such awards. Any  
51 capital award not approved for a capital expenditure at a video lottery  
52 gaming facility by April first, two thousand [seventeen] eighteen shall  
53 be deposited into the state lottery fund for education aid; and  
54 § 2. This act shall take effect immediately.

55

PART RR





1 Section 1. Paragraph c of subdivision 3 of section 97-nnnn of the  
2 state finance law, as added by chapter 174 of the laws of 2013, is  
3 amended to read as follows:

4 c. ten percent of the moneys in such fund, as attributable to a  
5 specific licensed gaming facility, shall be appropriated or transferred  
6 from the commercial gaming revenue fund among counties within the  
7 region, as defined by section one thousand three hundred ten of the  
8 racing, pari-mutuel wagering and breeding law, hosting said facility for  
9 the purpose of real property tax relief and for education assistance.  
10 Such distribution shall be made among the counties on a per capita  
11 basis, subtracting the population of host municipality and county.  
12 Provided, however, such amount shall be reduced by one million four  
13 hundred thousand dollars in state fiscal year two thousand seventeen --  
14 two thousand eighteen and by one million five hundred fifty thousand  
15 dollars every year thereafter. Such funds attributable to this reduction  
16 shall be transferred to the general fund and the reduction shall be  
17 distributed among such eligible counties proportional to total distrib-  
18 utions during the fiscal year.

19 § 2. Subdivision 3 of section 99-h of the state finance law, as  
20 amended by chapter 174 of the laws of 2013, is amended to read as  
21 follows:

22 3. Moneys of the account, following the segregation of appropriations  
23 enacted by the legislature, shall be available for purposes including  
24 but not limited to: (a) reimbursements or payments to municipal govern-  
25 ments that host tribal casinos pursuant to a tribal-state compact for  
26 costs incurred in connection with services provided to such casinos or  
27 arising as a result thereof, for economic development opportunities and  
28 job expansion programs authorized by the executive law; provided, howev-  
29 er, that for any gaming facility located in the city of Buffalo, the  
30 city of Buffalo shall receive a minimum of twenty-five percent of the  
31 negotiated percentage of the net drop from electronic gaming devices the  
32 state receives pursuant to the compact, and provided further that for  
33 any gaming facility located in the city of Niagara Falls, county of  
34 Niagara a minimum of twenty-five percent of the negotiated percentage of  
35 the net drop from electronic gaming devices the state receives pursuant  
36 to the compact shall be distributed in accordance with subdivision four  
37 of this section, and provided further that for any gaming facility  
38 located in the county or counties of Cattaraugus, Chautauqua or Allega-  
39 ny, the municipal governments of the state hosting the facility shall  
40 collectively receive a minimum of twenty-five percent of the negotiated  
41 percentage of the net drop from electronic gaming devices the state  
42 receives pursuant to the compact; and provided further that pursuant to  
43 chapter five hundred ninety of the laws of two thousand four, a minimum  
44 of twenty-five percent of the revenues received by the state pursuant to  
45 the state's compact with the St. Regis Mohawk tribe shall be made avail-  
46 able to the counties of Franklin and St. Lawrence, and affected towns in  
47 such counties. Each such county and its affected towns shall receive  
48 fifty percent of the moneys made available by the state; and provided  
49 further that the state shall annually make twenty-five percent of the  
50 negotiated percentage of the net drop from all gaming devices the state  
51 actually receives pursuant to the Oneida Settlement Agreement confirmed  
52 by section eleven of the executive law as available to the county of  
53 Oneida, and a sum of three and one-half million dollars to the county of  
54 Madison. Additionally, the state shall distribute for a period of nine-  
55 teen and one-quarter years, an additional annual sum of two and one-half  
56 million dollars to the county of Oneida. Additionally, the state shall

1 distribute the one-time eleven million dollar payment received by the  
2 state pursuant to such agreement with the Oneida Nation of New York to  
3 the county of Madison by wire transfer upon receipt of such payment by  
4 the state; and (b) support and services of treatment programs for  
5 persons suffering from gambling addictions. Moneys not segregated for  
6 such purposes shall be transferred to the general fund for the support  
7 of government during the fiscal year in which they are received. Addi-  
8 tionally, the state shall distribute an additional annual sum of two and  
9 one-quarter million dollars to a county in which a gaming facility is  
10 located but does not receive a percent of the negotiated percentage of  
11 the net drop from gaming devices the state receives pursuant to a  
12 compact.

13 § 3. Subdivision 3-a of section 99-h of the state finance law, as  
14 amended by section 4 of part EE of chapter 59 of the laws of 2014, is  
15 amended to read as follows:

16 3-a. Ten percent of any of the funds actually received by the state  
17 pursuant to the tribal-state compacts and agreements described in subdivi-  
18 sion two of this section prior to the transfer of unsegregated moneys  
19 to the general fund required by such subdivision, shall be distributed  
20 to counties in each respective exclusivity zone provided they do not  
21 otherwise receive a share of said revenues pursuant to this section.  
22 Such distribution shall be made among such counties on a per capita  
23 basis, excluding the population of any municipality that receives a  
24 distribution pursuant to subdivision three of this section. Provided,  
25 however, such amount shall be reduced by six hundred thousand dollars in  
26 state fiscal year two thousand seventeen -- two thousand eighteen and by  
27 five hundred thousand dollars every year thereafter. The reduction shall  
28 be distributed among such eligible counties proportional to total  
29 distributions during the fiscal year.

30 § 4. Paragraph b of subdivision 2 of section 54-1 of the state finance  
31 law, as amended by section 1 of part X of chapter 55 of the laws of  
32 2014, is amended to read as follows:

33 b. Within the amounts appropriated therefor, eligible municipalities  
34 shall receive an amount equal to seventy percent of the state aid  
35 payment received in the state fiscal year commencing April first, two  
36 thousand eight from an appropriation for aid to municipalities with  
37 video lottery gaming facilities. Provided, however, such amount shall  
38 be reduced by two hundred fifty thousand dollars in the state fiscal  
39 year commencing April first, two thousand seventeen and by two hundred  
40 thousand dollars every year thereafter. Such reduction shall be distrib-  
41 uted among such eligible municipalities proportional to payments  
42 received by such eligible municipalities in the state fiscal year  
43 commencing April first, two thousand sixteen.

44 § 5. This act shall take effect April 1, 2017 and shall expire and be  
45 deemed repealed March 31, 2020 notwithstanding section 2 of chapter 747  
46 of the laws of 2006, as amended.

47 § 2. Severability clause. If any clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivi-  
48 sion, section or part of this act shall be adjudged by any court of  
49 competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect,  
50 impair, or invalidate the remainder thereof, but shall be confined in  
51 its operation to the clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, section  
52 or part thereof directly involved in the controversy in which such judg-  
53 ment shall have been rendered. It is hereby declared to be the intent of  
54 the legislature that this act would have been enacted even if such  
55 invalid provisions had not been included herein.

1 § 3. This act shall take effect immediately provided, however, that  
2 the applicable effective date of Parts A through RR of this act shall be  
3 as specifically set forth in the last section of such Parts.